



5th Generation Integrated Development Plan

2022/23 - 2026/27

As prescribed by Section 25 of the Local Government:
Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

----- Adopted 30 May 2022 -----

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COUNCIL APPROVAL OF 2022/23 - 2026/27 IDP	8
FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	11
OVERVIEW BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	13
CORE COMPONENTS AS PER S26 OF MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000	15
DOCUMENT FLOW IN DEVELOPMENT PROCESS	17

CHAPTER 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Introduction	17
1.1.1 Geographic Profile	19
1.1.2 Demographic Profile	20
1.1.2.1 Overberg at a Glance	20
1.1.2.2 Introducing the Political Leadership	22
1.1.2.3 Introducing the Administrative Leadership	26
1.1.2.4 Overview: Overberg Municipalities	27
1.1.3 Role of the District	32
1.2 Development of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	33
1.2.1 Legislative Framework	33
1.2.2 IDP Planning Process	35
1.2.3 Key Stages and Consultations	36
1.2.4 Roles and Responsibilities	37
1.2.5 District IDP Framework Plan	37
1.2.6 IDP Process Plan	38
1.2.7 Alignment of IDP/Budget/Performance/Risk Management	39
1.3 Setting the 5-Year Strategic Trajectory	40
1.3.1 Outcomes SWOT Analysis 2022	41
1.3.2 Vision & Mission	42
1.3.3 Strategic Goals	42
1.3.4 Core Values	42
1.3.5 Strategic Session Outcomes	43
1.3.6 Batho Pele Principles	43

CHAPTER 2: STATE OF THE DISTRICT

2.1	Institutional Analysis	45
2.1.1	Human Resources Development	45
2.1.2	Training and Skills Development	45
2.1.3	Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	46
2.1.4	Fourth Industrial Revolution (4iR)	46
2.1.5	Municipal Staff Regulations and Guidelines	47
2.2	Financial Analysis	47
2.2.1	Revenue Base and Expenditure	47
2.2.2	Long-Term Financial Planning	48
2.2.3	Budget-related Policies in IDP	49
2.3	Environmental Analysis	49
2.3.1	Landscape	49
2.3.2	Terrestrial Ecosystems	50
2.3.3	Coast and Estuaries	51
2.3.4	Freshwater Ecosystems	51
2.3.4.1	Catchments	51
2.3.4.2	Strategic Water Service Area	52
2.3.4.3	Dams	52
2.3.4.4	Wetlands	53
2.3.5	Climate Change	53
2.3.5.1	Observed Climate	54
2.3.5.2	Climate Change Projections	54
2.3.5.3	Climate Change Hazards and Vulnerability	54
2.3.5.4	Climate Change Opportunities	55
2.3.5.5	Climate Change Response	56
2.3.6	Solid Waste Management	60
2.4	Economic Analysis	61
2.4.1	GDP Performance	61
2.4.2	Employment	65
2.4.3	Unemployment Profile	73
2.4.4	Skills Analysis per Municipal Area	74
2.4.5	Trade, Tourism and Investment	77
2.4.5.1	Imports	78
2.4.5.2	Exports	79
2.4.5.3	Municipal Imports & Exports	80
2.4.5.4	Tourism	81

2.5	Socio-Economic Analysis	81
2.5.1	Population Profile	81
2.5.2	Human Development	83
2.5.2.1	Household Income	83
2.5.2.2	Education	84
2.5.3	Health	86
2.5.3.1	Covid-19	86
2.5.3.2	Mortality	86
2.5.3.3	HIV/AIDS and TB	87
2.5.3.4	Infant, Child and Maternal Health	88
2.5.3.5	Teenage Pregnancy	88
2.5.4	Housing and Access to Basic Services	89
2.5.5	Comparative Analysis: Basic Service Delivery WC Districts	91
2.5.6	Indigent Households	92
2.5.7	Safety and Security	93

CHAPTER 3: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND IGR

3.1	Public Participation	95
3.2	Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)	96
3.2.1	IGR Structures	96
3.2.2	IDP, Public Participation & Communications	97
3.2.3	Provincial / Municipal Strategic Engagements	101
3.2.4	Assessment: ODM Draft Integrated Development Plan	101

CHAPTER 4: GOVERNMENT IMPERATIVES

4.1	National Development Plan (NDP)	104
4.2	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	104
4.3	Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)	105
4.4	IDPs and One Plans as part of District Development Model (DDM)	105
4.5	Western Cape Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP)	106
4.6	Overberg Alignment with Government Strategic Directives	107

CHAPTER 5: SECTOR ALIGNMENT

5.1	Joint District/Metro Approach (JDMA)	112
5.1.1	JDMA Implementation Strategy - DDM One Plan	113
5.2	Overberg Sector Plans	115
5.3	Sustainable Local Government: Integration of Sector Plans	120

CHAPTER 6: REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEV & TOURISM

6.1	Regional Tourism : Cape Overberg	122
6.2	Regional Economic Development Strategy and Recovery Plan	123
6.3	Resorts	124

CHAPTER 7: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF)

7.1	Purpose of Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	126
7.2	Legislative Framework	127
7.3	IDP/SDF Integration and Adoption	127
7.4	Overview of SDFs in Overberg	129

CHAPTER 8: DISASTER MANAGEMENT

8.1	District Disaster Risk Management	131
8.2	Assessment of Disaster Risks	131
8.3	Disaster Risk Register 2022/2023	133
8.4	Disaster Risk Reduction Initiatives	134

CHAPTER 9: FINANCIAL PLANNING

9.1	National Government Grant Allocations Overberf 2022/23	136
9.2	Equitable Share: District Municipalities Western Cape	136
9.3	Provincial Government Allocations 2022/23 - 2024/25	136
9.4	Capital Budget 2022/23 - 2024/25	137
9.5	Budget Schedules	138

CHAPTER 10: PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

10.1	Overview: Performance Management	142
10.2	MFMA Circular 88 Output & Outcome Planning Indicators	144
10.3	Overview: Risk Management	145
10.4	Top Risks IRMSA 2022	146

CHAPTER 11: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES & PRIORITIES

11.1	Office of the Municipal Manager	151
11.1.1	Internal Audit	151
11.1.2	IDP & Communications	154
11.1.3	Performance & Risk Management	158
11.2	Directorate Corporate Services	164
11.2.1	Human Resources	164
11.2.2	Committee Services, Records Mgt & Cllr Support, Support Serv	169

11.3	Directorate Finance	173
11.3.1	Financial Services	173
11.3.2	Supply Chain Management	176
11.4	Directorate Community Services	180
11.4.1	Municipal Health Services	180
11.4.2	Environmental Management	189
11.4.3	Emergency Services	203
11.4.4	Roads Services	209
11.4.5	LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	212
11.4.6	Social Development	221
11.5	Summation of Development Priorities	228

CHAPTER 12: PROJECTS FOOTPRINT OVERBERG REGION

12.1	Overberg Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA)	230
12.2	Western Cape Government Footprint in Overberg Region	234
12.3	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	241
12.4	District Roads Projects	242

ANNEXURES

Accessible on municipal website www.odm.org.za

A:	District IDP Framework Plan	38
B:	District Process Plan	38
C:	JDMA Implementation Strategy - DDM One Plan	114
D:	Regional Economic Development & Tourism Strategy and Recovery Plan	123
E:	District Spatial Development Framework	129
F:	MFMA Circular 88 Output and Outcome Planning Indicators	144

ACRONYMS

CMP	Coastal Management Programme
CoGTA	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
DCF	District Coordinating Forum
DDM	District Development Model
DM	Disaster Management
EE	Employment Equity
EHP	Environmental Health Practitioner
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent
GDP	Growth Domestic Product
ICM	Integrated Coastal Management
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IUDF	Integrated Urban Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
JDMA	Joint District and Metro Approach
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LLF	Local Labour Forum
LTO	Local Tourism Office
MERO	Municipal Economic Review & Outlook
MPA	Marine Protected Area
mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NO	National Outcome
PMS	Performance Management System
PPCOMM	Public Participation and Communication
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSG	Provincial Strategic Goal
PSP	Provincial Strategic Plan
RED	Regional Economic Development
RTO	Regional Tourism Office
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SG	Strategic Goal
SIME	Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
STEM	Science Technology Engineering & Maths
SWSA	Strategic Water Source Area
TIME	Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement
VIPs	Vision Inspired Priorities
WO	Work Opportunity
WOSA	Whole of Society Approach
WSP	Workplace Skills Plan

EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL MINUTES OF MEETING HELD 30 MAY 2022
COUNCIL RESOLUTION No.: A62. 30.05.2022



5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022/2023 to 2026/2027

V Zeeman: IDP and Communications

(Ref.: 16/7)

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the period of 2022/2023 to 2026/2027, to Council for adoption. This IDP would serve as the incumbent Council's 5-year Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND

Since the adoption of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) this represents the 5th Generation of Integrated Development Planning and requires strategic planning for the next five years, with budgets allocated to projects for the first three years. The latter stems from Section 26(h) of the Municipal Systems Act and relates to the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) cycle.

PROGRESS

Legislative requirement

In terms of Section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, each Municipal Council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality which:

- a) links, integrates and coordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality;
- b) aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;
- c) forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based;
- d) complies with the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000; and
- e) is compatible with National and Provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

Post Local Government Elections

Local Government Elections were held on 1 November 2021 and the new Council of Overberg District Municipality (ODM) formally constituted on 6 December 2021. Guided by the Political- and Administrative Head of the ODM, a Strategic Session of Council was conducted on 14 March 2022 to determine the strategic trajectory for the next five years. Following a SWOT analysis it was decided that a fresh five-year Strategic Plan would be developed for adoption by end May 2022.

On 28 March 2022 a Draft 5th Generation IDP for the five-year period of 2022/2023 to 2026/2027, was tabled to Council and published for comment till 30 April 2022.

Public participation methods employed to inform Final IDP

Copies of the Draft IDP were made available for inspection at the following strategic points across the Overberg:

- ✓ ODM Head Office (1)
- ✓ ODM District Offices (4)
- ✓ ODM Resorts (2)
- ✓ Local Municipalities (4)
- ✓ Libraries (Bredasdorp 2, Hermanus 4, Caledon 1, Swellendam 3)
- ✓ Thusong Service Centres (4)

Additional methods:

- ✓ Municipal website www.odm.org.za
- ✓ Notice on Facebook page
- ✓ ODM Notice boards in the region
- ✓ Local media

Persons who cannot read or write, were encouraged to contact or visit the Head Office for assistance.

Stakeholder engagements:

Date	Stakeholders / Target Audience
19 - 20.04.2022	Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum: cross-district alignment
22.04.2022	Swellendam/ODM IDP alignment
26.04.2022	Draft IDP Awareness Workshop – temporary workers
03.05.2022	Theewaterskloof/ODM IDP alignment
04.05.2022	Cape Agulhas/ODM IDP alignment
06.05.2022	Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement – Draft assessments
16.05.2022	Budget Policy Workshop and Overview of MSDF
17.05.2022	Budget Steering Committee
24.05.2022	JDMA Interface Team Meeting – review Implementation Strategy
27.05.2022	Overstrand/ODM IDP alignment
Consultations with Management throughout Final IDP compilation process	

Provincial assessment of integrated planning and budgeting processes

The Draft IDP was also submitted to the Western Cape MEC for Local Government, and National- and Provincial Treasury. To assist in ensuring credible Final IDPs and Budgets, Provincial Government conducted assessments of Draft IDPs and Budgets across the Western Cape. Feedback and recommendations to the ODM were presented and discussed at the SIME engagement held on 6 May 2022, with a view to further informing the Final IDP and Budget.

It is noted that on 16 May 2022, the Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEADP) provided an overview of the new Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) to Council and Management. The MSDF is aligned to the five-year cycle of the Integrated Development Planning process.

It is confirmed that all recommendations and representations received in respect of the Draft IDP, were considered for inclusion in the Final IDP.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None; developed in-house

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1) That Council adopt the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the five-year period of 2022/2023 to 2026/2027.
- 2) That Council note the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) is aligned to the five-year cycle of the Integrated Development Planning process.

FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR



As the Executive Mayor of the Overberg District Municipality, I take great pleasure in presenting the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the period of 2022/2023 to 2026/2027, with full assurance that it represents the strategic blueprint to engage and communicate with communities and stakeholders of the Overberg, with specific focus on service delivery priorities within our area of jurisdiction.

The development of the five-year Strategic Plan is in compliance with Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), and entails an extensive consultative planning process that require meaningful contribution and participation of a wide range of role-players, both internally and externally, to ensure credibility, legitimacy, inclusivity, and collective ownership. The IDP therefore endeavours to align the development priorities contained in National-, Provincial- and Local Government strategies and policy directives.

As the Leadership of Overberg District Municipality, we have reaffirmed our Vision for the next five years and elaborated on our Mission to be a model of cooperative governance for effective and efficient service delivery in partnership with Overberg Local Municipalities and stakeholders.

Vision	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services
Mission	To render sustainable, customer-directed services and to be the preferred Provider of Shared Services within the Overberg, by: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Promoting social and economic development;▪ Utilising all available resources economically, efficiently and effectively;▪ Ensuring the provision of optimal and quality service delivery; and<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Enhancing effective stakeholder relations.

The process of development is in line with the adopted IDP Process Plan. During a Strategic Session of Council in March 2022, Council and the Administration took cognisance of the economic instability and all the other factors that threaten the economic growth and development of the district. We therefore sought to reaffirm our commitment of repositioning ourselves as the economically vibrant region, rich in diversity and natural resources.

The 5th Generation IDP takes cognisance of the successes and challenges of the entire district and outlines projects designed to reverse the identified economic and service delivery challenges. In responding to the President’s call for a District Development Model “One Plan”, the Overberg Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) district-based approach model, through the collaborative efforts of all stakeholders, will include and monitor the implementation of various projects, such as:

- ✚ Development of 115ha property in Fisherhaven
- ✚ Rural safety
- ✚ Overberg Water
- ✚ ‘Sugar Bridge’ – Buffeljags River Swellendam
- ✚ Stakeholder support and partnerships - Joint District and Metro Approach
- ✚ Rail infrastructure → Elgin – Bot River
- ✚ Timbali local economic development and empowerment initiative
- ✚ Buffeljags Dam → Breë River Dam
- ✚ Funding model for District Municipalities
- ✚ Resorts

Support from the Western Cape Department Local Government and identified Provincial Sector Departments, particularly in respect of the strategic and successful implementation of the JDMA process, is acknowledged and appreciated.

To conclude, allow me to thank all the stakeholders of the Overberg District for their contribution towards service delivery and healthy governance. Despite resource constraints, the Overberg has set the tone for effective and efficient service delivery and we call on all role-players to continue working together in providing much-needed service delivery to communities. Through collaboration and strategic partnerships we will achieve more and accelerate economic growth in the region.

I wish to thank all Councillors and the Administration for your cooperation and support. Let us remain committed to serve communities and stakeholders to the best of our abilities.



Alderman Andries (Sakkie) Franken
Executive Mayor
Overberg District Municipality

OVERVIEW BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



The 5th Generation 2022/2023 – 2026/2027 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) constitutes a five-year Strategic Plan for the term of office of the new Council of the Overberg District Municipality (ODM), ushered in by the 2021 Local Government Elections. This IDP serves as a guide on the constitutional obligations that we as a District have to meet over the next five years.

In accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), the drafting of the 5th Generation IDP was initiated through the adoption of a Section 27 District IDP Framework Plan and a Section 28 Process Plan, which served as blueprint for the development of the IDP. The IDP is deliberately referred to as the principal strategy, since all the resources should be used to implement it successfully.

ODMs development and service delivery mandate speaks to the developmental and social needs of communities in the Overberg region. ODM is a Category ‘C’ municipality constituted by the following Local municipalities (Category ‘B’):

- Cape Agulhas (head office in Bredasdorp)
- Overstrand (head office in Hermanus)
- Theewaterskloof (head office in Caledon)
- Swellendam (head office in Swellendam)

Within its scope of assigned functions and powers, the ODM provides various services, including, but not limited to, integrated development planning for the district as a whole, roads services, municipal health services, waste management services, firefighting and disaster management services, promotion of local tourism, etc.

While the District recognises its financial constraints and decline in resources, I confirm as the Municipal Lead in the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA), in partnership and collaboration with the Provincial Department of Local Government and selected Sector Departments, that the ODM is committed to continually serve and seek ways and means to enhance excellence.

Overberg is a district that experiences a huge inward migration, resulting in complex developmental issues. This demanded that various stakeholders should not only identify challenges, but also make concerted efforts to address such challenges. To coordinate and solicit inputs, various stakeholder engagements were held during the compilation of the Draft and the Final IDP processes. This five-year IDP document is thus a direct result of extensive consultative processes. It is an expression of the general interest of stakeholders, and a mirror that reflects the collective desires of Overberg communities.

Following the adoption of the five-year IDP, the Administration will continue to consult broadly in conjunction with the Local municipalities with a view of sustaining the impetus towards realisation of our set goal of fast-tracking service delivery, being a responsive institution, ensuring inter- and intra-sphere coordination to achieve a stable and prosperous Overberg region.

In conclusion, I wish to thank our key stakeholders who took it upon themselves as individuals and organised bodies to contribute to this 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan. Participation was ensured from the Political Leadership of Overberg District Municipality and Local Municipalities in the District. Acknowledgement is given to Management and staff for their technical inputs and support.



.....
Mr Patrick Oliver
Municipal Manager (Acting)
Overberg District Municipality

CORE COMPONENTS AS PER S26 OF MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Overberg District Municipality for the period 2022/23 to 2026/27 has been developed in accordance with the core components as prescribed in section 26 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

The following table depicts how the Overberg District Municipality ensures compliance with the above:

S26	Requirement / Core Component	ODM Draft IDP Response	
		Reference	Page/s
(a)	Municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the municipality with specific emphasis on the municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs.	Ch 1: 1.3.2 Ch 11: 11.1 - 11.5	42 151 - 223
(b)	Assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services.	Ch 2: 2.5.4 - 2.5.5	89 - 91
(c)	Council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development aims and its internal transformation needs.	Ch 1: 1.3.2 1 1.3.3 Ch 6: 6.1 – 6.3 Ch 11: 11.2.1 & 11.4.5	42 122 - 124 164 & 207
(d)	Council's development strategies which must be aligned with any national or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.	Ch 4: 4.1 - 4.6	104 - 107
(e)	Spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality.	Ch 7: 7.1 - 7.4	126 - 129
(f)	Council's operational strategies.	Ch 11: 11.1 - 11.5 Ch 12: 12.1 - 12.4	151 - 223 225 - 237
(g)	Applicable disaster management plans.	Ch 8: 8.1 - 8.4	131 - 134
(h)	Financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years.	Ch 2: 2.2 Ch 9: 9.1 – 9.5	47 136 - 138
(i)	Key performance indicators and performance targets.	Ch 10: 10.1 Ch 11: 11.1 – 11.4	142 151 - 222



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 INTRODUCTION

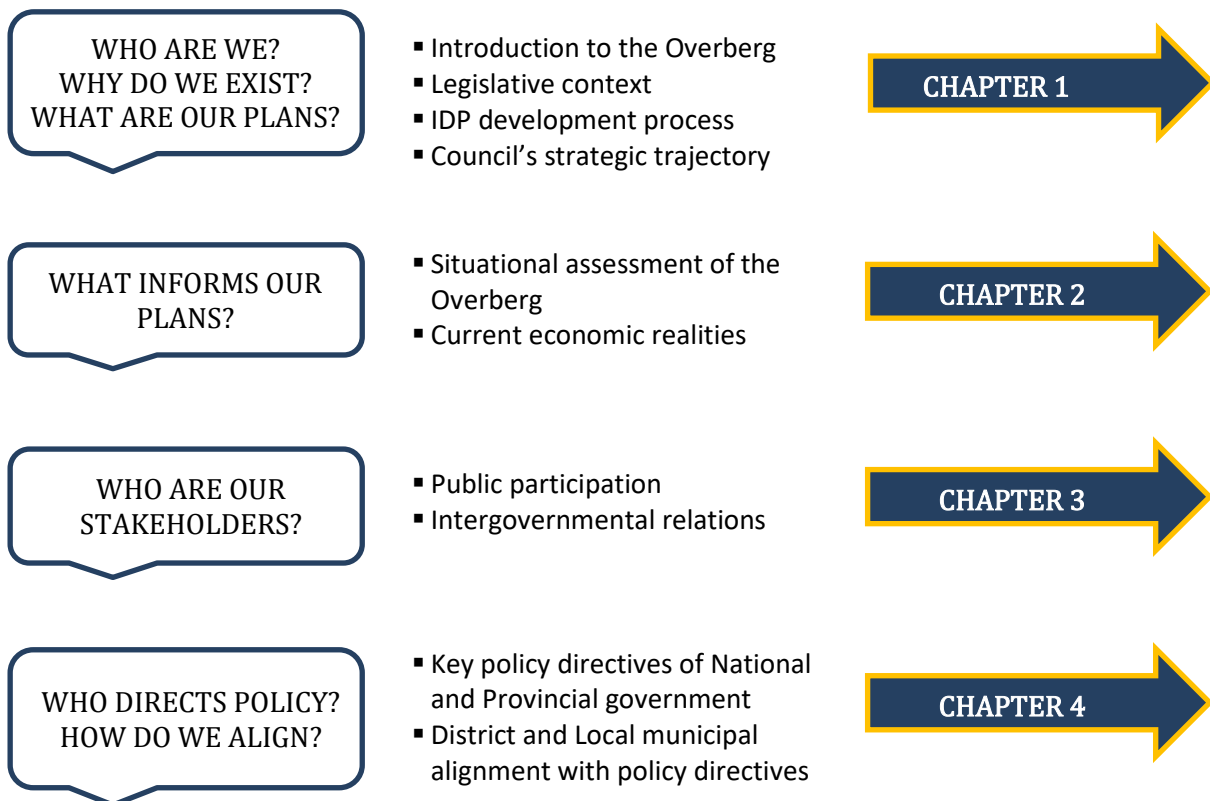
Since the adoption of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) in 2000, this represents the 5th Generation of Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and requires strategic planning for the next five-year period of 2022/23 to 2026/27, with budgets allocated to projects for the first three years. The latter stems from section 26(h) of the MSA and relates to the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) cycle.

As required by the Municipal Systems Act (2000), each municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality. The IDP is the Strategic Plan of Council and guides all planning and development in the Municipality. The IDP will inform our customers and stakeholders on how the Overberg District Municipality intends to implement key developmental goals and priorities within the 5-year cycle of the IDP.

Predominant reasons why a municipality should have an IDP:

- To ensure the effective use of resources
- To speed up delivery of services
- To attract additional funds
- To strengthen democracy
- To overcome the legacy of apartheid
- To promote coordination amongst the spheres of government

DOCUMENT FLOW IN DEVELOPMENT PROCESS



WHAT SECTOR PLANS ARE IN PLACE?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Overberg Sector Plans ▪ Sector Plan integration 	CHAPTER 5
HOW DO WE ATTRACT VISITORS?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Coordination of regional tourism ▪ ODM Resorts 	CHAPTER 6
WHAT IS SPATIAL PLANNING?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Seeks to unlock economic and infrastructural expansion ▪ Integration of MSDF with IDP 	CHAPTER 7
HOW DO WE MANAGE DISASTERS?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assessment of disaster risks ▪ Disaster Risk Register 	CHAPTER 8
WHAT ABOUT OUR FINANCES?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Grant allocations and schedules ▪ Multi-year planning 	CHAPTER 9
HOW DO WE MEASURE PERFORMANCE?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Performance and risk management systems ▪ Monitoring and evaluation 	CHAPTER 10
HOW WILL WE ADD VALUE TO THE REGION?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Development priorities per department 	CHAPTER 11
WHAT IS THE PROJECT FOOTPRINT?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Joint District/Metro Approach ▪ Provincial & National footprint 	CHAPTER 12

STATISTICAL INFORMATION IS EXTRACTED FROM THE MUNICIPAL ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK (MERO) 2021. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND APPRECIATION TO THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY FOR THE RELEASE OF THE MERO.

1.1.1 GEOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Overberg is a region in South Africa to the east of Cape Town beyond the Hottentots-Holland mountains. It lies along the Western Cape Province's south coast between the Cape Peninsula and the region known as the Garden Route in the East. The boundaries of the Overberg are the Hottentots-Holland mountains in the West; the Riviersonderend Mountains in the North; the Atlantic and Indian Oceans in the South and the Breede River in the East.

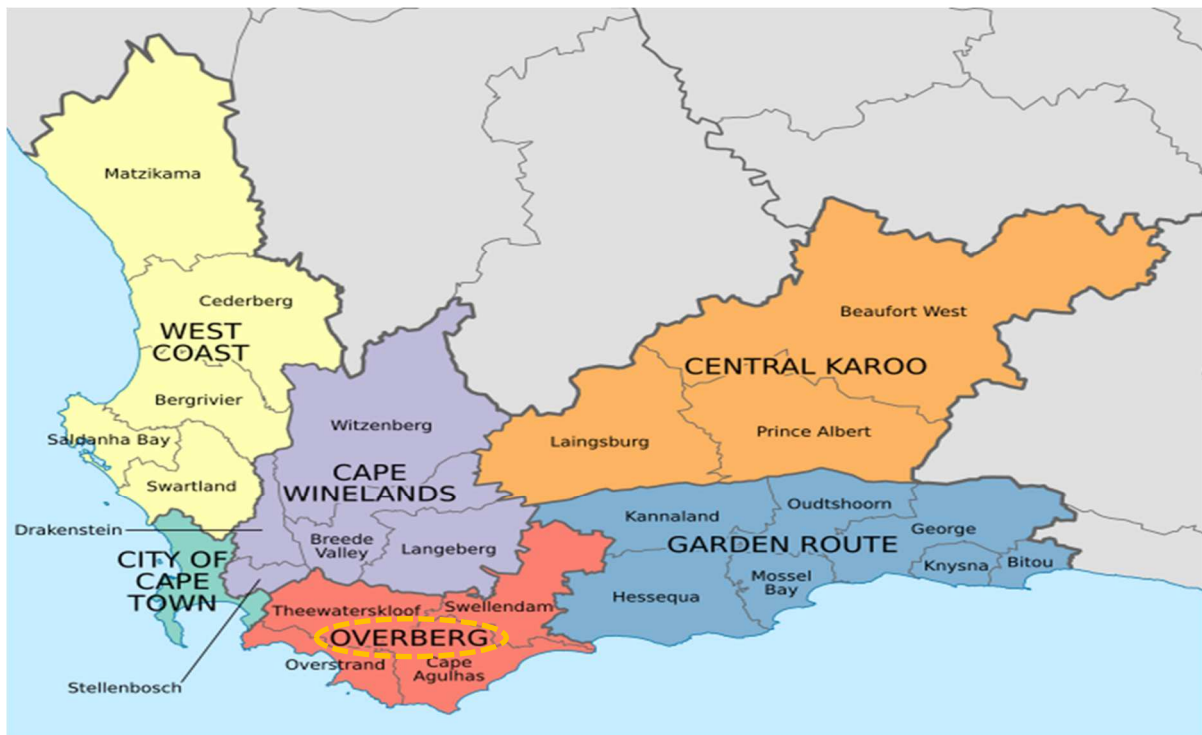
The name, derived from *Over 't Berg*, means "over the (Hottentots-Holland) mountain" and is a reference to the region's location relative to Cape Town.

The Overberg has always been considered as the breadbasket of the Cape and is largely given to grain farming, mainly wheat. The wheat fields are a major breeding ground for South Africa's national bird, the blue crane. Another important food farmed in the Overberg is fruit with Grabouw being the second largest supplier of fruit in South Africa.

Nestled in the Overberg, one can find the Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve (recognised and registered with UNESCO) populated with a large diversity of flowering plants not found anywhere else in the fynbos biome.

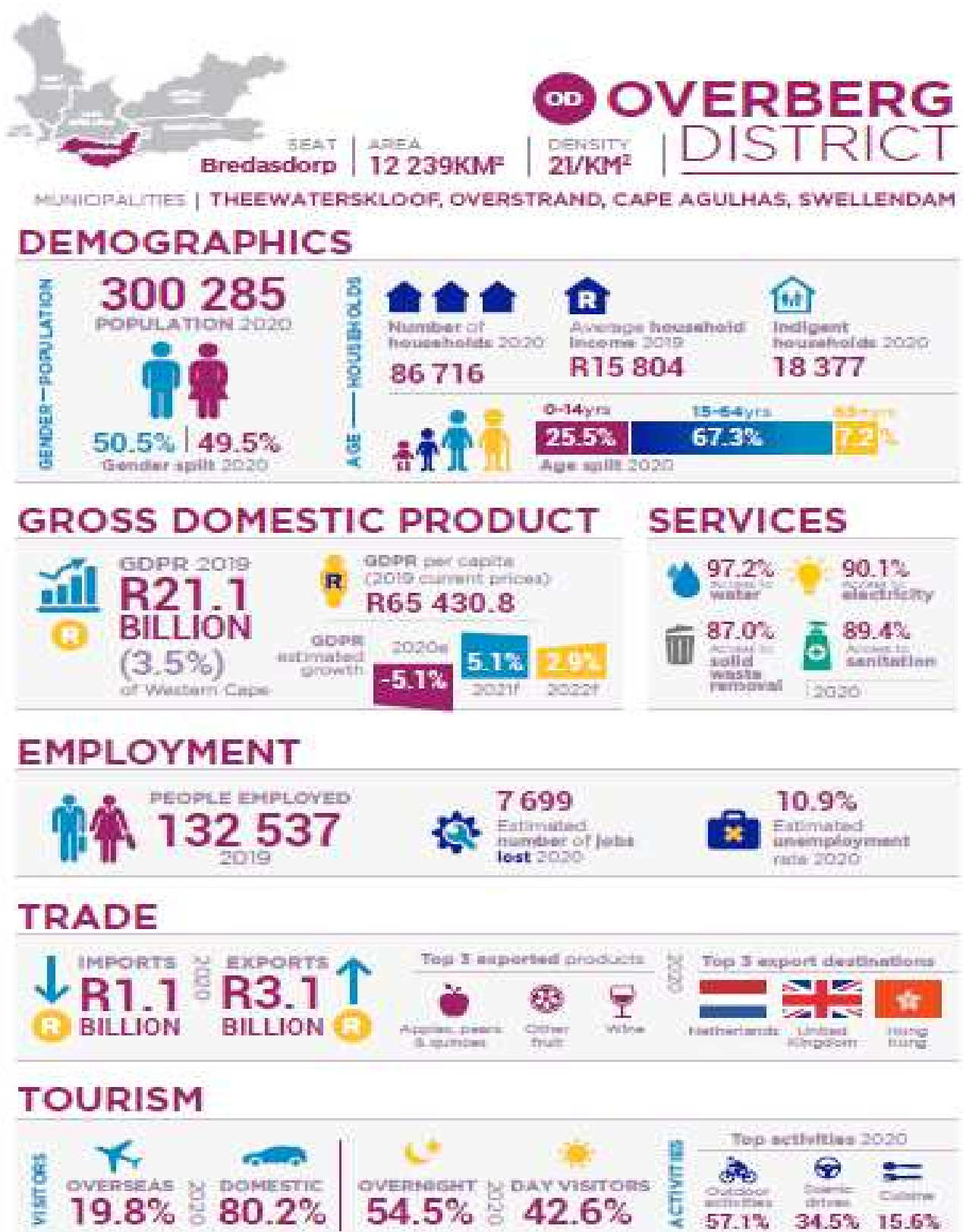
The major towns are Hermanus, Caledon, Bredasdorp, Grabouw and Swellendam and the region includes Cape Agulhas, the southernmost point of Africa. The landscape is dominated by gently to moderately undulating hills enclosed by mountains and the ocean.


The Overberg District Municipality is classified as a 'Category C' municipality, with the following 'Category B' municipalities in its area of jurisdiction: Cape Agulhas, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam.































1.1.2 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

1.1.2.1 OVERBERG AT A GLANCE





	 GDPR		 EMPLOYMENT	
	2019	2020	2019	2020
	GDPR CONTRIBUTION	GDPR GROWTH	EMPLOYMENT CONTRIBUTION	EMPLOYMENT GROWTH
PRIMARY SECTOR	8.5%	 11.2%	20.9%	 -5.1%
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY & FISHING	8.4%	 11.5%	20.9%	 -5.1%
MINING & QUARRYING	0.1%	 -18.9%	0.0%	 -11.1%
SECONDARY SECTOR	23.9%	 -11.1%	14.3%	 -8.9%
MANUFACTURING	14.2%	 -7.6%	7.8%	 -5.6%
ELECTRICITY, GAS & WATER	2.6%	 -6.6%	0.3%	 -2.8%
CONSTRUCTION	7.1%	 -21.2%	6.3%	 -13.2%
TERTIARY SECTOR	67.6%	 -5.7%	64.8%	 -5.4%
WHOLESALE & RETAIL TRADE, CATERING & ACCOMMODATION	20.2%	 -9.6%	23.5%	 -6.2%
TRANSPORT, STORAGE & COMMUNICATION	11.1%	 -14.5%	4.1%	 -3.5%
FINANCE, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE & BUSINESS SERVICES	20.0%	 -2.2%	16.2%	 -4.1%
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	9.3%	 0.2%	7.8%	 0.9%
COMMUNITY, SOCIAL & PERSONAL SERVICES	7.0%	 -2.0%	13.2%	 -9.7%

1.1.2.2 INTRODUCING THE POLITICAL LEADERSHIP



COUNCIL

2021 – 2026

Following the 2021 Local Government Elections, in terms of section 29(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act of 1998, the Overberg District Municipal Council for 2021-2026 was constituted on 6 December 2021.

Political Parties represented:

DA
12

ANC
7

VF+
2



GOOD
2

 Ald Andries Franken Executive Mayor DA	 Cllr Helen Coetzee Deputy Executive Mayor DA	 Ald Lincoln de Bruyn Speaker DA		
 Cllr Abraham Pokwas DA	 Ald Johan Nieuwoudt DA	 Cllr Steven Fourie DA	 Cllr Msa Nomatiti DA	 Cllr Theresa Els DA
 Cllr Roland Olivier ANC	 Cllr Ronald Brinkhuys DA	 Ald Ntombizine Sapepa ANC	 Cllr Archibald Klaas DA	 Ald Mbogeni Nomkoko ANC
 Cllr Petrus Stander DA	 Cllr Melanie Du Plessis ANC	 Cllr Yvonne van Tonder DA	 Cllr Mlameli Mokotwana ANC	 Cllr Cuan Elgin VF+
 Cllr Bongwiwe Mkhwebiso ANC	 Cllr Jacobus van Staden VF+	 Cllr Jennifer Mckenzie GOOD	 Cllr Simphiwe Silo ANC	 Cllr Martin Mathews GOOD



GOVERNANCE COMPOSITION AND SECTIONS 79 & 80 COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

<p>Cllr BRINKHUYS, Ronald</p>		<p>Member: Community Services Portfolio Secundi: Section 32 Committee Secundi: Disciplinary Committee Secundi: Community Development and Social Services Secundi: Public Transport & Roads Secundi: Genadendal Museum Representative: Water Sanitation and Waste Management Representative: Western Cape Provincial Transport</p>
<p>Cllr COETZEE, Helen</p>		<p>Deputy Executive Mayor Chair: Disciplinary Committee Member: Strategic Services Portfolio Secundi: Finance Portfolio Secundi: Bredasdorp Shipwreck Museum Representative: Economic Empowerment and Employment Creation</p>
<p>Ald DE BRUYN, Lincoln</p>		<p>Speaker Secundi: SALGA Secundi: Governance and IGR</p>
<p>Cllr DU PLESSIS, Melanie</p>		<p>Member: Training Committee Secundi: Employment Equity Committee Secundi: Provincial Health Council Representative: Drosty Museum Swellendam</p>
<p>Cllr ELGIN, Cuan</p>		<p>Chair: Municipal Public Accounts Committee Representative: Biodiversity and Climate Change Forum Representative: Koggelberg Biosphere Reserve Company</p>
<p>Cllr ELS, Theresa</p>		<p>Chair: Section 32 Committee Member: Community Services Portfolio Secundi: Corporate Services Portfolio Secundi: Municipal Public Accounts Committee Secundi: SALGA Womens Commission Secundi: Environmental Planning and Climate Change Secundi: Biodiversity and Climate Change Forum Secundi: Koggelberg Biosphere Reserve Company</p>
<p>Cllr FOURIE, Steven</p>		<p>Chair: Community Services Portfolio Member: Disciplinary Committee Representative: Community Development and Social Services Representative: Environmental Planning and Climate Change Representative: Public Transport & Roads Representative: Fire Working Group Representative: Regional Waste Committee Representative: Karwyderskraal Monitoring Committee Representative: Municipal Coastal Committee</p>

Ald FRANKEN, Andries		Executive Mayor Representative: Wesgro Representative: Provincial Development Council Representative: SALGA Representative: Governance and IGR Representative: Provincial Health Council
Cllr KLAAS, Archibald		Member: Finance Portfolio Member: Corporate Services Portfolio Member: Training Committee Member: Local Labour Forum Member: Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member: Section 32 Committee Secundi: Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy Secundi: Old Harbour Hermanus
Cllr MATHEWS, Martin		Member: Community Services Portfolio Secundi: Disciplinary Committee Secundi: Fire Working Group
Cllr MCKENZIE, Jennifer		Member: Strategic Services Portfolio Member: Employment Equity Committee Secundi: Corporate Services Portfolio Representative: Genadendal Museum
Cllr MKHWIBISO, Bongwiwe		Member: Finance Portfolio Secundi: Caledon Museum
Cllr MOKOTWANA, Mlamlleli		Member: Corporate Services Portfolio Member: Local Labour Forum Member: Employment Equity Committee Secundi: Western Cape Provincial Transport Representative: Bredasdorp Shipwreck Museum
Ald NIEUWOUDT, Johan		Chair: Finance Portfolio Representative: Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy
Cllr NOMATITI, Msa		Chair: Corporate Services Portfolio Chair: Training Committee Chair: Local Labour Forum Member: Employment Equity Committee Representative: Capacity Building and Institutional Resilience Representative: Municipal Innovations and Information Technology
Cllr NOMKOKO, Mbogeni		Member: Corporate Services Portfolio Secundi: Community Services Portfolio Secundi: Karwyderskraal Monitoring Committee

Cllr OLIVIER, Roland



Member: Finance Portfolio
Member: Disciplinary Committee
Secundi: Strategic Services Portfolio
Secundi: Training Committee
Secundi: Local Labour Forum
Secundi: Municipal Public Accounts Committee
Secundi: Section 32 Committee

Cllr POKWAS, Abraham



Chair: Strategic Services Portfolio
Secundi: Wesgro
Secundi: Provincial Development Council
Secundi: Drostdy Museum Swellendam

Ald SAPEPA, Ntombizine



Member: Community Services Portfolio
Secundi: : Regional Waste Committee

Cllr SILO, Simphiwe



Member: Strategic Services Portfolio
Secundi: Finance Portfolio
Representative: Old Harbour Hermanus

Cllr STANDER, Petrus



Member: Finance Portfolio
Member: Municipal Public Accounts Committee
Secundi: Strategic Services Portfolio
Secundi: Training Committee
Secundi: Local Labour Forum
Secundi: Employment Equity Committee
Secundi: Economic Empowerment and Employment Creation

Cllr VAN STADEN, Jacobus



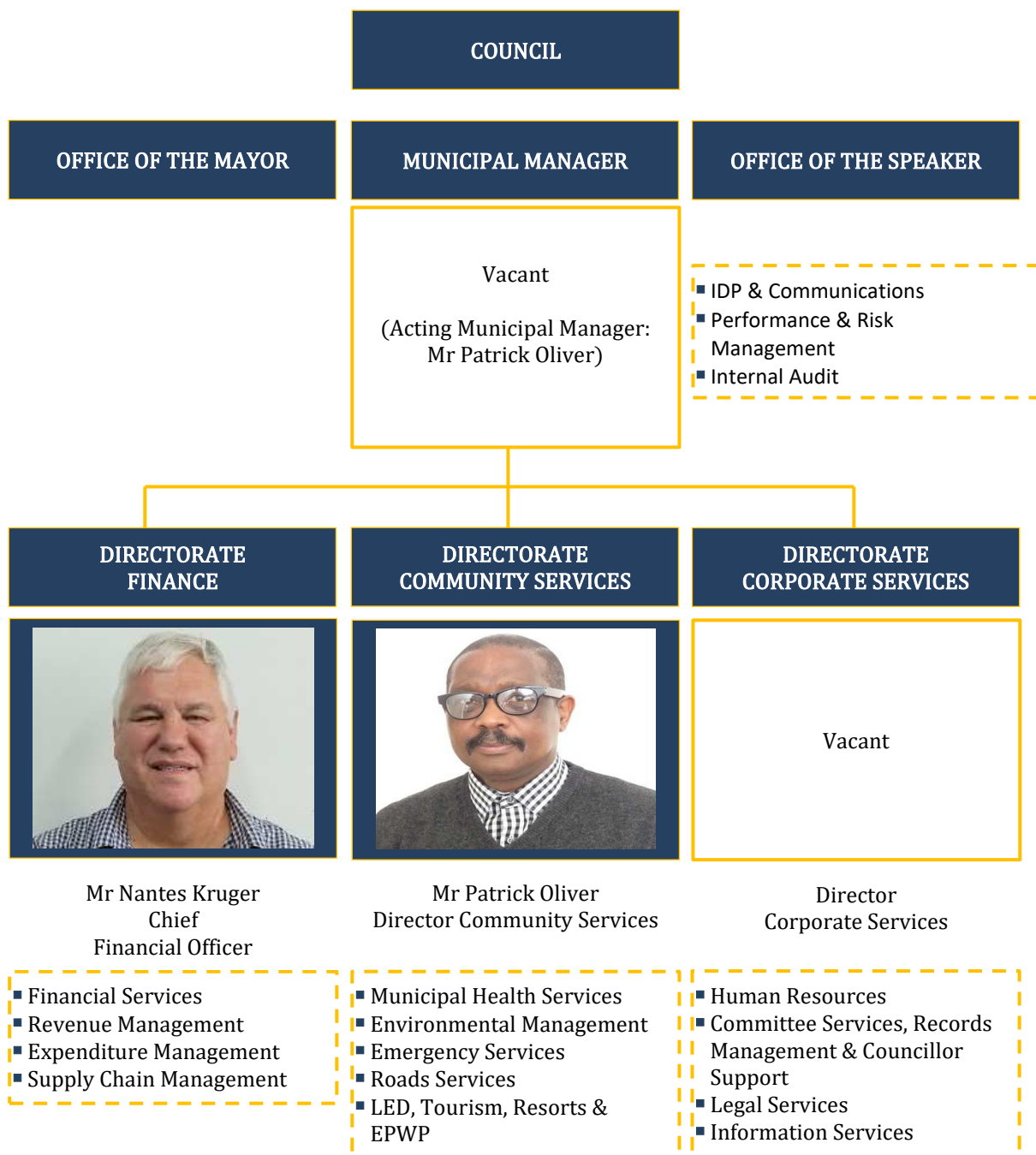
Member: Section 32 Committee
Secundi: Municipal Coastal Committee

Cllr VAN TONDER, Yvonne



Member: Corporate Services Portfolio
Member: Strategic Services Portfolio
Member: Training Committee
Member: Local Labour Forum
Member: Employment Equity Committee
Secundi: Community Services Portfolio
Secundi: Capacity Building and Institutional Resilience
Secundi: Municipal Innovations and Information Technology
Secundi: Water Sanitation and Waste Management
Representative: SALGA Womens Commission
Representative: Caledon Museum

1.1.2.3 INTRODUCING THE ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP



Following thorough and transparent recruitment and selection processes, the interviews for the position of Municipal Manager were conducted on 13 April 2022, and for the Director Corporate Services on 12 April 2022. The successful candidates will take up their positions in June and July 2022, respectively.

1.1.2.4 OVERVIEW: OVERBERG MUNICIPALITIES



Overberg District Municipality



Executive Mayor: Ald Andries Franken
 Deputy Executive Mayor: Cllr Helen Coetzee
 Speaker: Ald Lincoln de Bruyn
 Municipal Manager: Mr Patrick Oliver (Acting)
 Area size: 12,239km²
 Population: 258,176 (StatsSA Census 2011)
 300,285 (MERO 2021)

As per official data from StatsSA, the region comprised a population of 286,786 in 2016. The MERO 2020 predicts that the population of the Overberg District is expected to increase by an average annual rate of 1.5 per cent from 304,963 in 2021 to 323,058 in 2025.

The Overberg District Municipality’s headquarters is situated in Bredasdorp. Bordering the Cape Metro area, the Cape



Winelands District and the Garden Route District, the Overberg District covers 12,239km², constituting 9.5 per cent of the Western Cape’s total area, and comprises four local municipal areas, namely the Cape Agulhas, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam municipal areas. Large towns in the District include Grabouw,

Caledon, Hermanus and Swellendam.

The Overberg District is well known for its coastline, the southernmost tip of Africa and vast farmlands, especially grain farming. Within driving distance of one of South Africa's busiest cities, lies a region of contrasts and wonder. The Overberg has rugged mountain ranges, fynbos, rolling wheat and canola fields, and splendid coastal vistas. The Overberg is a region that stretches along coasts with beautiful beaches, and over mountain ranges with interesting geological formations, abundant birdlife and fynbos.

The Overberg District Municipal Council was constituted on 6 December 2021. Four (4) political parties are represented, with a total of 23 Councillors:





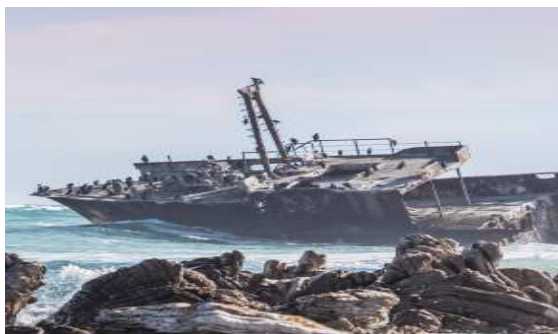
Cape Agulhas Municipality

Executive Mayor: Cllr Paul Swart
 Deputy Executive Mayor: Cllr Raymond Ross
 Speaker: Cllr Derick Burger
 Municipal Manager: Mr Eben Phillips
 Area size: 2,411km²
 Population: 33,038 (StatsSA Census 2011)
 35,166 (MERO 2021)



The MERO 2020 predicts that the population of the Cape Agulhas municipal area is expected to increase from 35,427 in 2021 to 36,182 in 2025. Situated in Bredasdorp, the Cape Agulhas Municipality includes the towns of Bredasdorp and Napier, the coastal towns of Arniston/Waenhuiskrans, Struisbaai, L'Agulhas and Suiderstrand, and the rural settlements of Protem and Klipdale. It also includes Elim which is a private town and a vast rural area.

Cape Agulhas Municipality is the geographic southern-most tip of the African continent and the beginning of the dividing line between the Atlantic and Indian Oceans. This stretch of the South African coast is rich in biodiversity and beauty and is fast becoming one of the most famous coastlines in the country.



For a panoramic view one can climb the 71 steps of the lighthouse and visit the museum below for the history of the village. The history includes many tales of ships crashing to their doom against the ominous jagged rocks and of foreign survivors that eventually called this village home. There is still one decaying ship that stands defiant to the merciless ocean, standing like a solemn monument to the sailors that lost their lives.

Ward Committee System: The Municipality is demarcated into six wards, each with a directly elected Councillor. These Councillors are assisted by a Ward Committee of ten members. The Cape Agulhas Municipal Council was constituted on 22 November 2021. Four (4) political parties are represented, with a total of 11 Councillors, viz.:





Overstrand Municipality



+27(0)28 313 8000

Executive Mayor: Dr Annelie Rabie
 Deputy Executive Mayor: Cllr Lindile Ntsabo
 Speaker: Cllr Grant Cohen
 Municipal Manager: Mr Dean O'Neill
 Area size: 1,708km²
 Population: 80,432 (StatsSA Census 2011)
 104,926 (MERO 2021)

The MERO 2020 predicts that the population of the Overstrand municipal area is expected to increase from 107,810 in 2021 to 119,791 in 2025. Overstrand Municipality has its head office in Hermanus. Municipal services are delivered on a decentralised basis from offices in Gansbaai, Stanford, Hermanus and Kleinmond. The area is divided into three administrations: Hangklip-Kleinmond, Greater Hermanus and Gansbaai/Stanford.

Overstrand Municipality's unique offerings of the ultimate experience in land-based whale watching and shark cage diving, pristine Blue Flag beaches, excellent wine industry, and top-class restaurants and accommodation make it an attractive tourist destination with a variety of activities.



Hermanus is rich in breathtaking scenery; with its unparalleled scenic beauty, modern infrastructure, upmarket shops and endless adventure options. It is built along the beautiful shores of Walker Bay and is the official Whale Watching Capital of the World as well as a popular holiday destination. Hermanus is surrounded by majestic mountains, indigenous fynbos and spectacular natural beauty.

Ward Committee System: The Municipality is demarcated into fourteen wards, each with a directly elected Councillor. These Councillors are assisted by a Ward Committee of ten members. The Overstrand Municipal Council was constituted on 17 November 2021. Six (6) political parties are represented, with a total of 27 Councillors, viz.:





Theewaterskloof Municipality



Executive Mayor:	Cllr Karel Papier
Deputy Executive Mayor:	Cllr John Michels
Speaker:	Cllr Derick Appel
Municipal Manager:	Mr Johannes Jonkers (Acting)
Area size:	3,232km ²
Population:	108,790 (StatsSA Census 2011) 121,494 (MERO 2021)

The MERO 2020 predicts that the population of the Theewaterskloof municipal area will increase from 122,680 in 2021 to 127,006 in 2025. Situated in Caledon, Theewaterskloof Municipality has the largest geographical area in the Overberg Region, comprising towns of Villiersdorp, Tesselaarsdal, Grabouw, Botrivier, Caledon/Myddleton, Genadendal, Greyton and Riviersonderend.

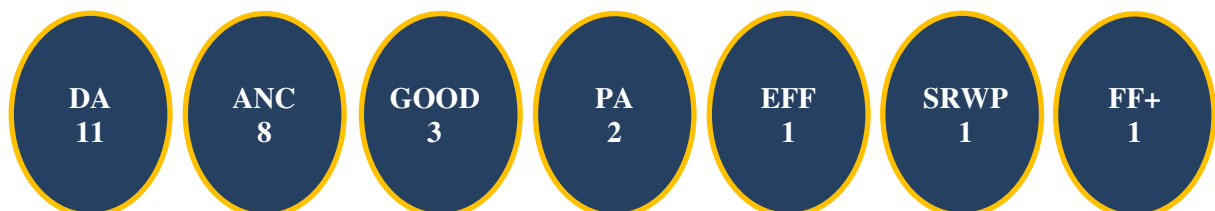
Natural assets such as illustrious mountains, the Kogelberg Biosphere, Theewaterskloof Dam, the Blue Crane, special natural protection areas and unique fynbos, bird and wildlife species makes Theewaterskloof a place where its inhabitants enjoy staying.

It is a popular tourism area with unique places of accommodation, eateries and recreation spots for hiking, mountain biking, water sport and adrenaline activities.



Economic activities focus on agriculture, environmental and cultural-based tourism, manufacturing and commercial businesses that provides in the holistic products and services needs of residents and tourists. Agriculture focusses on grain production, vineyards, apples and cattle farming.

Ward Committee System: The Municipality is demarcated into fourteen wards, each with a directly elected Councillor. Councillors are assisted by a Ward Committee of ten members. The Theewaterskloof Municipal Council was constituted on 22 November 2021. Seven (7) political parties are represented, with a total of 27 Councillors, viz.:





Swellendam Municipality



Executive Mayor:	Cllr Hendrik Francois Du Rand
Deputy Executive Mayor:	Cllr Abraham Michael Pokwas
Speaker:	Cllr Bongani Sonqwenqwe
Municipal Manager:	Mr Anton Groenewald
Area size:	3,835km ²
Population:	35,916 (StatsSA Census 2011) 38,698 (MERO 2021)

The MERO 2020 predicts that the population of the Swellendam municipal area will increase from 39,045 in 2021 to 40,081 in 2025. Swellendam Municipality is the second largest Municipality in the District, comprising the towns of Swellendam, Barrydale, Stormsvlei, Suurbraak, Buffeljagsrivier, and rural areas Malagas and Infanta.

In 1743 Swellendam was declared a magisterial district, the third oldest in South Africa, and was named after Governor Hendrik Swellengrebel and his wife, Helena Ten Damme. Swellendam is situated on the N2, approximately 220 km from both Cape Town and George.

Swellendam has a flourishing agricultural area, and many attractive and historic buildings which serve as a reminder of its exciting past. The town has over 50 Provincial Heritage Sites, most of them buildings of Cape Dutch architecture.



The area boasts with a rich agriculture, the Bontebok Nature Reserve and a powerful historical background. Malgas is located at a pontoon ferry on the Breede River, the last crossing of the river before it reaches the ocean.

Ward Committee System: The Municipality is demarcated into six wards, each with a directly elected Councillor. Councillors are assisted by a Ward Committee of ten members. The Swellendam Municipal Council was constituted on 11 November 2021. Three (3) political parties are represented, with a total of 11 Councillors:



1.1.3 ROLE OF THE DISTRICT

Section 83(3) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), states:

“A district municipality must seek to achieve the integrated, sustainable and equitable social and economic development of its area as a whole by –

- (a) ensuring integrated development planning for the district as a whole;
- (b) promoting bulk infrastructural development and services for the district as a whole;
- (c) building the capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking; and
- (d) promoting the equitable distribution of resources between the local municipalities in its area to ensure appropriate levels of municipal services within the area.

In terms of the more specific functions assigned to Districts, Section 84(1) and (2) of the MSA clearly defines the divisions of functions and powers between District and Local Municipalities, as:

A district municipality has the following functions and powers:

- (a) Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans for the local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, taking into account the integrated development plans of those local municipalities.
- (b) Bulk supply of water that affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district.
- (c) Bulk supply of electricity that affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district.
- (d) Bulk sewage purification works and main sewage disposal that affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district.
- (e) Solid waste disposal sites serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- (f) Municipal roads which form an integral part of the road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- (g) Regulation of passenger transport services.
- (h) Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- (i) Municipal health services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- (j) Fire fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- (k) The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- (l) The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the district as a whole.
- (m) Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality.
- (n) Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality.
- (o) The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality.
- (p) The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.

1.2 DEVELOPMENT OF THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

1.2.1 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Development and implementation of Integrated Development Plans are guided by:

✓ **The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996):**

The objects of local government, according to section 152 of the Constitution, are:

- (a) to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- (b) to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- (c) to promote social and economic development;
- (d) to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- (e) to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

Section 153 spells out the development duties of municipalities, viz:

- (a) to structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community; and
- (b) to participate in national and provincial government programmes.

✓ **The White Paper on Local Government (1998)**

The White Paper envisaged the role of District Municipalities to encompass:

- District-wide integrated development planning
- Infrastructural development and bulk service delivery
- Capacity building of Local Municipalities
- Administrative assistance to Local Municipalities with lack of capacity

✓ **Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)**

Sections 83 & 84 of the Municipal Structures Act clearly stipulate the division of functions and powers between district and local municipalities (refer part 1.1.4).

✓ **Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)**

As per section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act, all municipalities are required to adopt a single, inclusive plan for the development of the municipality which:

- links, integrates and coordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality;
- aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;
- forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based; and
- is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.

Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act lists the core components of the IDP (page 8).

Section 27 of the Municipal Systems Act requires each district municipality to prepare and adopt a framework for integrated development planning (part 1.2.4).

✓ **Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001**

These regulations, promulgated in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, regulate the detail of the IDP and focus specifically on the detail required in the financial plan and spatial development framework in the IDP. The regulations also provide detail on the nature and content of the performance management system (refer Chapter 9).

✓ **Municipal Performance Regulations, 2006**

Chapter 3 of these regulations speaks to Performance Agreements for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers. Section 25(2) requires that the performance objectives and targets reflected in the performance plan be based on the IDP, SDBIP and Budget.

✓ **Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)**

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must -

- (a) coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible;
- (b) at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for – (ii)(aa) the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act.

Section 24(2)(c)(iv) of the MFMA speaks to the approval of annual budgets, which must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary when approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan.

✓ **National Development Plan (NDP), 2011**

The NDP offers a long-term perspective. It defines a desired destination and identifies the role different sectors of society need to play in reaching that goal. As a long-term strategic plan, it serves four broad objectives:

- Providing overarching goals for what we plan to achieve by 2030.
- Building consensus on the key obstacles to us achieving these goals and what needs to be done to overcome those obstacles.
- Providing a shared long-term strategic framework within which more detailed planning can take place in order to advance the long-term goals set out in the NDP.
- Creating a basis for making choices about how best to use limited resources.

The plan aims to ensure that all South Africans attain a decent standard of living through the elimination of poverty and reduction of inequality.

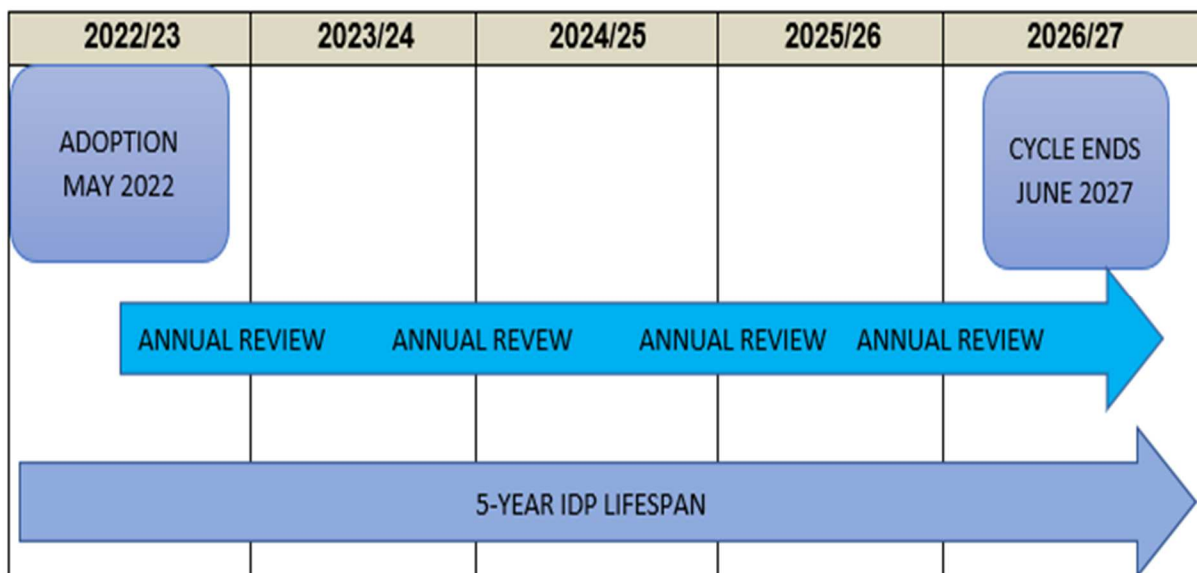
✓ **The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)**

SPLUMA is a national law that was passed by Parliament in 2013. The law gives the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) the power to pass Regulations in terms of SPLUMA to provide additional detail on how the law should be implemented. The objects of SPLUMA are discussed in Chapter 7.

1.2.2 THE IDP PLANNING PROCESS

Integrated development planning (IDP) has a lifespan of 5 years that is linked directly to the term of office for Councillors. The IDP is a process through which municipalities prepare a strategic plan containing short-, medium- and long-term development objectives, strategies and programmes for the municipal area. The IDP is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs budgeting, management and decision-making related to service delivery and development in a municipality.

□ **Integrated Development Planning Cycle**

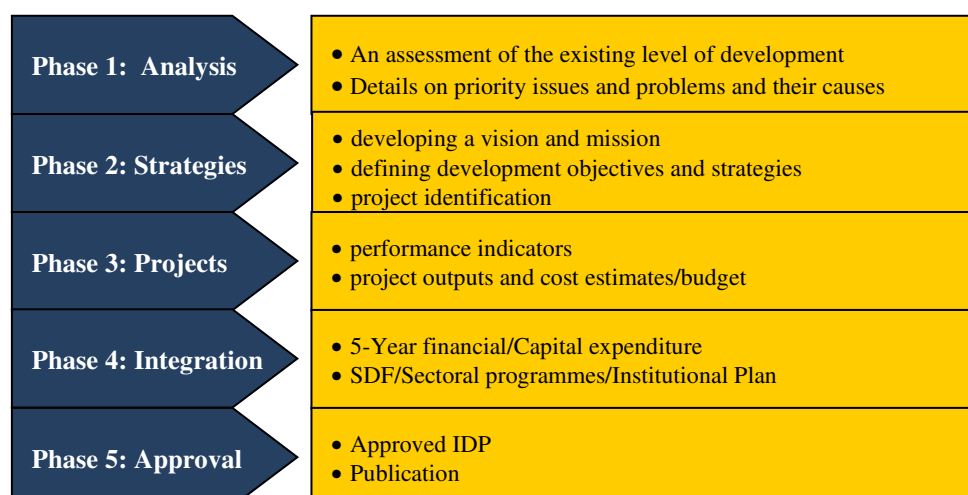


The process from planning to service delivery, maintenance and reviewing performance can be referred to as the Development Management Cycle (a continuous/cyclical process) which can be applied at all levels in an organisation. Inputs to one process are outputs from another.

1.2.3 KEY STAGES AND CONSULTATIONS

31 May & 1 June 2021	Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum – standardization of 5-year IDP	CONTINUOUS MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS
23 August 2021	IDP/Budget/PMS Time Schedule of Key Deadlines 2021/22 adopted	
31 January 2022	Revised IDP/Budget/PMS Time Schedule adoption	
1 February 2022	Concept Document: DLG engagement with District IDP Managers	
2 February 2022	Project Coordinating Meeting	
8 February 2022	District IDP Managers Forum	
9 February 2022	Overberg JDMA Interface Team Meeting	
10 February 2022	ODM/DEADP: IDP & SDF process alignment	
14 February 2022	SDF vs IDP Amendment discussion with DLG	
17 February 2022	Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement (TIME)	
23 February 2022	Budget Steering Committee	
3 March 2022	Overview of IDP: Municipal Health Services Strategic Planning Session	
9 March 2022	Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum (WCDIF)	
10 – 11 March 2022	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	
14 March 2022	Strategic Session of Council (IDP Steering Committee)	
18 March 2022	Workshop with LMs: Draft District IDP Framework- & Process Plan	
22 March 2022	Overberg JDMA - ODM Operational Support Plan	
23 March 2022	ODM Strategic Risk Assessment	
28 March 2022	Tabling of Draft District IDP Framework- and Process Plan to Council	
28 March 2022	Tabling of Draft 5 th Generation IDP to Council	
1 April 2022	Draft IDP submission to stakeholders – public comment till end April	
19-20 April 2022	Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum – cross-district IDP alignment	
22 April 2022	Swellendam/ODM IDP alignment engagement	
26 April 2022	5 th Generation IDP Awareness Workshop	
3 May 2022	Theewaterskloof/ODM IDP alignment engagement	
4 May 2022	Cape Agulhas/ODM IDP alignment engagement	
6 May 2022	SIME: assessment feedback on Draft IDP and Budget	
24 May 2022	Overberg JDMA Interface Team: Review JDMA Implementation Strategy	
27 May 2022	Overstrand/ODM IDP alignment engagement	
30 May 2022	Presentation of Final IDP to Council and Management	

□ The process undertaken to produce the IDP consists of 5 phases:



The IDP process encourages all stakeholders who reside and conduct business within a municipal area to participate in the preparation and implementation of the development plan. Stakeholders involved in the IDP process, includes the Municipality, Local Municipalities in the District, Councillors, National and Provincial Sector Departments, communities, business sector, and other stakeholders.

1.2.4 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES (stakeholders in the process)

Executive Mayor	The Executive Committee or Executive Mayor of the municipality has to manage the IDP. This responsibility may be assigned to the Municipal Manager.
Councillors	The IDP gives councillors an opportunity to make decisions based on the needs and aspirations of their constituencies.
Municipality	The IDP guides the development plans of the municipality.
Officials	Provide relevant technical, sector and financial information for analysis for determining priority issues to be included in the IDP.
Communities and other stakeholders	The IDP is based on community needs and priorities. Communities have the chance to participate in identifying their most important needs. The IDP process encourages all stakeholders who reside and conduct business within a municipal area to participate in the preparation and implementation of the development plan.
National and Provincial Sector Government	Many government services are delivered by provincial and national government departments at local level -for example: police stations, clinics and schools. Municipalities must take into account the programmes and policies of these departments. The departments should participate in the IDP process so that they can be guided how best to use their resources to address local needs.

1.2.5 DISTRICT IDP FRAMEWORK PLAN

The Overberg District Municipality is responsible for drafting the District IDP Framework Plan, a mechanism to ensure alignment and integration between the IDPs of the Overberg District Municipality and Local municipalities of Cape Agulhas, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam. The function of the District IDP Framework Plan is to ensure that IDP processes of both the District and Local municipalities are mutually linked and able to inform one another.

In terms of Section 27(2) of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000, a Framework Plan should at least:

- identify plans and planning requirements binding in terms of National and Provincial legislation on District and Local Municipalities or on any specific municipality
- identify matters to be included in IDPs of the District and Local Municipalities that require alignment
- specify principles to be applied and co-ordinate the approach to be adopted in respect of such matters; and
- determine procedures:
 - i) for consultation between Local municipalities and the District during the drafting process of respective IDPs; and
 - ii) effect essential amendments to framework

The objectives of the District IDP Framework Plan are to:

- facilitate co-operative governance
- keep abreast of legislation, policy and initiatives (National and Provincial)
- align the IDP with sector department activities/requirements
- serve as a guideline for the integration of all role-players involved in the process, and for successful and effective implementation of integrated development planning objectives.

A District IDP Framework Plan includes a programme with specific timeframes, maps consultation mechanisms and procedures, and maps mechanisms and procedures for alignment.

1.2.6 IDP PROCESS PLAN

Prior to commencing with the planning process, an IDP Process Plan must be prepared. The purpose of the IDP Process Plan is predominantly to ensure proper management of the planning process. The IDP Process Plan should reflect:

- the structures that will manage the planning process
- how the public can participate and structures that will be created to ensure this participation
- a time schedule for the planning process
- responsible person/s and task
- how the process will be monitored

District and Local municipal IDP Process Plans have to be formulated in line with the District IDP Framework Plan. The adopted IDP Process Plan is in accordance with the relevant legal prescripts and dictates the process to be followed for developing the 2022/23 – 2026/27 IDP, Budget and PMS. Here follows adoption dates of respective plans across the district:

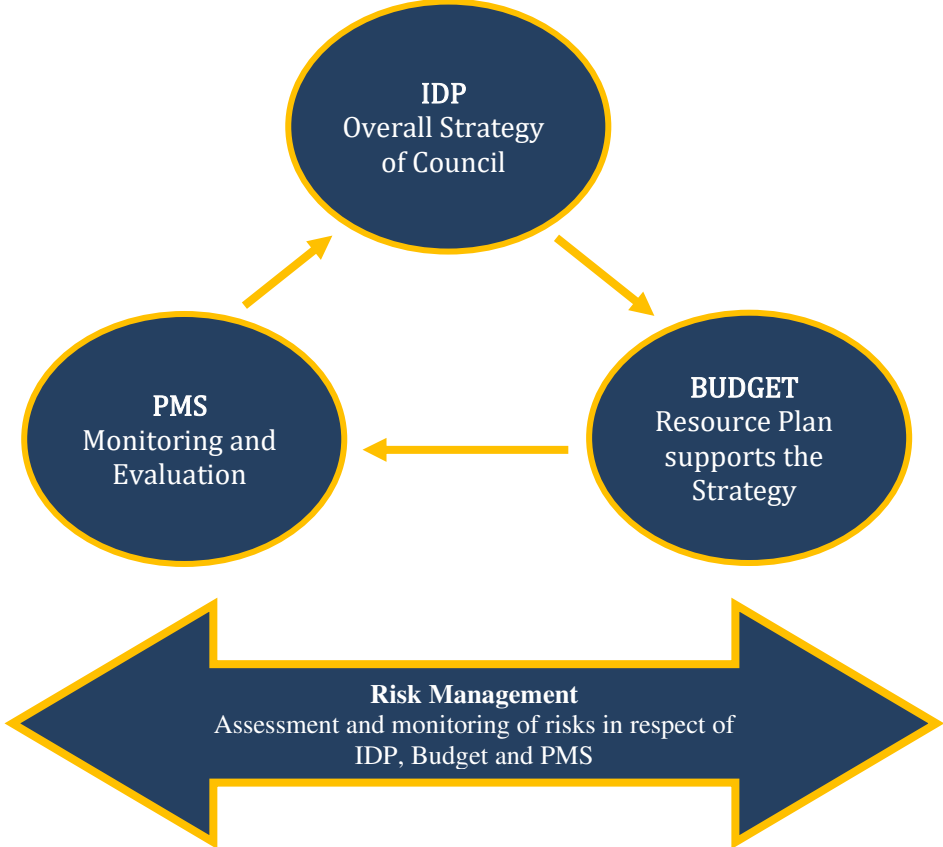
Municipality	Time Schedule & Process Plan tabling	Tabled
Overberg DM	IDP/Budget/PMS Time Schedule 2021/22	23.08.2021
	Revised Time Schedule	31.01.2022
	Section 27 District IDP Framework Plan (Annexure A)	28.03.2022
	Section 28 Process Plan (Annexure B)	28.03.2022
Cape Agulhas LM	Time Schedule 2021/22	26.08.2021
	Time Schedule noted by new Council	14.12.2021
	Current Process Plan amended as per 2022/23 Plan	14.12.2021
Overstrand LM	Time Schedule 2021/22	24.08.2021
	Time Schedule noted by new Council	25.11.2021
	IDP Process Plan tabling by end June 2022	N/A
Theewaterskloof LM	Time Schedule 2021/22	25.08.2021
	IDP Process Plan tabling by end August 2022	N/A
Swellendam LM	IDP Process Plan	25.08.2021
	Amended IDP Process Plan	02.12.2021

It is noted that the District IDP Framework and Process Plan was workshopped with its Local municipalities on 11 July 2016 in order to ensure alignment of planning activities. Inputs were rendered, discussed and considered for inclusion in the final Plan prior to tabling to Council. The District IDP Framework and Process Plan can be accessed on the municipal website www.odm.org.za.

1.2.7 ALIGNMENT OF IDP / BUDGET / PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

The Overberg District Municipality made every effort throughout the IDP development phase to ensure alignment of the IDP, Budget, Risk Management and Performance Management System. This is evident in Chapter 11 of the IDP.

With the IDP as Council’s Strategy, the Budget serves as a Resource Plan to support the Strategy, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is the Operational Plan to the Strategy by way of monitoring and evaluation processes to ensure the Strategy is effective and efficient. Risk Management is the process of assessing and monitoring risks in respect of the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.



1.3 5-YEAR STRATEGIC TRAJECTORY

Strategic sessions are held annually with the entire Council and the Administration. The Chairperson of the Audit- and Performance Audit Committee also joins these sessions. Guided by the Political- and Administrative Head of the Overberg District Municipality, a Strategic Session of Council was held on 14 March 2022 to ensure a common understanding and buy-in and support in respect of planning, budgeting, and implementation processes. Presentations included:

- The newly developed District Spatial Development Framework
- Overview of Risk Management
- Overview of the Integrated Development Plan process
- The Budget and Long-Term Financial Plan
- Overview 2020/21 Annual Report
- Departmental key performance indicators – status and progress
- Departmental challenges and achievements
- KPI setting for 2022/23



1.3.1 SWOT ANALYSIS OUTCOMES 2022



1.3.2

VISION Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services

MISSION To render sustainable, customer-directed services and to be the preferred Provider of Shared Services within the Overberg, by:

- Promoting social and economic development;
- Utilising all available resources economically, efficiently and effectively;
- Ensuring the provision of optimal and quality service delivery; and
- Enhancing effective stakeholder relations.

1.3.3

STRATEGIC GOALS

SG1 To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.

SG2 To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.

SG3 To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.

SG4 To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.

SG5 To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and proactive accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures.

1.3.4

CORE VALUES

 **Caring**
A total belief in collective caring principles – “Ubuntu”.

 **Integrity**
Higher levels of courtesy and professionalism in the workplace; behaving in a manner that reflect ODMs commitment to honesty, trust, transparency and ethical business operations.

 **Commitment**
To the development of people; regular consultation with customers on the level and quality of services.

 **Transformation**
Transformational leadership – corporate transformation begins with a shift in the values and behaviours of leadership; corporations do not transform, people do.

 **Transparency**
In accounting for our actions; responsible spending and utilisation of municipal assets.

 **Excellence**
Setting quality standards for service delivery, measurement thereof to improve productivity and the discipline to take action to address the situation.

 **Honesty**
Contributes to a positive mindset and facilitates morally acceptable behaviour.

 **Respect**
For our natural resources and celebrating diversity.



1.3.5 STRATEGIC SESSION OUTCOMES

Following departmental presentations and the review of the 2021 SWOT analysis, the Executive Mayor reaffirmed the strategic trajectory of Council. The Vision and Mission for the next five years will remain as is. The Mission is however expounded, to be a model of cooperative governance for effective and efficient service delivery in partnership with Overberg Local Municipalities and stakeholders.

1.3.6 BATHO PELE PRINCIPLES – Putting People First “We belong. We care. We serve.”

The Batho Pele initiative aims to transform the delivery of public service at all levels of government:

- ◆ **Consultation:** Citizens should be consulted about the level and quality of public services they receive and, wherever possible, should be given a choice about the services that are offered.
- ◆ **Service Standards:** Citizens should be told what level and quality of public services they will receive so that they are aware of what to expect.
- ◆ **Access:** All citizens should have equal access to the services to which they are entitled.
- ◆ **Courtesy:** Citizens should be treated with courtesy and consideration.
- ◆ **Information:** Citizens should be given full, accurate information about the public services they are entitled to receive.
- ◆ **Openness and Transparency:** Citizens should be told how National and Provincial Departments are run, how much they cost, and who is in charge.
- ◆ **Redress:** If the promised standard of service is not delivered, citizens should be offered an apology, a full explanation and a speedy and effective remedy; and when complaints are made, citizens should receive a sympathetic, positive response.
- ◆ **Value for Money:** Public services should be provided economically and efficiently in order to give citizens the best possible value for money.





STATE OF THE DISTRICT

2.1 INSTITUTIONAL ANALYSIS

2.1.1 HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

The Overberg District Municipality regards its employees as human capital and an invaluable resource for the achievement of its strategic goals, as set out in this Strategic Plan (IDP). There is continuous investment in employees and Councillors through training and development. This initiative is done jointly with other training and development institutions, e.g. LGSETA, SALGA and accredited institutions of higher learning. This is an attempt to enable both Councillors and employees to deliver to the expectation of the communities.

Employee totals as at 30 April 2022

Permanent employees 341
 Vacancies 125 (3 x vacancies as per organisational structure currently temporarily filled)

2.1.2 TRAINING AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

The objective of skills development is to create a workforce empowered with the necessary and continuously upgraded skills, knowledge and recognised qualifications in order to increase productivity and competency levels of employees. It is also essential to identify developmental opportunities and address challenges to meet new demands of changing technologies and labour market demands. The primary responsibility of the Skills Development Division of the Overberg District Municipality is to periodically conduct structured training needs analyses for the purpose of identifying skills gap, recommend appropriate training interventions to satisfy the identified needs and close the gaps. The Skills Development Division manages, coordinates, monitors and evaluates training and capacity building initiatives in respect of employees and Councillors of the Municipality. This is done in compliance with and within the guidelines of relevant legislation. Skills development is an inherent function of the Human Resources Department.

Total planned training beneficiaries May 2022 – April 2023

LGSETA SFA	Municipal KPA	Main IDP Priority Linked to KPA	Employed		Total	Unemployed		Total
			Female	Male		Female	Male	
Enhancing good governance, leadership and management capabilities	Good governance and the linking of democracy	Corporate governance	22	39	61	2	2	4
Promoting sound financial management and financial viability	Municipal financial viability and management	Developing and growth	21	26	47	2	1	3
Enhancing infrastructure and service delivery	Basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Day-to-day service delivery	48	129	177	7	8	15
Enhancing municipal planning	Municipal transformation and institutional development		0	2	2			0
Promoting spatial transformation and inclusion	Sustainable local economic development		0	0	0			0
Totals			91	196	287	11	11	22

2.1.3 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)

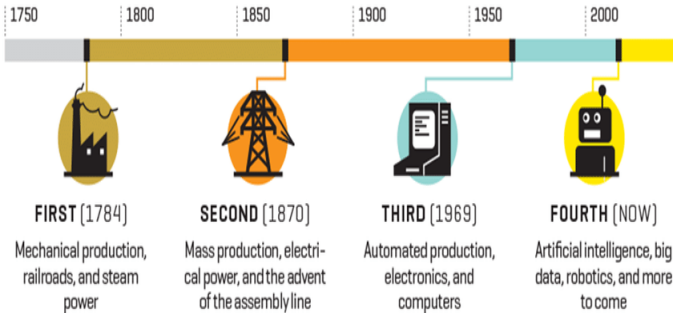
An investigation for an ICT Shared Services has informally been concluded, and the Overberg District Municipality enjoys a healthy working relationship in respect of ICT with the Local municipalities of Cape Agulhas and Overstrand. ICT policies will be reviewed.

2.1.4 FOURTH INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (4IR)

South African municipalities have been plagued with poor service delivery, limited capacity and constrained resources. The Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) offers the public sector potential to leapfrog and accelerate delivery of key services through digital enabled solutions.

4IR can enable:

- Accelerated delivery of services
- Increased access to services
- Improved community participation
- Greater social accountability



These can however only be achieved if the Municipality adopts and implements 4IR. The Municipality will strive to ensure that developed plans and strategies are geared to implement and leverage the 4IR.

Fourth Industrial Revolution Robotics and Coding Project for the Overberg

Part of the Social Development Unit’s focus is to introduce the 4IR to communities in the Overberg on an ongoing basis, with Cape Agulhas as pilot. The target group will be young persons not engaged in education, employment or training (NEET) youth, primary and high schools, as part of sustainable livelihoods programme.

The 4IR builds on the Digital Revolution, representing new ways in which technology becomes embedded within societies. The project will kick start with an introduction to an after-school Science Technology Engineering & Maths (STEM) Educational Robotics and Coding Program. The programme helps kids with school focus through innovative STEM education Robotics.

The project will include open days, youth train- the trainer programmes (this will help youth to gain meaningful work experience by training to become robotics assistants at schools). The e-Centre at the Thusong will be utilised as a hub from which training will be conducted. The train-the-trainer programme will focus on Holistic work readiness programme, CV building and personal branding and IBM introduction to coding skills course (120 hours).

The Robotics programme is tailored to understand how robots perceive the world, build models and plans, and take actions to manipulate their environment. This is done by focusing on machine learning, control, computer vision and artificial intelligence. The central objective in the field is to reduce human responsibility for dull, dirty, and dangerous jobs.

ODM will bring on board a variety of partners and stakeholders that can add value to the project as well as ensure successful implementation. The biggest impact of the 4IR is to improve the quality of life.

2.1.5 MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES

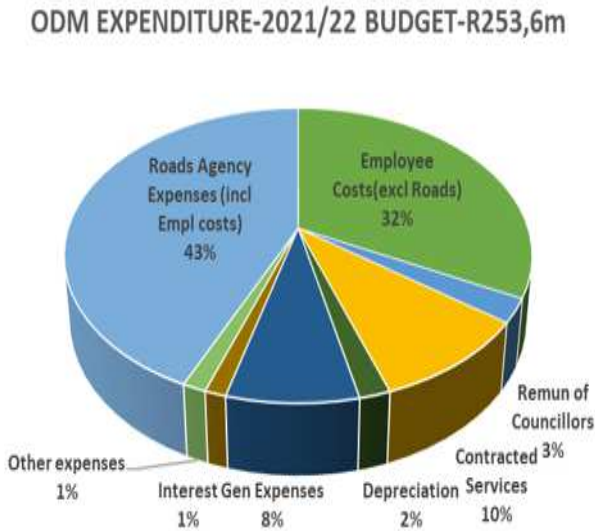
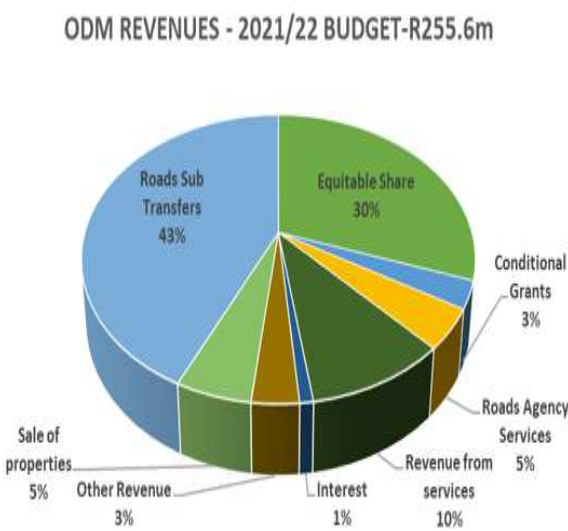
On 20 September 2021, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) promulgated the Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulations and Guidelines under Section 72, read in conjunction with Section 120 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), for implementation of the Regulations per Government Notice No. 891 as published in the Government Gazette No. 45181. The date of implementation is set for 1 July 2022. The Municipal Staff Regulations apply to staff members. However, the Regulations do not apply to Senior Managers in a Municipality. The Municipal Staff regulations seek to:

- Create a career local public administration that is efficient, effective and transparent.
- Create a good human resource management and career development practices.
- Strengthen the capacity of municipalities to perform their functions through introduction of uniform norms and standards for organizational design, recruitment, performance management, training and skills development.
- Provides for Staff Establishment, Job Descriptions and Job Evaluations, Dispute Resolution, Disciplinary Code and Procedures.

Overberg District Municipality is in the process of executing an implementation plan. The draft Human Resource Strategy has been completed, the relevant policies reviewed, and job descriptions in the process of review in order to comply with the new Regulations.

2.2 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

2.2.1 REVENUE BASE AND EXPENDITURE 2021/2022



FINANCIAL PLANNING CHALLENGES AND RISKS

Challenges & Risks	How Addressed / Mitigated
Restructuring the organisational structure – employee cost	Create more synergy, productivity and having an affordable employee structure
Long-term sustainable revenue streams – lack of revenue streams	Tariff – cost reflective Sweating of investment properties (selling and/or rentals) PPP projects (e.g Crematorium) Water authority Ownership Uilenkraalsmond
Obtain funding from counterparts whom we are rendering services to (government institutions) – health/air pollution / fire and disasters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Department of Health ▪ PT/NT Disaster Management Funding
Lack of resources and high expenditure (funding, aged fleet, high repairs and maintenance costs, fuel costs)	Applying SMART principles in executing functions and services, more effectively, efficiently and economically.

2.2.2 LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Gearing choices for asset replacements

- Taking up a loan to replace dilapidated fleet – less maintenance cost
- Replace fleet over time from cash back surpluses in Capital Replacement Reserve
- Rental of Fleet

Renovation of Resorts

- Take up external loan to repay from sale of stands
- Gradual upgrading as stands are sold

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

- Cost reflective tariffs – Municipal Health Services and Emergency Services
- Formalise Resort properties – ownership
- Uilenskraalmond –7. potential R125 million
- De Dam – potential R50 million
- “Sweating” of other ODM investment properties – Public Private Partnerships / Rental
- Other Local municipalities to make use of Karwyderskraal Regional Waste site
- Exploring other regional facilities such as a Crematorium at Karwyderskraal
- Becoming a water authority? – more ES

2.2.3 BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Policies adopted by Council and being reviewed/amended in line with National Guidelines:

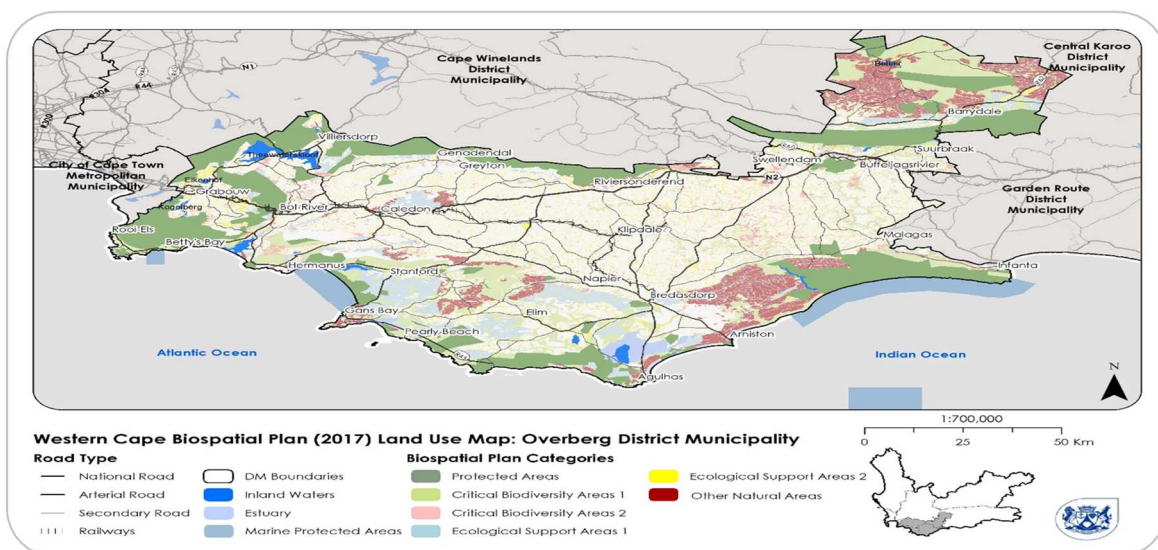
- 1) Asset Management Policy
- 2) Borrowing Policy
- 3) Budget Policy
- 4) Cash Management and Investment Policy
- 5) Cost Containment Policy
- 6) Credit Control and Debt Management Policy
- 7) Customer Care Policy
- 8) Demand Management Policy
- 9) Funding and Reserves Policy
- 10) Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy
- 11) Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management Policy
- 12) Liquidity Policy
- 13) Long-Term Financial Planning Policy
- 14) Management and Administration of Immovable Assets Policy
- 15) Payroll Management and Administration Policy
- 16) Preferential Procurement Policy
- 17) Supply Chain Management Policy
- 18) Tariff Policy
- 19) Travelling & Subsistence Policy
- 20) Virement Policy

2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

(Refer Chapter 11, section 11.4.2, page 189 for further environmental management information)

2.3.1 LANDSCAPE

The Overberg has a very diverse landscape stretching from the Langeberg- and Riviersonderend mountain ranges through the Rûens and Agulhas Plain to the coastline. Agriculture remains the largest land-use in the region and is seen as one of the most valued economic sectors.



Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (2017)

2.3.2 TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS

The Overberg District Municipality falls entirely within the fynbos biome in the Cape Floristic Region, a recognised global biodiversity hotspot with high levels of endemism and diversity for plants and animals. As per the Conservation Planning Report of 2010, 114 vegetation types have been identified in the Overberg. The following vegetation types has been included in the draft revised list of ecosystems that are threatened and in need of protection, as published in November 2021.

CR	Critically Endangered	EN	Endangered	VU	Vulnerable	LC	Least Concern
C	Cape Agulhas	O	Overstrand	S	Swellendam	T	Theewaterskloof

Terrestrial Ecosystem	C	O	S	T	2011 (NEMBA)	Draft 2021 (NEMBA)
1 Agulhas Limestone Fynbos	✓	✓			VU	CR
2 Agulhas Sand Fynbos	✓	✓			EN	CR
3 Albertinia Sand Fynbos	✓		✓		VU	LC
4 Boland Granite Fynbos				✓	VU	EN
5 Breede Shale Fynbos			✓		LC	EN
6 Breede Shale Renosterveld			✓	✓	LC	EN
7 Cape Lowland Alluvial Vegetation			✓	✓	CR	EN
8 Cape Seashore Vegetation	✓	✓	✓		LC	LC
9 Cape Winelands Shale Fynbos		✓			VU	VU
10 Central Coastal Shale Band Vegetation			✓		LC	LC
11 Central Rûens Shale Renosterveld	✓		✓	✓	CR	CR
12 De Hoop Limestone Fynbos	✓		✓		LC	LC
13 Eastern Rûens Shale Renosterveld	✓		✓		CR	EN
14 Elgin Shale Fynbos				✓	CR	CR
15 Elim Ferricrete Fynbos	✓	✓		✓	CR	EN
16 Greyton Shale Fynbos			✓	✓	EN	LC
17 Hangklip Sand Fynbos		✓			EN	CR
18 Hawequas Sandstone Fynbos				✓	VU	LC
19 Kogelberg Sandstone Fynbos		✓		✓	CR	CR
20 Little Karoo Quartz Vygieveld			✓		LC	LC
21 Matjiesfontein Quartzite Fynbos			✓		LC	LC
22 Montagu Shale Fynbos			✓		LC	LC
23 Montagu Shale Renosterveld			✓		VU	LC
24 North Langeberg Sandstone Fynbos			✓		LC	LC
25 North Sonderend Sandstone Fynbos			✓	✓	LC	LC
26 Overberg Dune Strandveld	✓	✓	✓		LC	EN
27 Overberg Sandstone Fynbos	✓	✓		✓	CR	LC
28 Potberg Ferricrete Fynbos	✓		✓		EN	VU
29 Potberg Sandstone Fynbos	✓		✓		LC	LC
30 Robertson Granite			✓		LC	LC
31 Rûens Silcrete Renosterveld	✓	✓	✓	✓	CR	EN
32 South Langeberg Sandstone Fynbos			✓		LC	LC
33 South Sonderend Sandstone Fynbos			✓	✓	LC	CR
34 Southern Afrotemperate Forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	LC	LC
35 Southern Coastal Forest	✓	✓			LC	LC
36 Swellendam Silcrete Fynbos			✓		EN	VU
37 Western Coastal Shale Band Vegetation	✓	✓	✓	✓	LC	LC
38 Western Little Karoo			✓		LC	LC
39 Western Rûens Shale Renosterveld	✓	✓		✓	CR	CR

The key pressures threatening our terrestrial biodiversity are: Invasive species, overgrazing, altered fire regimes, pollution, agriculture, erosion, and inappropriate development

2.3.3 COAST AND ESTUARIES

The Overberg coastline stretches for about 330km from Rooi-els to Infanta. 11 Estuaries are found along the Overberg coast namely, Rooiels River, Buffels River, Palmiet River, Bot River, Onrus River, Klein River, Uilkraal River, Ratel River, Heuningnes River, Klipdriftfontein River, and Breede River.

There are three marine protected areas (MPAs) present along the Overberg coastline, namely, Betty’s Bay MPA, the Walker Bay MPA (considered a seasonal MPA) and De Hoop MPA. The protection status of MPAs is there to help promote fisheries sustainability, keep marine ecosystems working properly, and protect the range of species living there.

The important economic opportunities of the Overberg coast include:

Tourism	Eco-tourism activities include: Whale watching, shark cage diving, bird watching, hiking, mountain biking, recreational fishing, blue flag beaches and several heritage sites such as the shell middens, historic fisherman’s cottages, the Cape Agulhas Lighthouse and Waenhuiskrans Cave.
Marine Living Resource	There are four proclaimed fishing harbours in the ODM – Arniston, Struisbaai, Gansbaai and Hermanus. There are several fishing communities along the coast that is highly dependent on subsistence fishing. Abalone farming and Kelp harvesting is some of the industries that have been established along the coastline.

The key threats to our coastal ecosystems are: Over exploitation of our fishing resources, poaching, coastal development, pollution, mineral exploration, invasive species, reduced freshwater input and climate change.

2.3.4 FRESHWATER ECOSYSTEMS

2.3.4.1 Catchments

The Breede Gouritz Water Management Area is subdivided into the eleven hydrological sub-areas. These areas, relevant to the Overberg District are: Breede catchments: Upper Breede, Central Breede, Lower Breede, Riviersonderend, Overberg West and the Overberg East.



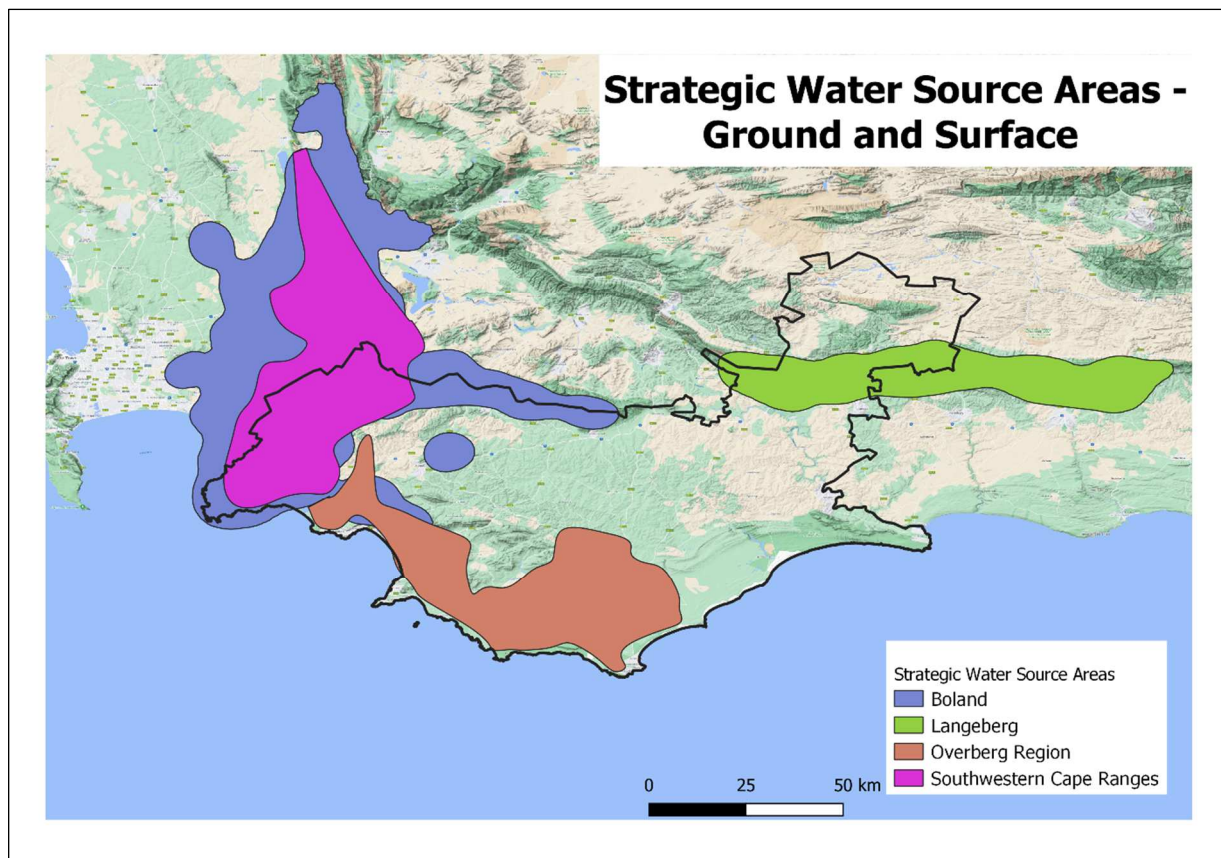
Source: Breede- Gouritz Catchment Management Strategy

2.3.4.2 Strategic Water Source Areas

South Africa is a water scarce country, and climate change projections indicate that water availability and quality will only deteriorate if the status quo remain. It is therefore very important that management actions are aimed at the protection of the quantity and quality of the water produced by strategic water source areas (SWSA).

In the Overberg there are several SWSA categorized as surface- or groundwater SWSAs.

Surface water SWSA	Ground water SWSA
Boland	Overberg Region
Langeberg	Southwestern Cape Range



2.3.4.3 Dams

Major dams in the district and the river from which the water is sourced

Dam	River	Nearest Town	Capacity (kl)
Buffeljags Dam	Buffeljags River	Swellendam	4 600 000
De Bos Dam	Onrus River	Hemel & Aarde	5 800 000
Eikenhof Dam	Palmiet River	Grabouw	28 900 000
Elandskloof Dam	Elands River	Villiersdorp	11 000 000
Theewaterskloof Dam	Riviersonderend River	Villiersdorp	479 300 000

2.3.4.4 Wetlands

Numerous wetlands occur throughout the Overberg district and provide crucial habitat for the unique flora in the region as well as for a variety of critically endangered flora and fauna species.

A huge number of wetlands can be found throughout the municipality, including three Ramsar sites of international importance. The wetlands within the Overberg are described as high-value ecological infrastructure, in that they provide vital habitat for flora and fauna, but also provide critical ecosystem services to the municipality.

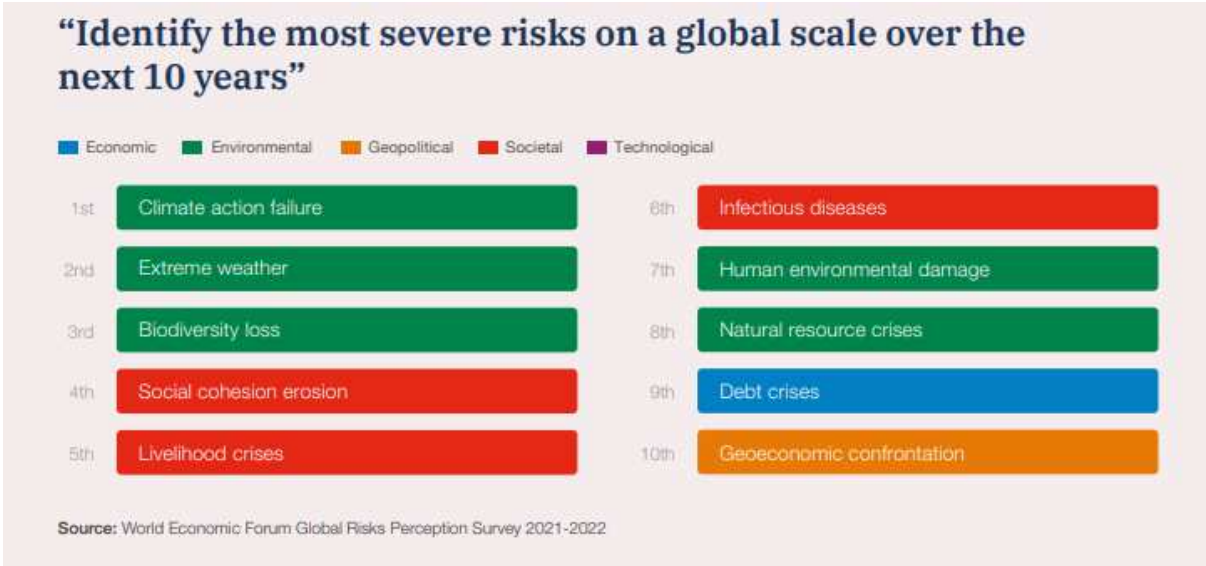
A significant number of the freshwater ecosystems are under threat or have already been lost. This is largely due to:

- The spread of invasive alien plants.
- Deliberate draining of wetlands to make way for development and agriculture.
- Inappropriate development within proximity to the rivers and wetlands.
- Poorly regulated agriculture practices (overgrazing and ploughing)
- Contamination through chemical, sewage and stormwater seeps.

2.3.5 CLIMATE CHANGE

Introduction

Climate change and the lack of urgency in response thereto is now consistently ranked the top global risk by the World Economic Forum. The ODM also acknowledge this risk and the impact it will have on the region’s economic growth, social vulnerability, and natural resources.



Climate change is impacting us on personal, neighbourhood, town and regional levels, with energy concerns, harsh weather and natural disasters undermining our social and economic systems. Climate change tends to discriminate in terms of gender, age, wealth, social status and other factors, with vulnerable people and communities often being most at risk whilst having the lowest capacity for coping

with the impacts of climate change. Our adaptation efforts and investments to climate change resilience should ensure equitable benefits for the communities and individuals most vulnerable to climate change.

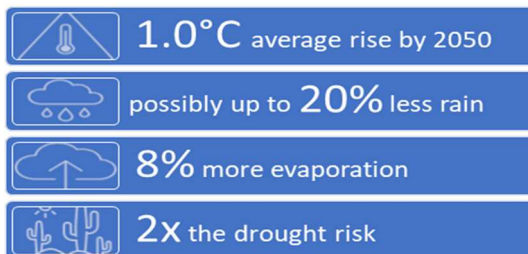
Action at a local level requires pro-active planning and directing, and serious change management, if responses are to match the scale of impact to what is now termed a “climate emergency”. In response to the impacts of climate change the ODM will have to implement an integrated approach focussing on mainstreaming climate change within its organisational mandate.

Mainstreaming of climate change refer to building climate resilience through sustainable planning (policies and sector plans) and decision-making processes across all sectors, to ensure efficient use of resource and implementation of appropriate responses to climate hazards.

2.3.5.1 Observed Climate

Recent observational records (1902-2020) show that average temperatures in the ODM have been rising at about 0.1°C per decade. Maximum temperatures have been increasing accordingly, but at a marginally slower rate during summer and winter seasons. Trends in the observed rainfall record are less clear, but tend towards a slight increase in seasonal rainfall, except in autumn (March to May) when a clear decrease is observed. Rainfall intensity (maximum 1-day rainfall) tends to correspond to these seasonal patterns as well. The uncertainty in the historic rainfall trends also apply to observations on drought, but the suggestions are that there might be slightly fewer dry days during spring and summer but more dry days in autumn and winter. Note, however, that the wetting/drying patterns are not as dominant as the temperature changes, and therefore moisture availability would trend lower as temperatures rise. Notably, also, is a decline in the number of frost days per year – between 1 and 3 days fewer per winter season.

2.3.5.2 Climate Change Projections



Projections of future climate show how the trend in rising temperatures will persist during the century, with mean annual temperatures being about 0.5 - 1 degree Celsius higher by mid-century than they are now (1.5°C higher than in 2000). Total rainfall could be up to 20% lower than around the year 2000, and potential evapotranspiration up to 8% more. This translates into

the drought likelihood doubling by mid-century. This will increase water insecurity in the District.

Additionally, sea levels will respond to historic greenhouse gas emissions by rising consistently for the next 200 years, with levels being 25cm higher by 2050.

2.3.5.3 Climate Change Hazards and Vulnerability

The expected climatic changes will impact on day-to-day activities and especially productive economic activities. Sector or activity specific risk and vulnerability assessments are necessary to understand the hazards, vulnerabilities and risks activities in a particular context will need to adapt to.

An immediate and widespread threat is the increasing likelihood of droughts. Increased temperatures and increased evapotranspiration will result in drier soils. Moisture availability at ground level will

reduce over time, translating into more frequent hydrological droughts. Water dependent activities, especially agriculture, will have to find ways to become more water efficient and weather the longer or more frequent drought events. Drought awareness must increase, as even a stable total rainfall pattern will result in lower water availability due to the rising overall temperatures. Importantly, proactive protection of ecosystems in important catchments is the required long-term response.

The conditions conducive to wildfires starting and spreading beyond control will become more common. This will require more resources to respond to and contain wildfires, especially in inland areas where resources are generally thinly spread already. A major concern is areas adjacent to mountain ranges, that will be exposed to wildfires descending. Infrastructure, agriculture, wildlife and people are at risk. Provision for disaster response funds for fires will need to increase.

Increasing temperature indices may also impact on activities, such as fruit farming, that are sensitive to a decrease in the number of very cold days.

Along the coastline, uncertainties remain in terms of wind response and the effects on wave heights, but it is something to keep in mind when planning and increasing the resilience of coastal activities such as those in harbours or important tourist areas. There is, however, certainty regarding the irreversible sea level rise trend. All activities adjacent to the high-water mark or on primary dunes need to respond to the assessments of risks associated with coastal erosion and wave impact, either by improving coastal defences or by moving infrastructure further inland. Potentially mobile dune fields, currently stabilised by vegetation, should also be identified as risk areas, as the drying climate could translate into a deterioration of the vegetation cover and mobilisation of the underlying sand.

Coastal municipalities potentially have a big role to play in managing coastal development. Notably, insurance companies are starting to withdraw their cover from some vulnerable coastal areas. Impacts of shifting marine resources have implications for social and economic fabric of coastal communities.

2.3.5.4 Climate Change Opportunities

The Overberg District is more climate change aware than most municipalities, and even makes an attempt at tagging budget items for climate change relevance. Successful budget tagging will go a long way towards creating the necessary institutional awareness of climate change and directing of procurement and investment into more sustainable products and services.

The Overberg District promotes the idea of a sustainable district economy. It therefore needs to take a long-term perspective in terms of what a 'sustainable economy' would look like, as some longer-term changes/outcomes require short-term investments in order to put in place the foundations for a systemic change.

It is necessary that the IDP planning implement recommendations from the District Climate Change Response Framework. Already, several activities that respond to climate change are listed in the IDP, and these are mostly aimed at reducing risks. The current IDP, however, defers to the projects listed in the Climate Change Response Framework, which suggests that such actions might not be fully integrated into the IDP.

Climate change is highlighted in all risk assessments, and more can be done to make development in the Overberg resilient in the face of anticipated climatic changes. The District must not downplay the impact

of coastal erosion and flooding, given the importance of the coastline as a tourist and business attraction. Active response to coastal erosion and flooding must be present, with a strong focus on natural coastal defences – natural systems tend to be self-regulating and self-repairing, reducing the need for on-going maintenance or replacement over time as is the case for built defences.

Agriculture must also be given attention in respect of climate impacts over time, climate-proofing agricultural development.

It would also not go amiss to investigate renewable energy investments at a municipal scale, given the benefits of lower cost and more reliable electricity sourcing.

Rail services is recognised as an economic opportunity in the current IDP but, generally, business-as-usual planning is at the order of the day. The suggestion of revitalised passenger rail services is welcome in the context of a future where transport, inclusive of tourist transport, would need to be increasingly energy efficient or even carbon neutral.

2.3.5.5 Climate Change Response

Provincial Climate Change Response Strategy

It contends that an accelerated response to the climate emergency is required in the province. Whilst climate change is being mainstreamed across sectors with varying degrees of success, the current implementation of climate change response remains limited.

The draft Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy: Vision 2050 lists four guiding objectives for climate change response, namely:

- Responding to the climate emergency.
- Transitioning in an equitable and inclusive manner to net zero emissions by 2050.
- Reducing climate risks and increasing resilience.
- Enabling a Just Transition through public sector, private sector and civil society collaboration.

Each of the Guiding Objectives is supported by a preliminary list of key responses, which are to be detailed in terms of response actions and specific quantified targets through further consultation with sector experts, civil society, private sector stakeholders and other specific groupings, as well as government entities. This Implementation Plan is to be compiled following adoption of the main strategy and will also identify where existing projects and programmes align with the Response Pathway, and where responsibilities lie for bringing programme into alignment or starting new work where gaps exist.

Overberg District Municipality Climate Change Response Strategy

In order for the ODM Climate Change Response Strategy to be meaningful, it will have to align with National and Provincial strategies and objectives. It should however be noted that any response action should be realistically implementable by the municipality, taking into account its limited resource and legal mandate. Response actions as listed below forms part of the Municipality's operational budget and implemented by the relevant line department.

Overberg District Municipality Climate Change Response Strategy				
Effective response to the climate emergency.				
Climate change response	Action	Implementation timeframe	Strategic alignment	Responsible department
Early warning systems to provide long-term warnings and improved weather assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Overberg Disaster Management Centre community and stakeholders - Report quarterly to DCF and DCF-Tech. 	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Disaster Management Framework - Disaster Risk Management Plan 	Emergency services
Implementation of coastal management lines	Commenting on development applications to ensure coastal risk zone is considered in the planning phase of any development	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NEM:ICMA, - ODM Coastal Management Programme 	Environmental Management Services
FPA awareness	Interaction with land-owners in terms of fire risk			Emergency services
ODM risk assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Report quarterly to DCF and DCF-Tech. - Compile ODM risk register 	Ongoing		
An equitable and inclusive transition to net zero emissions by 2050.				
Climate change response	Action	Implementation timeframe	Strategic alignment	Responsible department
Reduce organic waste to landfill	100% of organic waste to be diverted from the Karwyderskraal Regional Landfill Facility	2027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - National Waste Management Strategy - ODM Integrated Waste Management Plan 	Environmental Management Services
Landfill site monitoring	Compliance monitoring to prevent burning of waste.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Municipal Health Bylaw - Health Act - ODM MHS Plan - NEM:WA 	Municipal Health Services
Regionalisation of waste management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Promote centralised landfill to avoid duplication of impacts. - Promote reduce, re-use and recycling. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ODM IWMP - NEM:WA 	Environmental Management Services
Integrate climate change risk reduction and resource efficiency into new-build projects	Commenting on development applications to ensure climate resilience is considered in the planning phase of any development	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NEMA - Overberg SDF - ODM Environmental Management Policy 	Environmental Management Services

Air quality emissions licencing	Issuing and monitoring of air quality licences for listed activities and controlled emitters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provisional Atmospheric Emission License reviewed annually. - Atmospheric Emissions Licenses are reviewed every 5-years 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NEM:AQA - ODM Air Quality Plan 	Municipal Health Services
Promote investment in the green economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Promote the use of renewable energy (public and private sector) - Support initiatives that incorporate the principles of a circular economy - Incorporate sustainable public procurement principles in the SCM process. 	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Overberg SDF - WCG Municipal Energy Resilience programme 	Regional Economic Development & Tourism Environmental Management Services
ODM initiatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Paper waste – supply to a local business as packaging material. - E-waste – responsible disposal of e-waste through a certified service provider. - Retrofitting to LED lights - Reduce carbon impact with the implementation of LPG water heating at resorts - Paper reductions – reduced printing - Online/hybrid meetings (reduced carbon footprint) 	Ongoing	-	All department
Investment in natural capital to reduce climate risks and increase socio-economic resilience.				
Climate change response	Action	Implementation timeframe	Strategic alignment	Responsible department
Ecosystem restoration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Invasive species management on ODM properties. - Wetland conservation - Conservation Agriculture for soil restoration 	Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NEMBA - ODM Alien Invasive Species Monitoring, Control, and Eradication Plan - ODM Wetland Strategy and Action Plan - WCG SmartAgri Plan 	Environmental Management Services.

Water quality monitoring	Early detection for water-born diseases. (Sample & analysis for quality water)	Ongoing	- Municipal Health Bylaw - Health Act - ODM MHS Plan - SANS 241	Municipal Health Services
Food production monitoring	Food production and storage management. Food sampling monitor and awareness.	Ongoing	- Municipal Health Bylaw - Health Act - ODM MHS Plan - FCD Act	Municipal Health Services
Vector control	Monitoring change in vector incidents and distribution. Conduct awareness at community and businesses level.	Ongoing	- Municipal Health Bylaw - Health Act - ODM MHS Plan - FCD Act	Municipal Health Services
Promote ecosystem-based adaptation activities	Commenting on development applications to promote nature base solutions are incorporated into planning of any development.	Ongoing	- ODM SDF - Environmental Management Policy	Environmental Management Services.
Exemplary governance to lead a just transition.				
Climate change response	Action	Implementation timeframe	Strategic alignment	Responsible department
Overberg Climate Change and Biodiversity Forum	Convene a platform to support and inform local municipalities	Quarterly		Environmental Management Services
Overberg Climate Change Strategy	Review of the current Climate Change Response Framework to align with the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy and other policy documents	2024/25	Climate Change Bill National and Provincial policy document for climate change	Environmental Management Services
Support sustainable public procurement to support low carbon and more responsible goods and services	Develop a Sustainable Public Procurement Policy	2024	- WCG Sustainable Public Procurement programme	Supply Chain Management
Promoting community resilience to climate change impacts	- Impact of climate change on rural women – Awareness session. - Promote household food gardens in partnership with the Department of Agriculture	Ongoing		Social development

2.3.6 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The ODM has an Organic Waste Diversion Plan that will guide diversion from landfill. Organic waste diversion envisage for Karwyderskraal will consist of two projects which will be implemented in the foreseen future to comply with the National waste diversion prescripts and Organic Waste Diversion Plan drafted for the ODM. The implementation is based on the buy-in from the user municipalities where the waste volumes are generated.

Project 1: The expansion of the composting site specifically for the composting of sewerage sludge diverted from landfill

Project 2: The installation of a “trommel” screen for the extraction of the remaining organic fraction from general household waste.

Further guidance is provided in terms of the Integrated Waste Management Plan and the long-term Master Plan for the regional landfill site. The Master Plan set out air space / cell development timeframes and future capacity up to July 2076 based on the current users and volumes received.

Challenges:

- Waste infrastructure backlog and maintenance cost.
- Certain waste streams are becoming problematic in term of storage and handling, for example: Waste tyres and Asbestos.
- Closure of historic landfill sites.
- Cost effective and sustainable alternatives to deal with waste diversion and recycling.

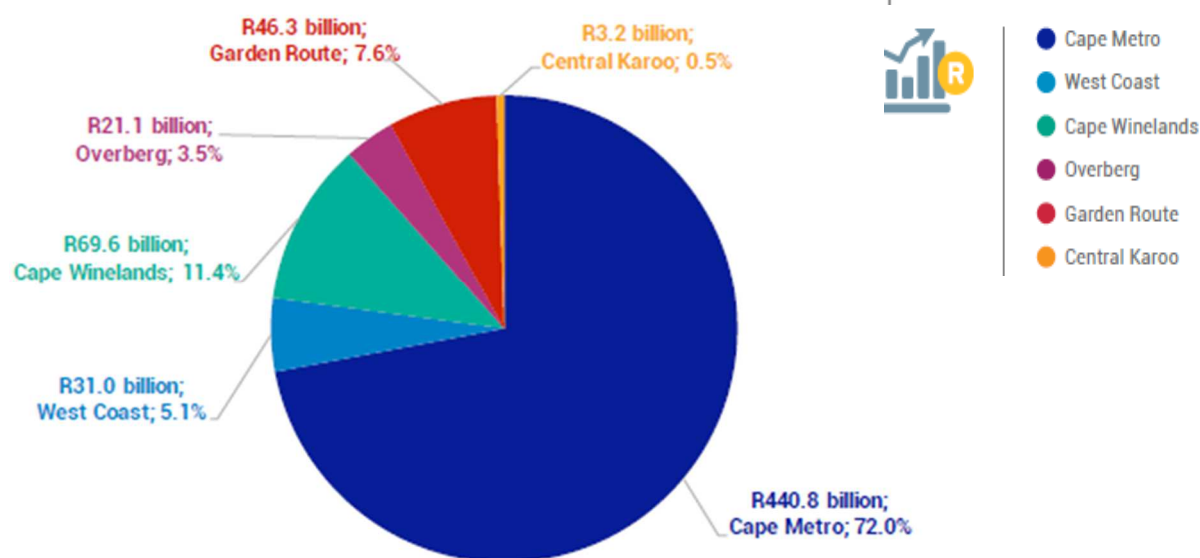
Opportunities:

- Integration of effort between authorities for collective planning, budgeting, and implementation.
- Collective approach in applying for funding opportunities.
- Investigate and implement long term, alternative waste management solutions. This approach will shift the primary focus from landfilling to alternative waste beneficiation actions.

2.4 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

2.4.1 GDP PERFORMANCE

REGIONAL CONTRIBUTION TO PROVINCIAL GDP, R billion (current prices), 2019 (%)



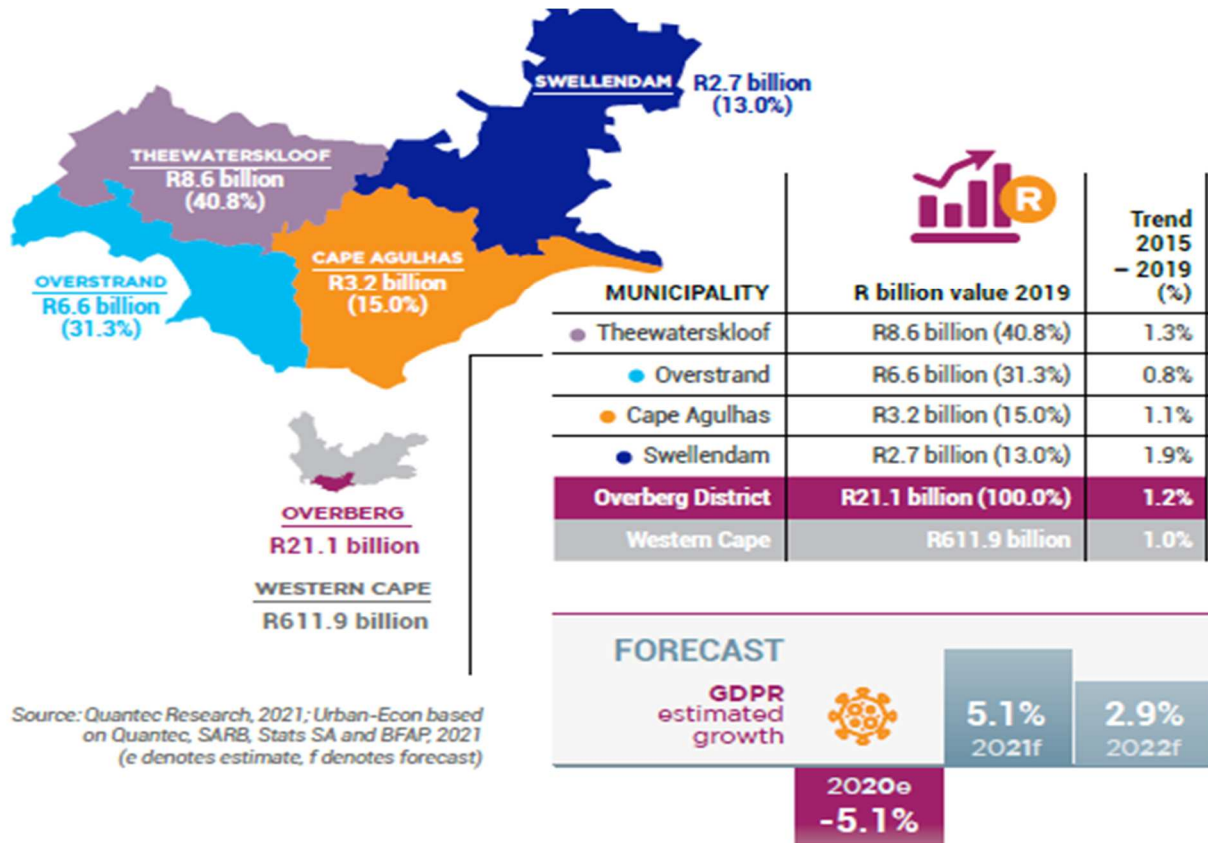
Source: Quantec Research, 2021

With a contribution of R440.8 billion, the Cape Metro area contributed the largest share to total GDP in the Province in 2019 at 72.0 per cent. The Cape Winelands District contributed the second-largest share to Provincial GDP during the same year, with a contribution of 11.4 per cent. This was followed by the Garden Route District and West Coast District, with contributions of 7.6 per cent and 5.1 per cent respectively in 2019. Valued at R3.2 billion in 2019, the Central Karoo District was the smallest contributor to the Provincial economy (0.5 per cent).

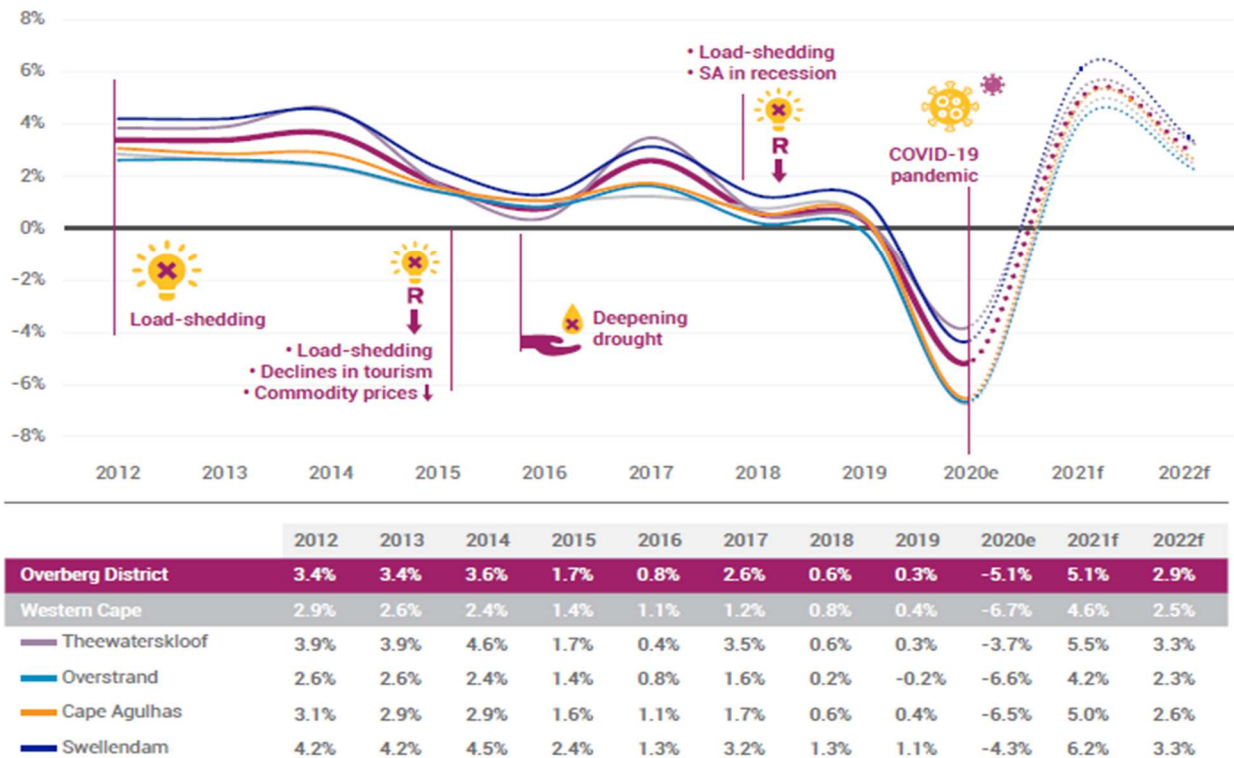
GDP PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL AREA

In 2019, the Overberg District's economy was valued at R21.1 billion and contributed 3.4 per cent to the economy of the Western Cape. Between 2015 and 2019, GDP in the Overberg District experienced average annual growth of 1.2 per cent. This rate is higher than that of the Provincial economy, which grew by 1.0 per cent over the same period.

The two municipal areas that contributed the most to the District's GDP in 2019 were the Theewaterskloof (40.8 per cent) and Overstrand (31.3 per cent) municipal areas. In the same year, the Cape Agulhas and Swellendam municipal areas contributed 15.0 per cent and 13.0 per cent respectively to the economy of the Overberg District.



GDPR GROWTH PER MUNICIPAL AREA, OVERBERG DISTRICT, 2012 - 2022




Source: Quantec Research, 2021; Urban-Econ based on Quantec, SARB, Stats SA and BFAP, 2021 (e denotes estimate, f denotes forecast)

Growth in the Overberg District recovered in 2017, with the District realising a growth rate of 2.6 per cent. This was largely driven by the improved performance of the South African economy in 2017 arising from recoveries experienced in the agriculture sector during the year.

In 2021, GDPR growth in the Overberg District is forecast to increase to 5.1 per cent, higher than that of the Provincial economy. This is due to the strong performance of the Theewaterskloof and Overstrand municipal areas during the same year. At 6.2 per cent, the Swellendam municipal area is anticipated to record the highest GDPR growth rate in 2021. However, owing to the size of the municipal area's economy, the impact will be less compared with the contribution to growth from the larger municipal areas.

In the 2022 forecast period, annual GDPR growth across the District is expected to slow significantly. In 2022, the Overberg District is expected to register an annual growth rate of 2.9 per cent, which is again higher than the anticipated growth rate of the Provincial economy.

GDPR PERFORMANCE PER SECTOR, Overberg District, 2019 – 2022 (%)

SECTOR		R million value 2019	Trend 2015 – 2019	Real GDPR growth		
				2020e	2021f	2022f
PS Primary Sector		R1 800.0 (8.5%)	-4.2%	11.2%	4.2%	-1.9%
Agriculture, forestry & fishing		R1 777.9 (8.4%)	-4.3%	11.5%	4.2%	-1.9%
Mining & quarrying		R22.2 (0.1%)	0.8%	-18.9%	11.1%	-0.6%
SS Secondary Sector		R5 051.5 (23.9%)	1.4%	-11.1%	2.3%	8.5%
Manufacturing		R3 010.2 (14.2%)	2.5%	-7.6%	3.7%	9.4%
Electricity, gas & water		R547.5 (2.6%)	-0.8%	-6.6%	-1.3%	3.7%
Construction		R1 493.8 (7.1%)	-0.2%	-21.2%	-0.5%	7.7%
TS Tertiary Sector		R14 283.2 (67.6%)	2.1%	-5.7%	6.1%	2.1%
Wholesale & retail trade, catering & accommodation		R4 262.6 (20.2%)	2.0%	-9.6%	10.0%	4.2%
Transport, storage & communication		R2 340.5 (11.1%)	2.1%	-14.5%	11.5%	-2.3%
Finance, insurance, real estate & business services		R4 235.1 (20.0%)	3.0%	-2.2%	4.5%	4.4%
General government		R1 973.5 (9.3%)	0.2%	0.2%	-2.5%	-0.6%
Community, social & personal services		R1 471.4 (7.0%)	1.7%	-2.0%	6.0%	-2.2%
Total Overberg District		R21 134.8 (100.0%)	1.2%	-5.1%	5.1%	2.9%

Source: Quantec Research, 2021; Urban-Econ based on Quantec, SARB, Stats SA and BFAP, 2021 (e denotes estimate, f denotes forecast)

Estimates for 2020 indicate that the tertiary sector contracted by 5.7 per cent. Furthermore, the trade sector declined by 9.6 per cent in 2020 and was therefore the main contributor to the tertiary sector's poor performance during the year. It has been noted that the sector relies on tourism as a driver of economic growth. This impact was realised through, among other things, the closing of beaches in the District because of lockdown regulations, resulting in a decline in the number of tourists.

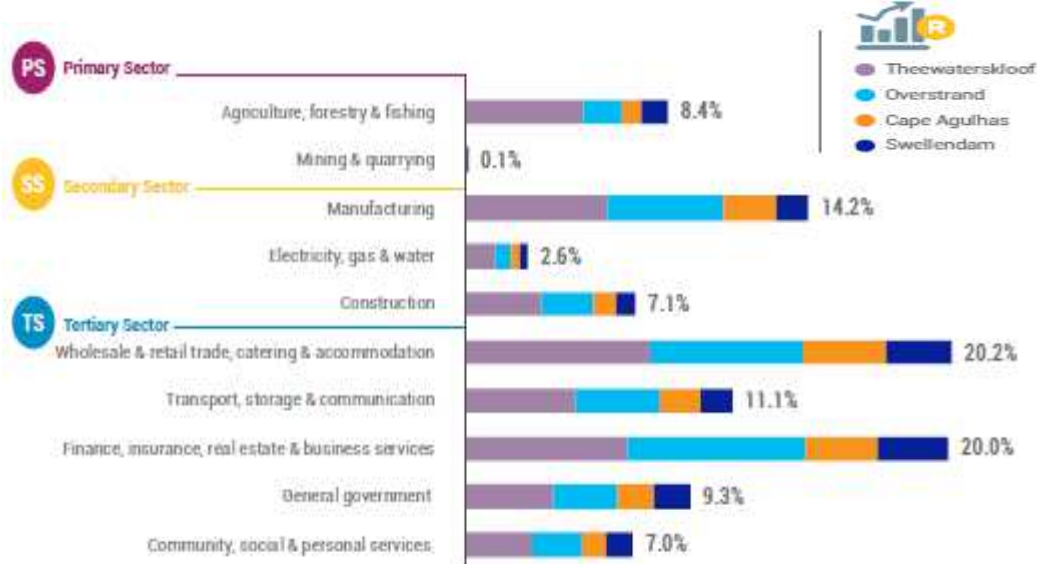
The secondary sector is estimated to have contracted by 11.1 per cent in 2020. Although all individual sectors encompassed by the secondary sector are anticipated to have declined in 2020, the construction sector is expected to have realised the largest contraction at 21.2 per cent during the year, followed by

the manufacturing sector at 7.6 per cent. It is concluded that contractions in these two sectors, brought about by COVID-19 restrictions, were the main contributors to the steep decline in activity in the secondary sector in 2020.

Estimates for 2020 indicate that the primary sector grew by an annual growth rate of 11.2 per cent. The sector’s positive performance was driven by the strong performance of the agriculture sector, which is estimated to have increased by 11.5 per cent in 2020. This is due to the limited impact of COVID-19 restrictions on agricultural activities, as well as increased demand for healthy foods during the national lockdown. Furthermore, the agriculture sector also benefited from a strong recovery in international agricultural prices towards the end of 2020.

In 2022, annual growth across most individual sectors is forecast to slow significantly, with the primary sector expected to contract by 1.9 per cent during the year. Growth in the secondary sector is expected to increase to 8.5 per cent in 2022, while the tertiary sector is expected to realise a growth rate of 2.1 per cent during the same year.

GDPR CONTRIBUTION PER SECTOR, Overberg District, 2019 (%)



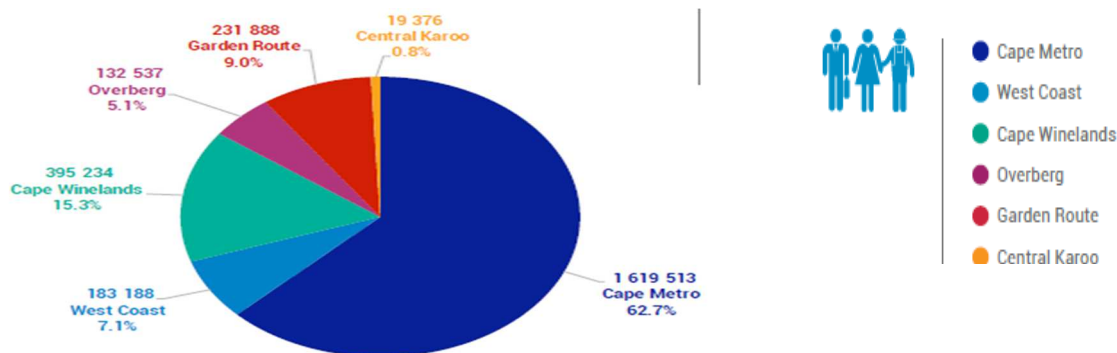
Source: Quantec Research 2021

The trade sector was the largest contributor to economic activity in the Cape Agulhas municipal area. This was followed by the finance sector. Furthermore, within the Cape Agulhas municipal area the contribution of the manufacturing sector outweighed that of the agriculture sector, suggesting the beneficiation of agricultural commodities.

Economic activity in the Swellendam municipal area was concentrated in the finance and trade sectors in 2019. The contribution of the manufacturing sector slightly outweighed that of the agriculture sector in the Swellendam municipal area, indicating limited agro-processing activities.

2.4.2 EMPLOYMENT

DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION TO PROVINCIAL EMPLOYMENT, 2019 (%)



Source: Quantec Research, 2021

The Cape Metro area was the leading contributor to employment in the Province in 2019, with a contribution of 62.7 per cent. The Cape Winelands District and Garden Route District were the second- and third-largest contributors to employment in the Province at 15.3 per cent and 9.0 per cent respectively. During the same year, the West Coast District and Overberg contributed 7.1 per cent and 5.1 per cent respectively to Provincial employment, while the Central Karoo District contributed the smallest share (0.8 per cent).

EMPLOYMENT GROWTH, Overberg District, 2019


MUNICIPALITY	Number of jobs 2019	Average annual change 2015 – 2019	Net change 2020e
Theewaterskloof	62 047 (46.8%)	1 494	-3 234
Overstrand	36 600 (27.6%)	474	-2 591
Cape Agulhas	16 180 (12.2%)	325	-953
Swellendam	17 710 (13.4%)	437	-921
Overberg District	132 537 (100.0%)	2 731	-7 699
Western Cape	2 581 736	40 794	-159 299

Source: Quantec Research, 2021 (e denotes estimate)

In 2019, the Overberg District employed 132 537 workers and contributed 5.1 per cent to Provincial employment during the year. During the same year, the Theewaterskloof municipal area was the largest contributor to employment in the District at 46.8 per cent. The Overstrand municipal area contributed 27.6 per cent to employment in the Overberg, while the Swellendam and Cape Agulhas municipal areas contributed 13.4 per cent and 12.2 per cent respectively.

Over the five-year period, the Overberg District experienced an average annual increase of 2 731 jobs. The Theewaterskloof municipal area contributed the largest share to the average annual increase in jobs in the District, with an average increase of 1 494 jobs per annum between 2015 and 2019. This reflects the Theewaterskloof municipal area's importance to the District economy in terms of both GDP and employment. The Overstrand and Swellendam municipal areas experienced similar average annual job increases of 474 jobs and 437 jobs respectively over the five-year period. The Cape Agulhas municipal area experienced the fewest number of new employment opportunities over the period, with an average annual increase of 325 jobs.

EMPLOYMENT PER SECTOR, Overberg District, 2019

SECTOR		Number of jobs 2019	Average annual change 2015 – 2019	Net change 2020e
PS Primary Sector		27 670 (20.9%)	403	-1 410
Agriculture, forestry & fishing		27 643 (20.9%)	403	-1 407
Mining & quarrying		27 (0.0%)	-1	-3
SS Secondary Sector		18 977 (14.3%)	220	-1 682
Manufacturing		10 315 (7.8%)	232	-576
Electricity, gas & water		361 (0.3%)	3	-10
Construction		8 301 (6.3%)	-14	-1 096
TS Tertiary Sector		85 890 (64.8%)	2 108	-4 607
Wholesale & retail trade, catering & accommodation		31 099 (23.5%)	997	-1 939
Transport, storage & communication		5 489 (4.1%)	172	-190
Finance, insurance, real estate & business services		21 441 (16.2%)	737	-879
General government		10 328 (7.8%)	-3	98
Community, social & personal services		17 533 (13.2%)	205	-1 697
Total Overberg District		132 537 (100.0%)	2 731	-7 699

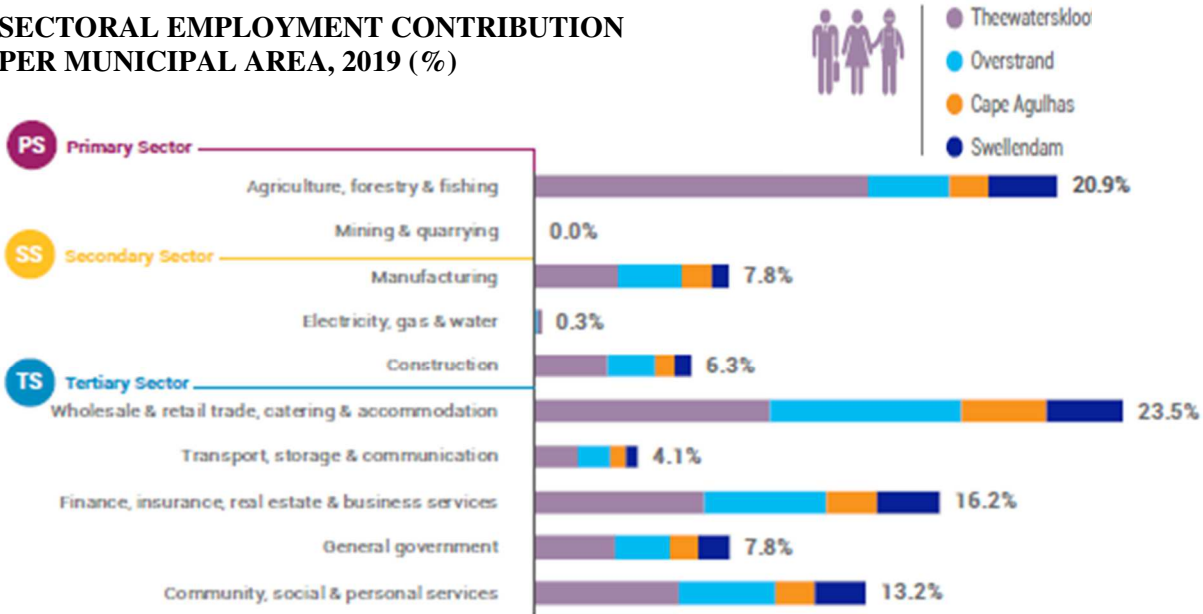
Source: Quantec Research, 2021 (e denotes estimate)

With a total of 85 890 jobs and a contribution of 64.8 per cent in 2019, the tertiary sector was the largest contributing sector to overall employment in the District.

In 2019, the primary sector was the second-largest contributor to total employment in the District, with a contribution of 20.9 per cent.

The secondary sector contributed 14.3 per cent to employment in the Overberg District in 2019, with an average annual increase of 220 jobs between 2015 and 2019.

SECTORAL EMPLOYMENT CONTRIBUTION PER MUNICIPAL AREA, 2019 (%)



Source: Quantec Research, 2021

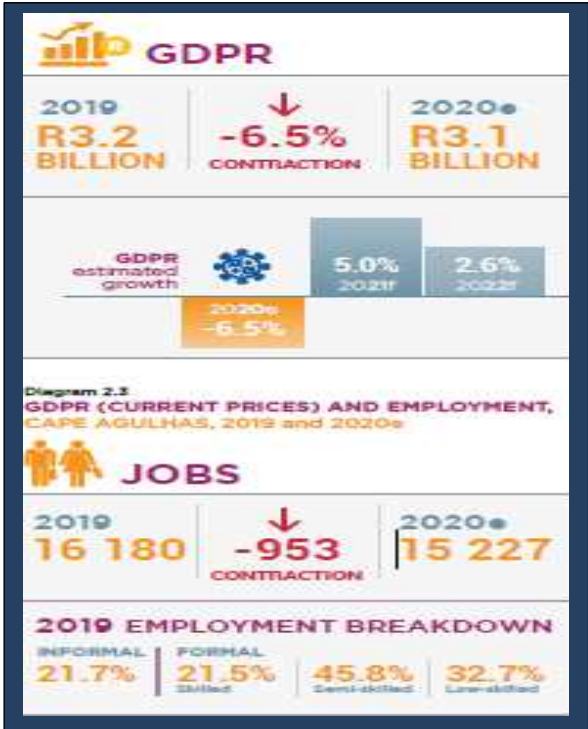
In terms of sectoral employment concentrations, employment in the Overberg District was concentrated in the Theewaterskloof municipal area in 2019, followed by the Overstrand municipal area. This reflects the respective contributions of both municipal areas to the District’s GDPR. Employment in the agriculture sector is largely concentrated in the Theewaterskloof municipal area. Furthermore, given the

concentration of the manufacturing sector in the Theewaterskloof municipal area, it is evident that the area has a well-developed agro processing industry.

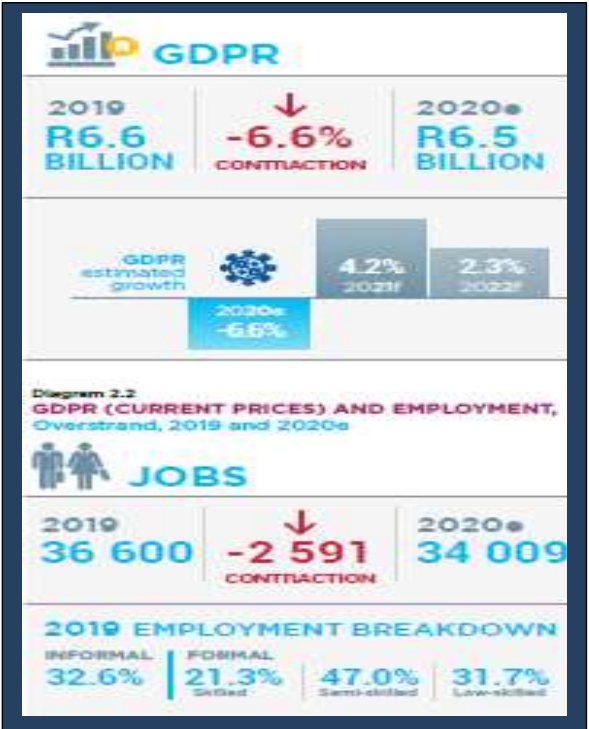
GDPR AND EMPLOYMENT PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL AREA

Source: *Quantec Research, 2021*

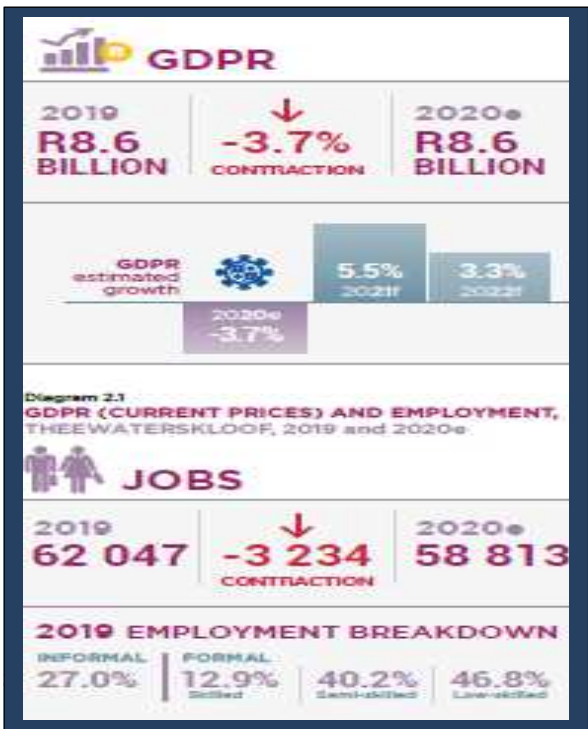
CAPE AGULHAS



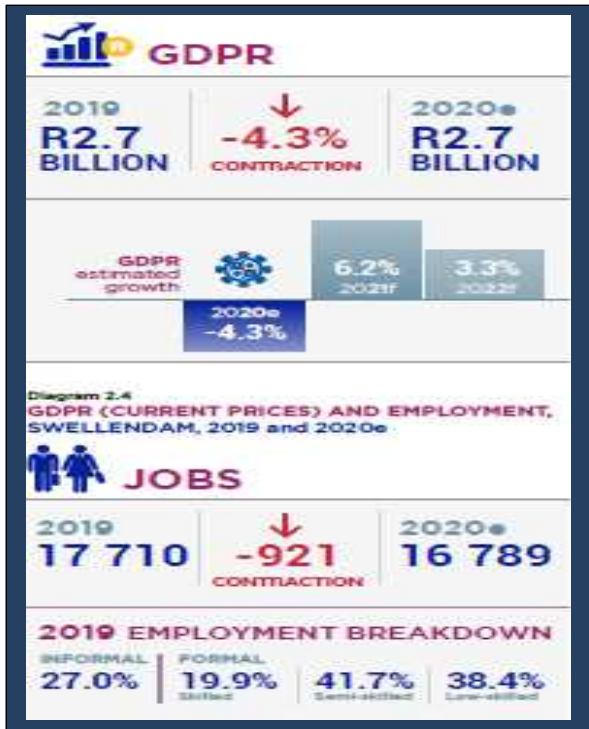
OVERSTRAND



THEEWATERSKLOOF



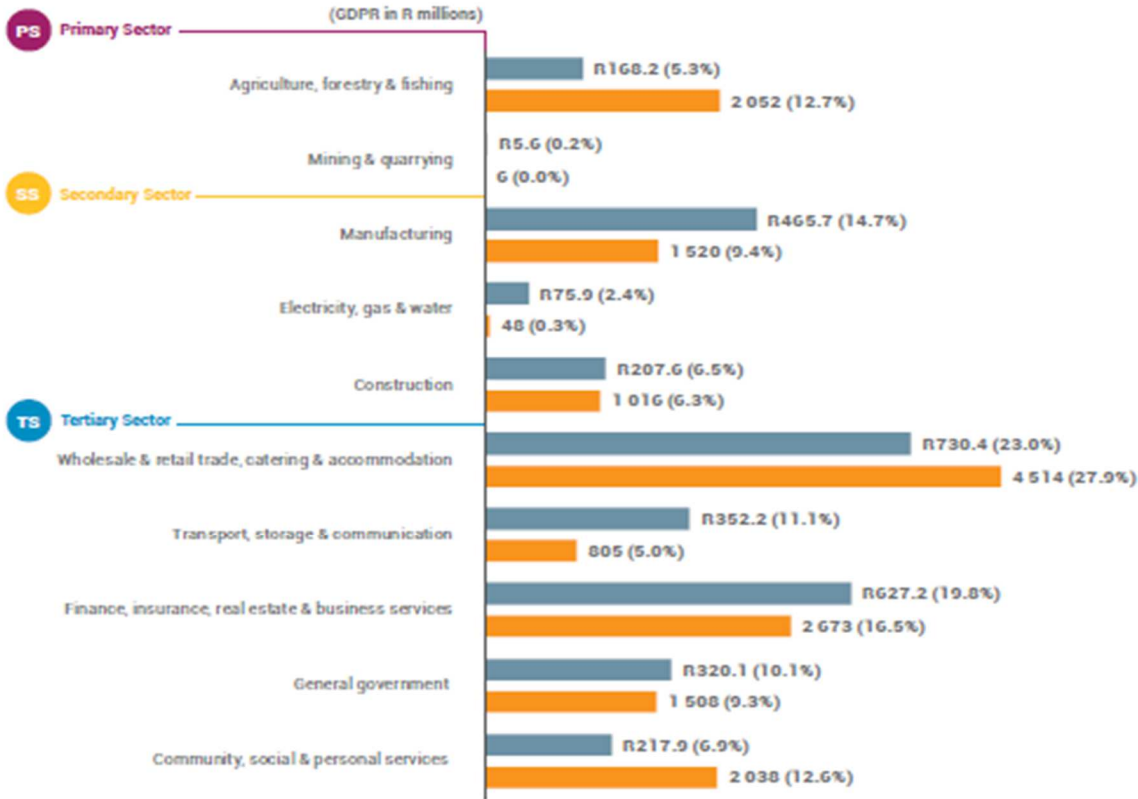
SWELLENDAM



SECTORAL GDP AND EMPLOYMENT CONTRIBUTION

Source: Quantec Research, 2021

CAPE AGULHAS



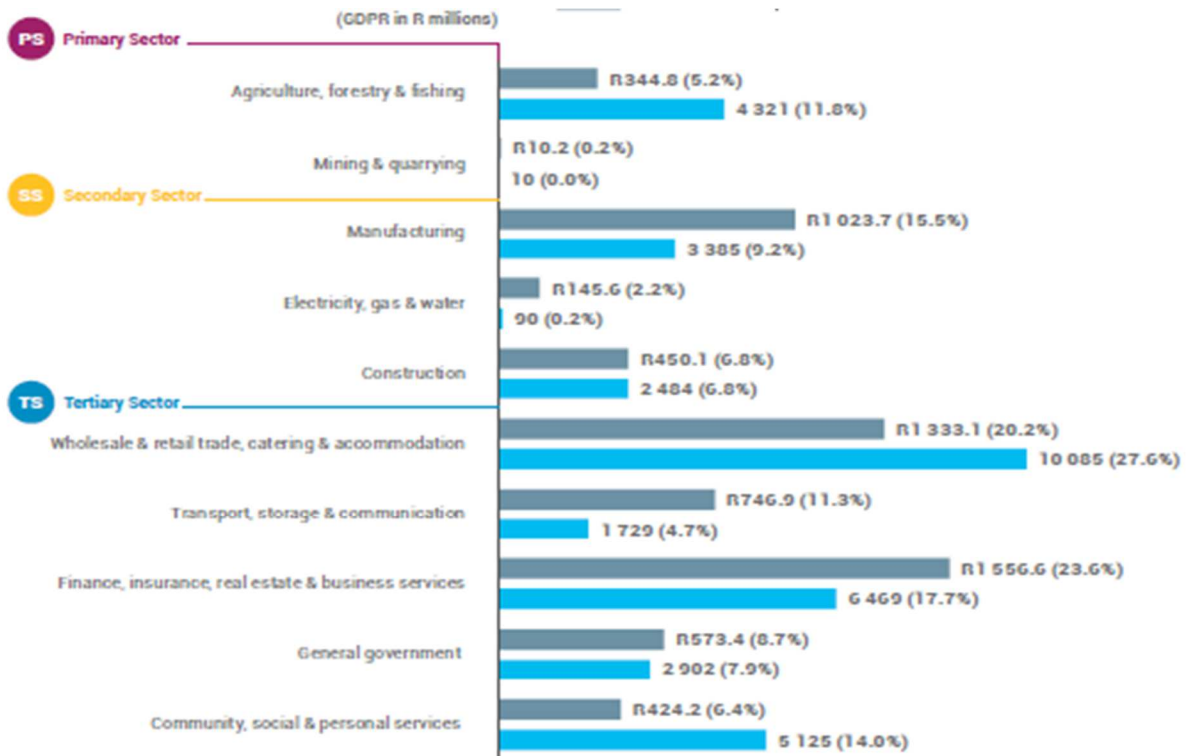
The trade sector, which accounted for R730.4 million in 2019, was the key driver of GDP, contributing 23.0 per cent. The finance sector (19.8 per cent) and the manufacturing sector (14.7 per cent) were also key sectors contributing to the economy. Both sectors, as well as the transport sector, are capital-intensive. The trade sector was also the largest contributor of employment in the Cape Agulhas municipal area, accounting for 4 514 jobs in 2019.

The municipal area is known for a large tourism industry that forms part of the trade sector. This sector, like the agriculture sector and the community services sector, is labour-intensive. With 2 673 jobs in 2019, the finance sector was the second-largest contributor to employment in the region.

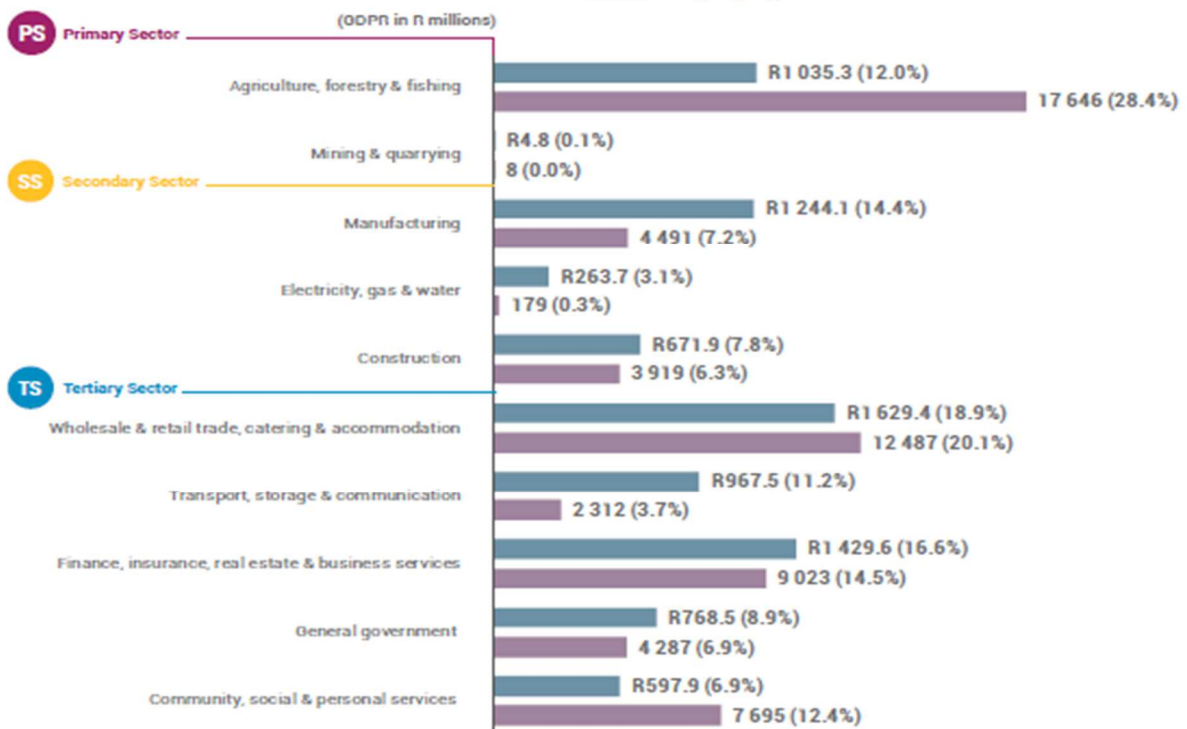
OVERSTRAND

The two major contributors to GDP in the municipal area in 2019 were the finance sector (23.6 per cent) and the trade sector (20.2 per cent). These sectors were also the main contributors to employment, accounting for 17.7 per cent and 27.6 per cent respectively of the area’s total employment.

While the community services sector contributed only 6.4 per cent to GDP, the sector was a considerable source of employment (14.0 per cent), which indicates that this sector is more labour-intensive. The trade sector and the agriculture sector are also labour-intensive. The municipal area’s capital-intensive sectors include the manufacturing sector, the transport sector, and the finance sector.



THEEWATERKLOOF

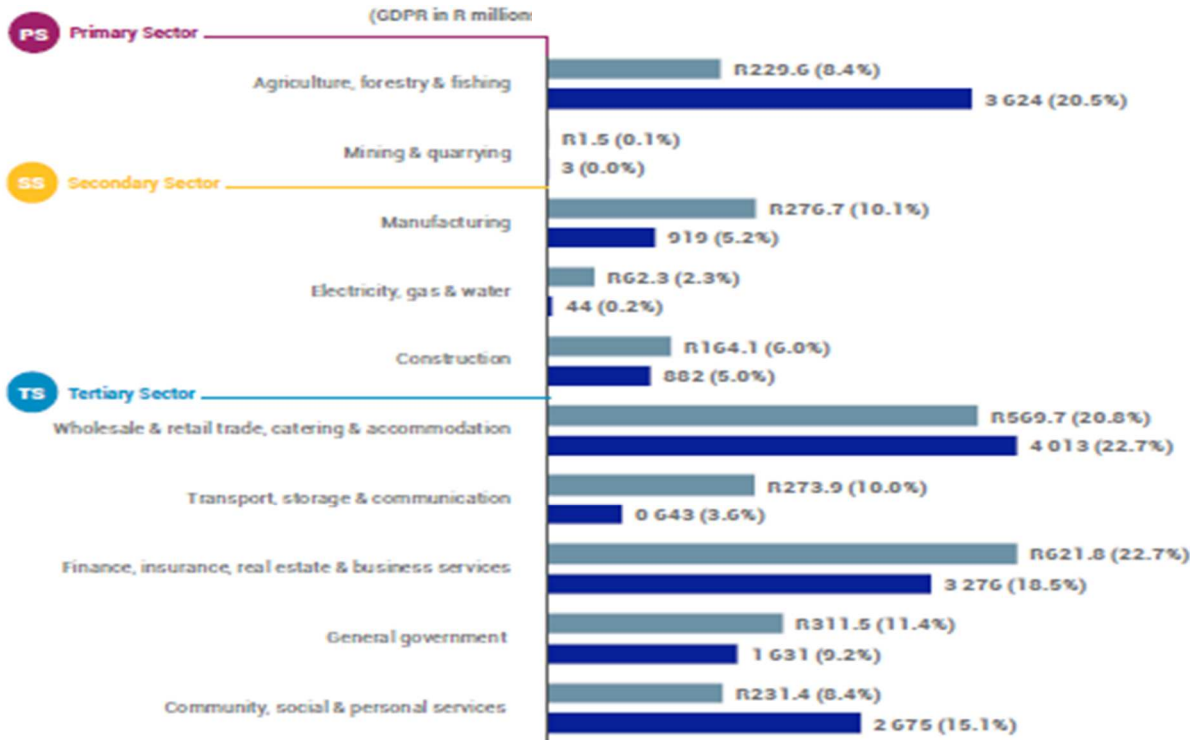


Employment in the agriculture sector was substantially higher than GDP. This high employment concentration indicates that this sector is very labour-intensive. Likewise, the community services sector is also labour-intensive, accounting for 12.4 per cent of total employment, but only contributing 6.9 per cent to GDP. The transport sector contributed more to GDP than to employment (11.2 per cent

compared with 3.7 per cent), while the manufacturing sector contributed 7.2 per cent to employment but 14.4 per cent to GDP, highlighting the capital-intensive nature of the sector.

The trade sector (18.9 per cent) and the finance sector (16.6 per cent) were the main drivers of GDP in the municipal area. In terms of employment, the agriculture sector was the main source of employment in the Theewaterskloof municipal area, with a contribution of 28.4 per cent, followed by the trade sector (20.1 per cent) and the finance sector (14.5 per cent). Because of the lack of mineral resources, the mining sector and the electricity, gas and water sector contributed the least to GDP and employment in the Theewaterskloof municipal area in 2019.

SWELLENDAM



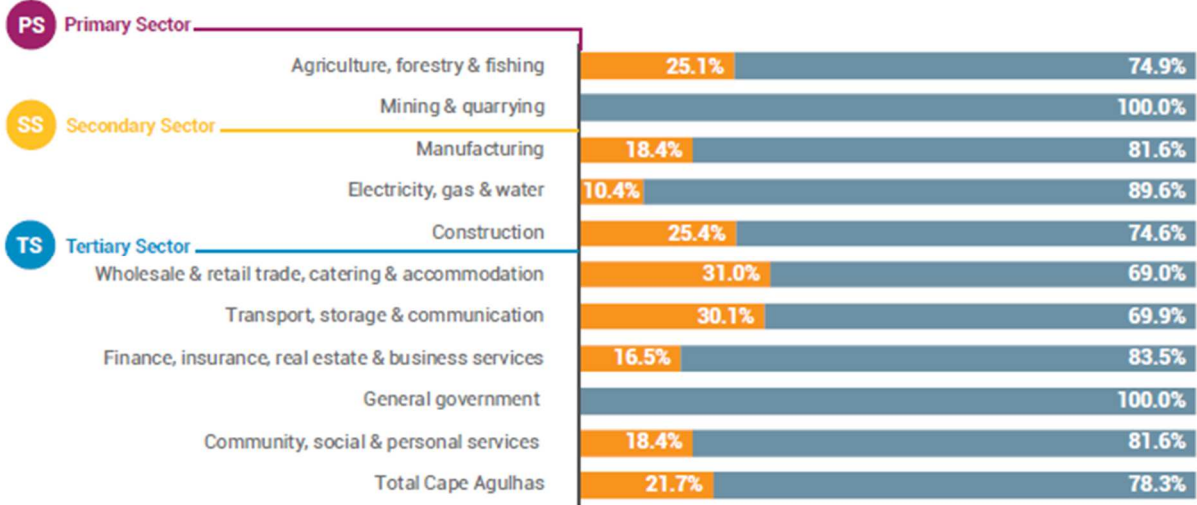
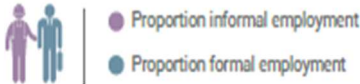
The main sources of GDP contribution in the municipal area were from the finance sector (22.7 per cent) and the trade sector (20.8 per cent). The latter is also the predominant source of employment in the Swellendam municipal area, accounting for 22.7 per cent of the area’s total employment. The agriculture sector was the second-largest employer, contributing 20.5 per cent to employment but only 8.4 per cent to GDP, indicating that this sector is highly labour-intensive.

External impacts on the sector are therefore likely to have a significant impact on employment. The community services sector is also labour-intensive, with a 15.1 per cent contribution to employment and only an 8.4 per cent contribution to GDP. The municipal area’s capital-intensive sectors are the manufacturing, electricity, gas and water, construction, transport, finance and general government sectors.

INFORMAL EMPLOYMENT DISTRIBUTION PER SECTOR, 2019

Source: Quantec Research, 2021

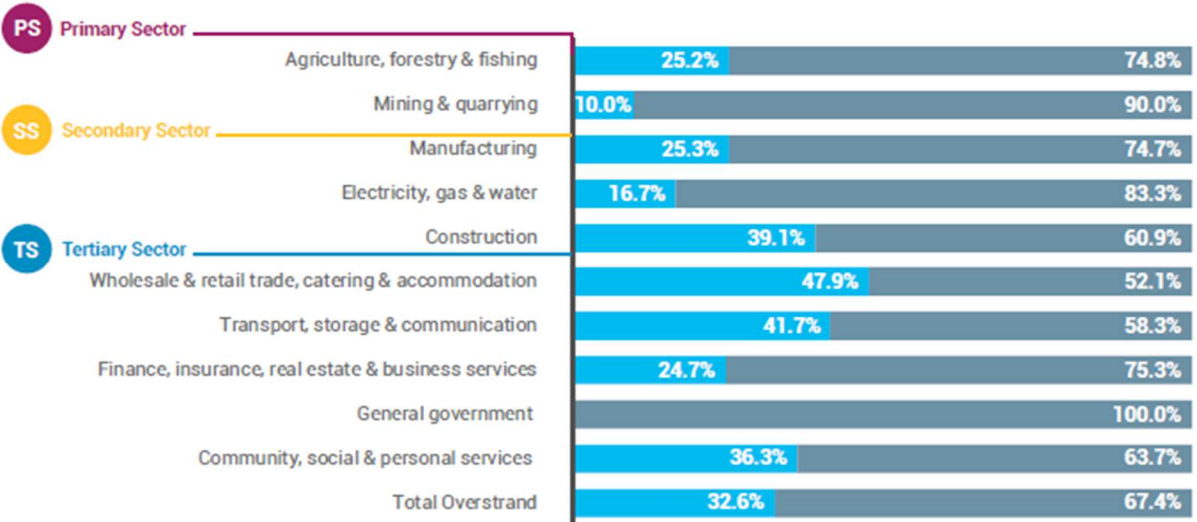
CAPE AGULHAS



Informal employment in the Cape Agulhas municipal area is mainly concentrated in the transport sector and the trade sector, which had informal employment proportions of 30.1 per cent and 31.0 per cent respectively in 2019. Other prominent sources of informal employment included the construction (25.4 per cent) and agriculture (25.1 per cent) sectors.

The informal sector incorporates a diverse range of economic activities and is a valuable contributor to employment creation and poverty alleviation. However, funding remains a significant constraint. The municipality has developed two trading hubs, which benefited 18 entrepreneurs. Such projects play a pivotal role in supporting and growing local businesses.

OVERSTRAND

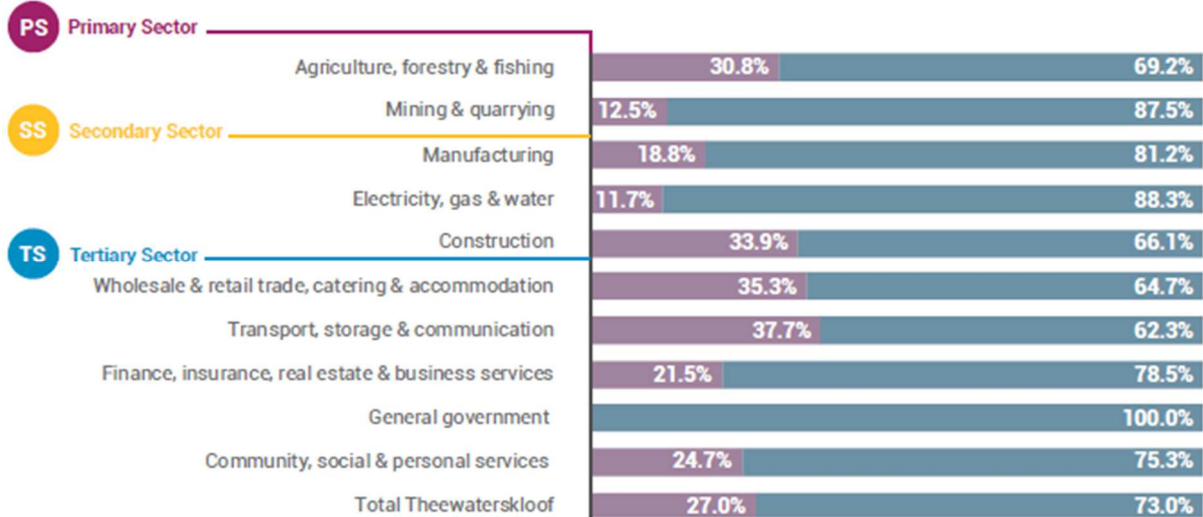


Employment in the municipal area consists mainly of formal employment opportunities (67.4 per cent), while informal employment is a valuable source of employment for 32.6 per cent of the area’s workers.

The trade sector is the largest source of informal employment (47.9 per cent). This is in line with national statistics, which indicate that trade is the most prominent activity in the informal sector.

Other noticeable sources of informal employment are the transport (41.7 per cent), construction (39.1 per cent) and community services (36.3 per cent) sectors. The contribution of informal employment can be enhanced by addressing the key constraints experienced by informal businesses, including the availability of infrastructure.

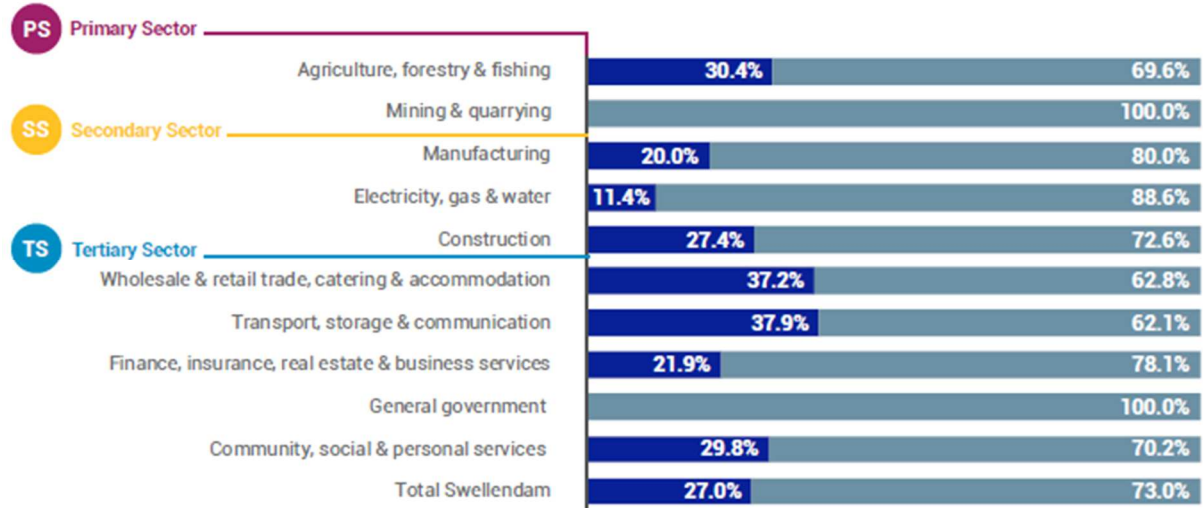
THEEWATERSKLOOF



The transport sector had the largest proportion of informal employment in 2019, accounting for 37.7 per cent of the sector’s total employment. Other noticeable sources of informal employment were the trade sector (35.3 per cent) and the construction sector (33.9 per cent).

The informal sector covers a wide range of economic activities and is an important source of employment and poverty reduction. Informal businesses are sometimes constrained by a lack of suitable trading space, onerous legal requirements, a lack of capital and limited access to business information.

SWELLENDAM



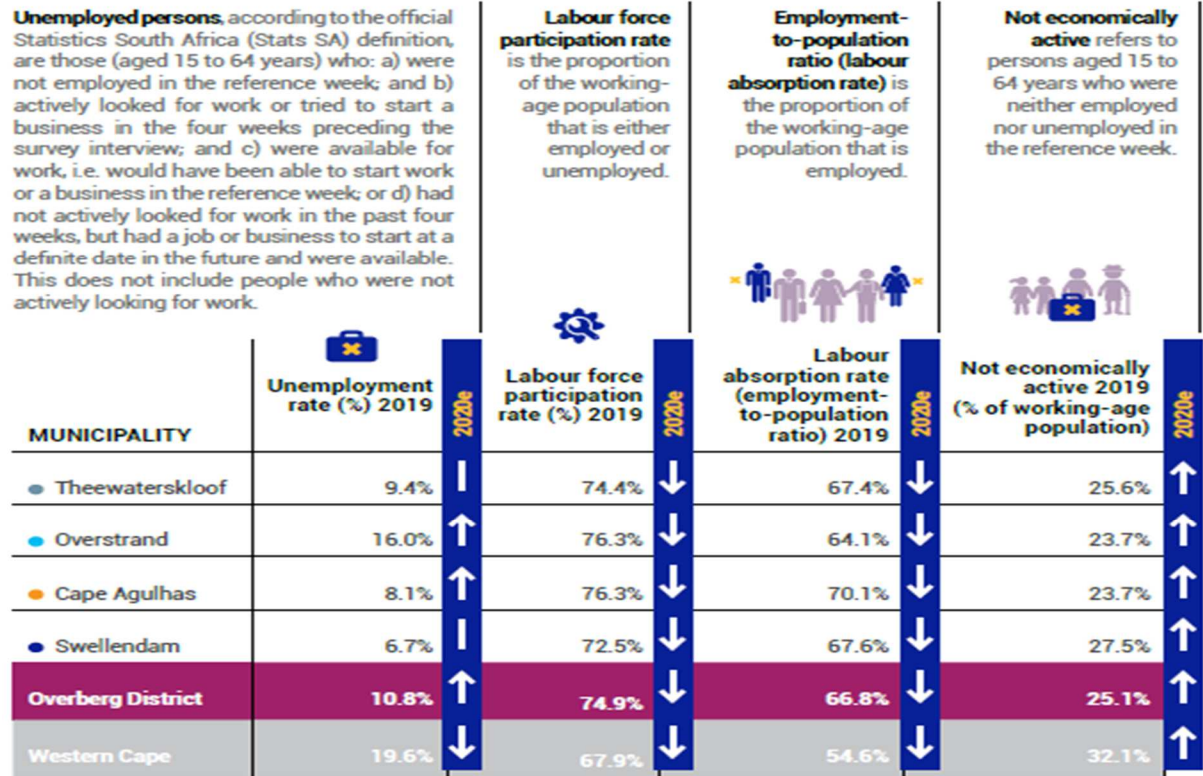
Within the Swellendam municipal area, formal employment accounted for 73.0 per cent of total employment in the municipal area in 2019, while informal employment accounted for 27.0 per cent. The trade sector, as well as the transport sector, had the highest share of informal workers, accounting for 37.2 per cent and 37.9 per cent of total workers respectively.

The community services sector (29.8 per cent) and the agriculture sector (30.4 per cent) were other important sources of informal employment. Informal businesses in the Swellendam municipal area are constrained by a lack of funding, as well as skills. Businesses that are unregistered struggle to access

2.4.3 UNEMPLOYMENT PROFILE, 2019

In 2019, the unemployment rate in the Overberg District (10.8 per cent) was significantly below that of the Western Cape (19.6 per cent). The Overstrand municipal area, with an unemployment rate of 16.0 per cent in 2019, was the only municipal area with a higher unemployment rate than that of the District, with the Swellendam municipal area having the lowest unemployment rate (6.7 per cent) in 2019.

The unemployment rate in the District is estimated to have increased between 2019 and 2020. The unemployment rates in the Theewaterskloof and Swellendam municipal areas have remained constant over the two-year period, while increases are estimated in the Overstrand and Cape Agulhas municipal areas. This is likely as a result of the number of job losses exceeding the number of individuals who were moved to the “not economically active” category.



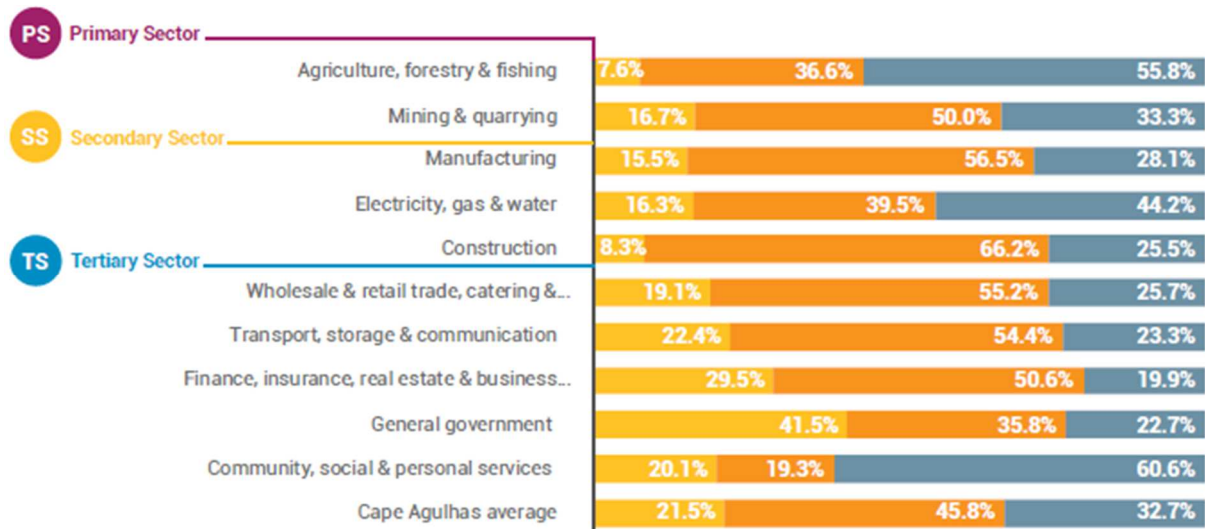
Source: Quantec Research, 2021 (e denotes estimate)

2.4.4 SKILLS ANALYSIS PER SECTOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT, 2019

Source: *Quantec Research, 2021*

CAPE AGULHAS

Formal employment in the Cape Agulhas municipal area is mainly characterised by semi-skilled labour, with 45.8 per cent of all formal workers in the region being classified as semi-skilled, followed by low-skilled labour (32.7 per cent) and skilled labour (21.5 per cent).

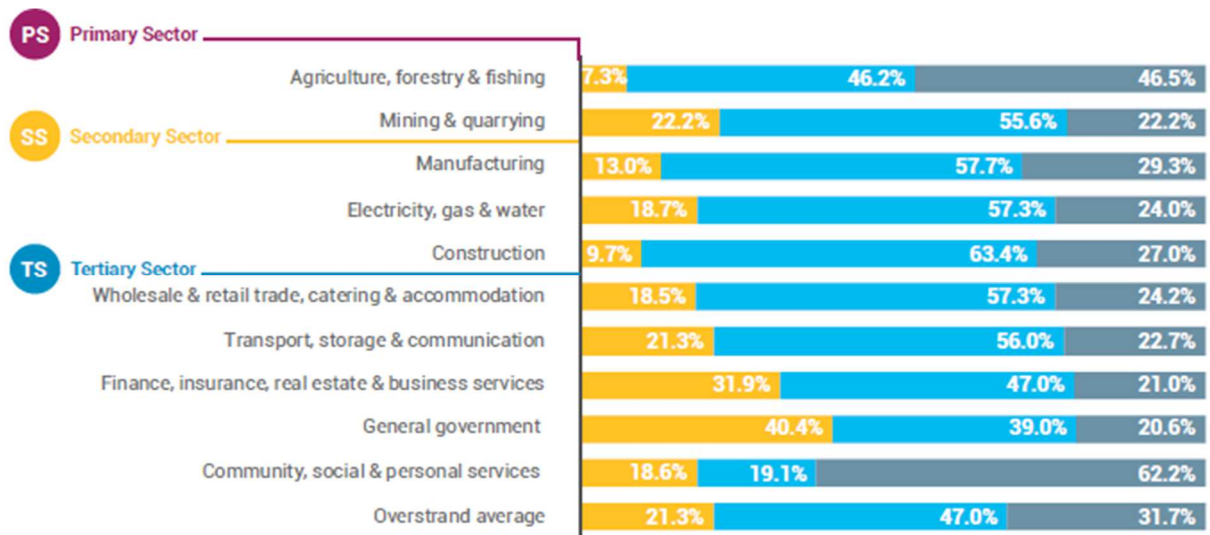


The community services sector and the agriculture sector had the highest concentration of low-skilled workers in 2019, with 60.6 per cent and 55.8 per cent respectively. Conversely, the general government and finance sectors mainly used skilled workers, which accounted for 41.5 per cent and 29.5 per cent of workers in those sectors. Considering the employment performance and skill levels per sector in the Cape Agulhas municipal area, the estimated job losses in the agriculture (104 jobs) and community services (187 jobs) sectors in 2020 mostly affected low-skilled workers.

The increased financial strain induced by the significant contraction of employment in the municipal area will limit revenue collection by the local municipality, and ultimately have a negative effect on the service delivery capabilities of the municipality. Skills development programmes for workers will play a vital role in the economic recovery in the municipal area.

OVERSTRAND

The following illustrates the concentration of skill levels per sector among the formally employed in the Overstrand economy. Semi-skilled workers (47.0 per cent) are the biggest contributors to formal employment.

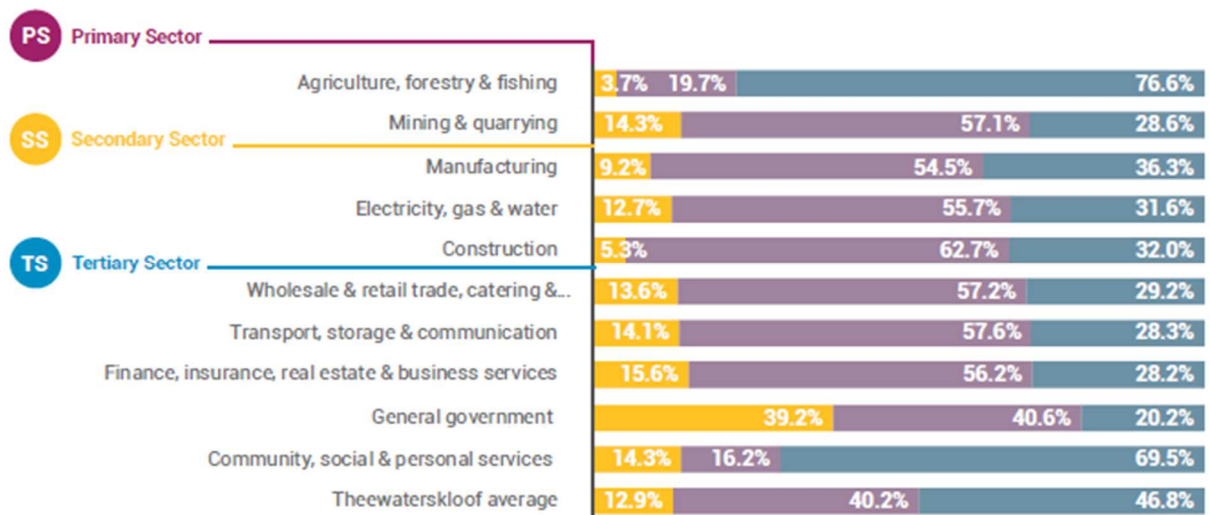


Within the community services sector, which is the sector with the largest portion of low-skilled workers, 62.2 per cent of workers were low-skilled workers in 2019. The Overstrand municipal area comprised 21.3 per cent skilled workers in 2019, and the general government (40.4 per cent) and finance (31.9 per cent) sectors were the largest employers of skilled workers in the municipal area.

The municipality will need to focus on skills development to ensure that low-skilled workers can seek jobs in other sectors as the economy fluctuates in the different sectors.

THEEWATERSKLOOF

The following figure illustrates a sectoral overview of the skill levels for formal employment in the Theewaterskloof municipal area. On average, the municipal area was mainly characterised by low-skilled labour (46.8 per cent), followed by semi-skilled labour (40.2 per cent) and a small proportion of skilled labour (12.9 per cent) in 2019.



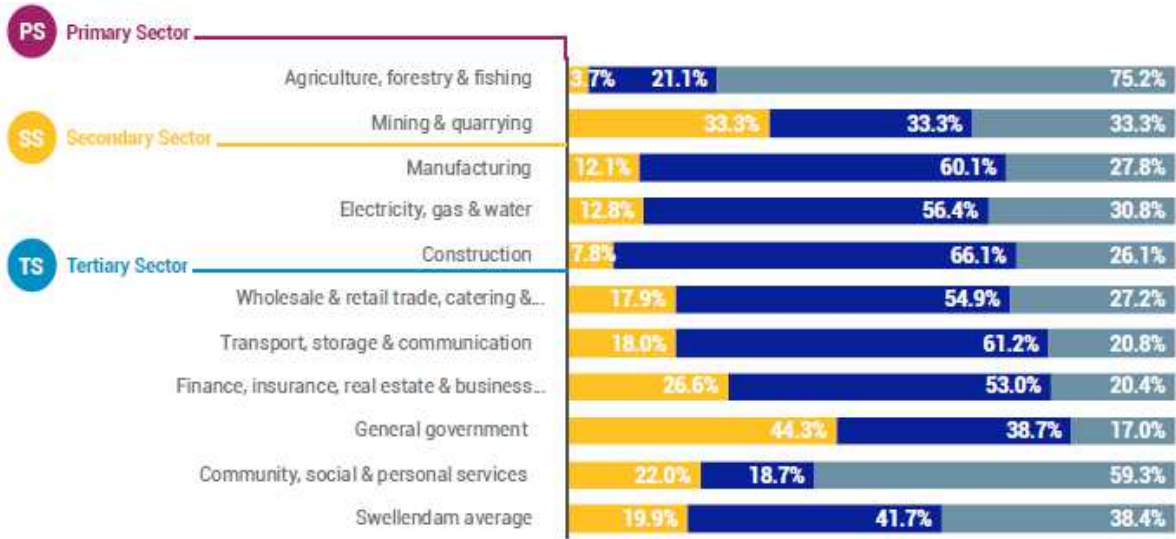
The two sectors that predominantly used low-skilled workers in 2019 were the agriculture sector (76.6 per cent) and the community services sector (69.5 per cent). The labour needed in these sectors does not require a high level of education or skills to maintain proper workflow.

In 2020, only the government sector is estimated to have created jobs, while the finance sector shed fewer jobs compared with other sectors, indicating that workers with higher skills have greater job security during economic downturns. Workers in these sectors were more likely to be able to work from home during the pandemic. Prior to the pandemic, the finance sector was also one of the main job creators in the municipal area, emphasising the importance of skills development.

Low-skilled workers, who make up the majority of the Theewaterskloof municipal area’s workforce, faced inconsistent demand and recurrent job losses between 2010 and 2020 owing to changes in employment and the economy’s skills structure. Skilled workers, on the other hand, who make up the smallest percentage of the workforce in the area, saw consistent job growth and resilience during the time under consideration. The low-skilled population will put pressure on local municipalities for additional free basic services, as revenue in the municipal area will decrease owing to the contraction in employment and economic performance.

SWELLENDAM

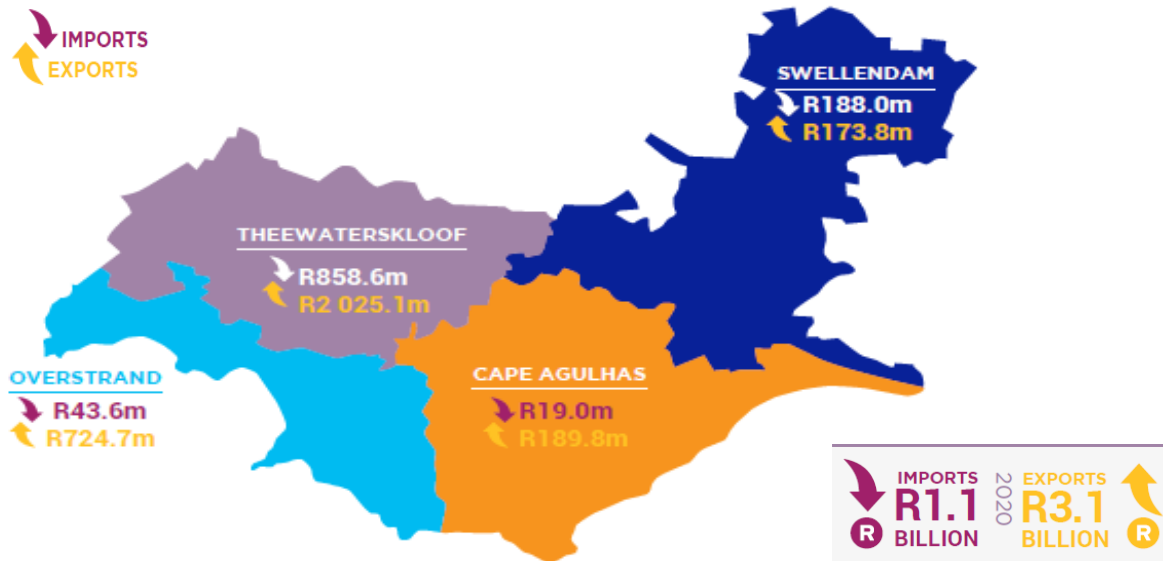
Here follows a sectoral overview of the skill levels of formally employed people in the Swellendam municipal area. On average, the municipal area is mainly characterised by semi-skilled labour (41.7 per cent), followed by low-skilled labour (38.4 per cent) and skilled labour (19.9 per cent).



There are only three sectors in the Swellendam municipal area that are not predominantly categorised by semi-skilled labour. The agriculture sector and the community services sector mainly use low-skilled labour, which accounts for 75.2 per cent and 59.3 per cent respectively, while the general government sector is mainly categorised by skilled labour (44.3 per cent). Skilled workers, the smallest portion of the municipal area’s formal employees, experienced the most constant employment growth and resilience between 2010 and 2020. Low-skilled workers, who make up 38.4 per cent of the formal workforce, have seen recurrent employment losses and only saw a net increase of 504 job opportunities between 2010 and 2020.

The declining economic performance experienced in 2020 resulted in job losses in the municipal area, whether temporary or permanent, which will reduce income-earning capabilities. In addition, the increase in the unemployment rate will result in a decline in household income and an increase in demand for government support.

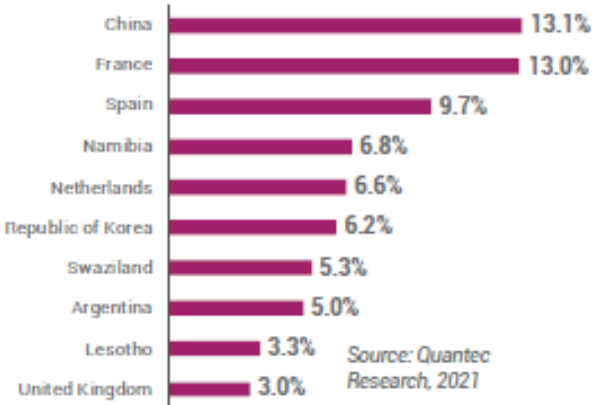
2.4.5 TRADE, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT



2.4.5.1 IMPORTS

In 2020, China was the Overberg District’s leading import partner, comprising 13.1 per cent of the District’s total imports. Economic cooperation and trade between China and South Africa has developed fast and has created benefits for both countries.

Top 10 Import Partners, Overberg District, 2020



The **main imported products** into the Overberg District were fruit and vegetable juices to the value of R112.4 million, comprising 10.1 per cent of total imports. This is utilised in the local juice-manufacturing industry and is mainly imported from China and Argentina. Other main import products include barley (R103.1 million) and live bovine animals (R89.3 million). The barley is likely to be utilised in the beer-making industry and was imported from France. The live bovine animals were imported mainly from Namibia and Botswana. The imports of numerous oil products may be utilised as an input for the production of B-well Canola Oil in the Swellendam municipal area.

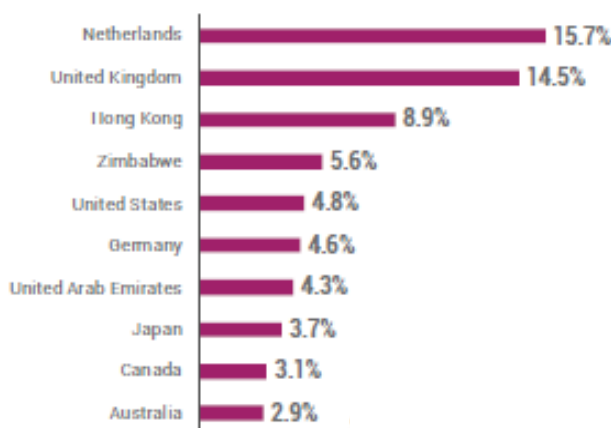
PRODUCT	R million 2020	% share	Main trading partners
Fruit and vegetable juices	112.4	10.1%	China, Argentina
Barley	103.1	9.3%	France
Live bovine animals	89.3	8.1%	Namibia, Botswana
Unclassified	63.3	5.7%	Republic of Korea
Mixtures of odoriferous substances	61.9	5.6%	Swaziland
Soya-bean oil and its fractions	45.4	4.1%	Netherlands
Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil and fractions thereof	45.1	4.1%	Ukraine, Poland
Colouring matter and inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	44.7	4.0%	China, Spain, Colombia
Fish, fresh or chilled	30.7	2.8%	Lesotho
Olive oil and its fractions	30.5	2.7%	Spain, Italy
Total imports	1 109.0		

Source: Quantec Research, 2021

2.4.5.2 EXPORTS

The Netherlands was the Overberg District's leading export partner in 2020, contributing 15.7 per cent to total exports. The Netherlands plays a key role in the European Union (EU) trade agreement with southern Africa.

Top 10 Exports Partners, Overberg District, 2020



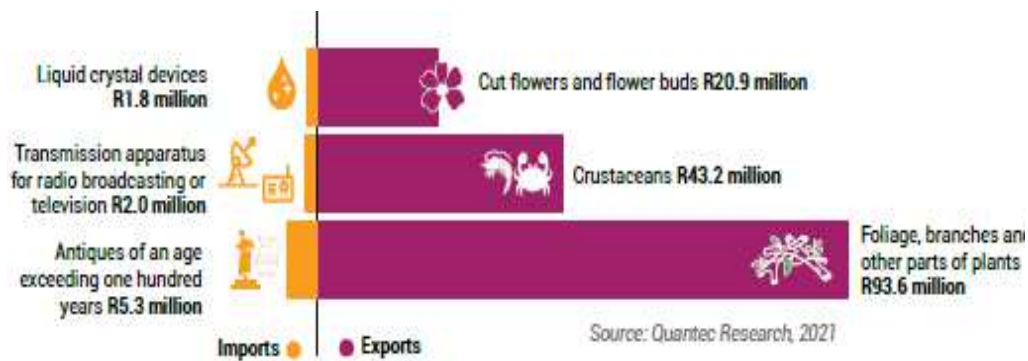
In 2020, the **main products exported** from the Overberg were apples, pears and quinces to the value of R681.7 million, contributing 21.9 per cent to total exports. These products were mainly exported to the United Kingdom and the Netherlands. Other fruit, worth R330.8 million, was exported to the Netherlands, the United Kingdom and the United Arab Emirates. Wine was the third-largest export product from the District, valued at R315.7 million, and was mainly exported to the United Kingdom and Germany. The aquaculture and fishing industry also plays a key role in exports, as preserved crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates contributed 9.8 per cent to exports in 2020.

PRODUCT	R million 2020	% share	Main trading partners
Apples, pears and quinces	681.7	21.9%	United Kingdom, Netherlands
Other fruit	330.8	10.6%	Netherlands, United Kingdom, United Arab Emirates
Wine of fresh grapes	315.7	10.1%	United Kingdom, Germany
Fruit and vegetable juices	276.1	8.9%	United States, Australia, Canada
Molluscs	218.5	7.0%	Hong Kong, Taiwan
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes	202.0	6.5%	Netherlands, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom
Citrus fruit	159.7	5.1%	Netherlands, United Kingdom, Canada
Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens	122.0	3.9%	Germany, Netherlands
Preserved crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	87.1	2.8%	Hong Kong
Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products	69.2	2.2%	Japan
Total exports	3 113.4		

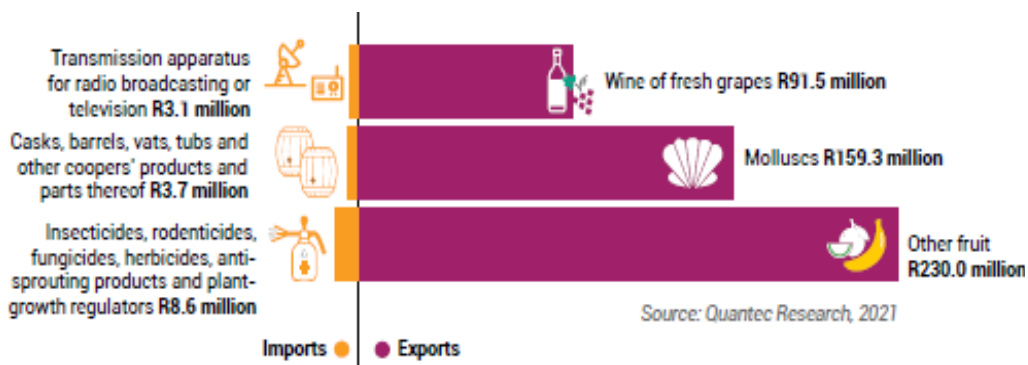
Source: *Quantec Research, 2021*

2.4.5.3 MUNICIPAL IMPORTS AND EXPORTS, OVERBERG DISTRICT, 2020

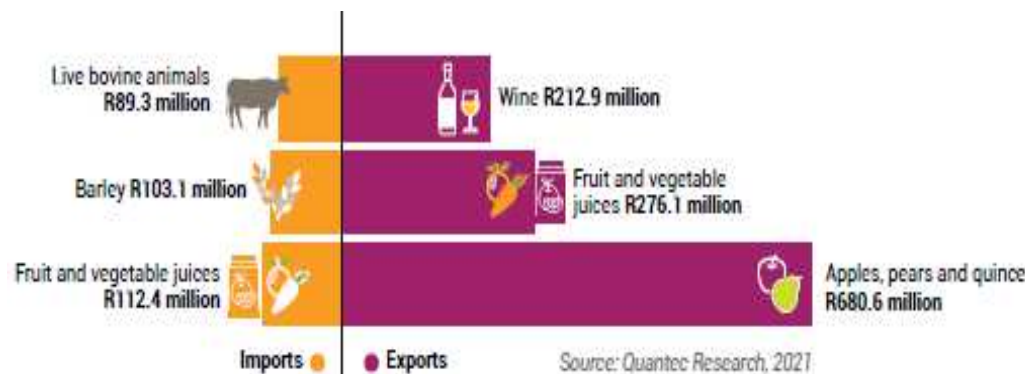
CAPE AGULHAS



OVERSTRAND



THEEWATERSKLOOF

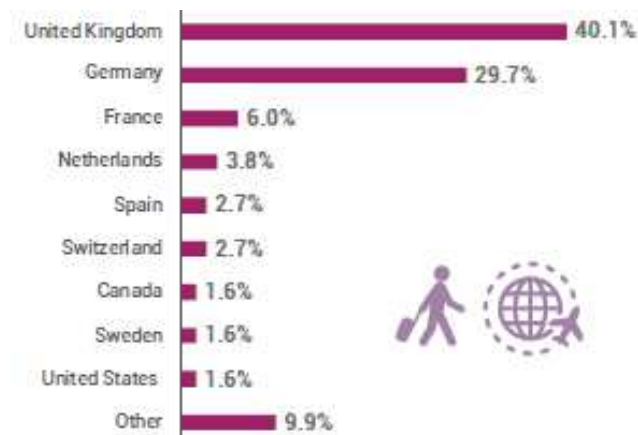


SWELLENDAM



2.4.5.4 TOURISM

The Overberg District is largely a domestic tourism destination, with 80.2 per cent of its visitors being South African residents. Origin of the **international** and domestic travellers to the Overberg District:



Source: Wesgro, 2021

The top three **domestic** source markets to the Overberg District in 2020 were the Western Cape (94.7 per cent), Gauteng (2.2 per cent) and the Eastern Cape (1.0 per cent). Despite the COVID-19 regulations regarding travel, the trends indicate that the domestic market did start to travel to the District once the restrictions had eased, confirming that the Overberg area is a popular destination for leisure activities.



The top three international source markets to the Overberg District in 2020 travelled from the United Kingdom (40.1 per cent), Germany (29.7 per cent) and France (6.0 per cent). The international visitor trend to the Overberg District is consistent with the Province in the sense that European countries dominate as source markets.

In terms of the preferred mode of transport, most tourists made use of their own cars (76.3 per cent), followed by rental cars (16.0 per cent). This indicates that a high number of locals and domestic travellers made trips to the Overberg region. As the Overberg is popular for self-drives, road quality and maintenance are important to ensure visitor safety and accessibility. It is also important to have adequate directional and tourism signage implemented on all main tourism roads.

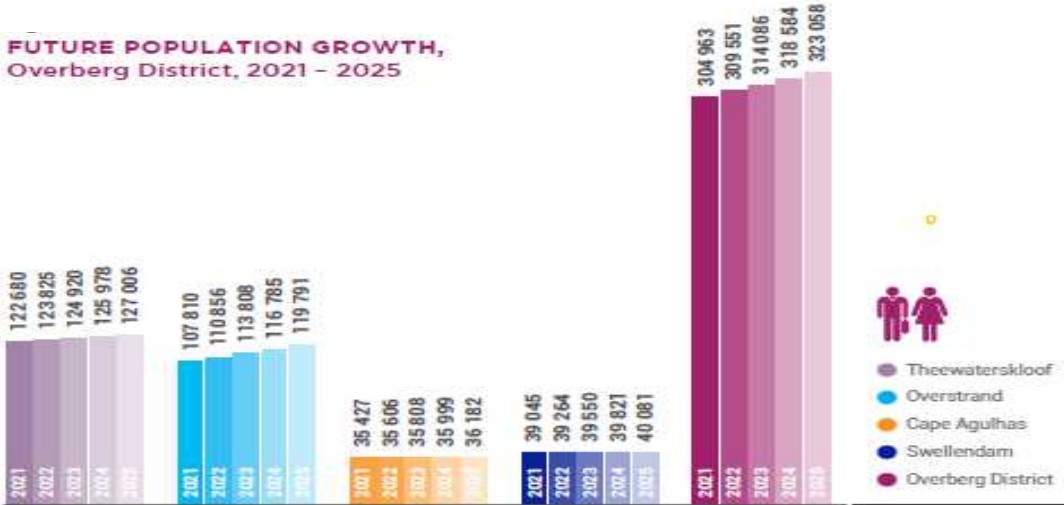
2.5 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

2.5.1 POPULATION PROFILE

The population of the Overberg District is expected to increase by an average annual rate of 1.5 per cent from 304 963 in 2021 to 323 058 in 2025. All municipal areas in the Overberg are expected to experience population growth between 2021 and 2025.

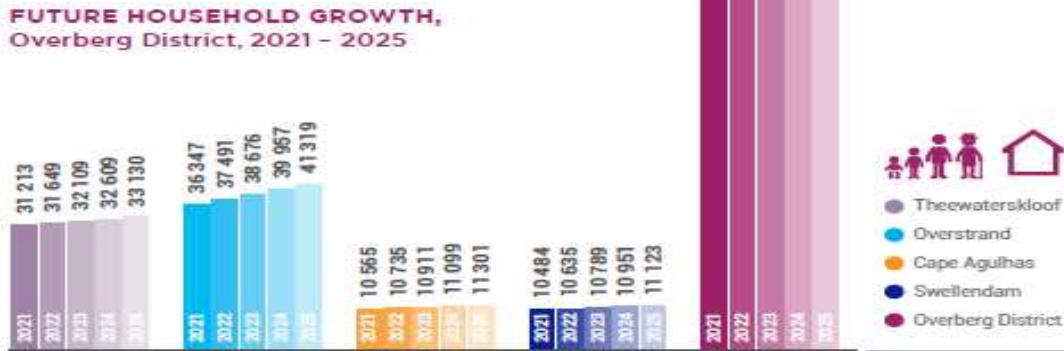
The Theewaterskloof municipal area has the largest population, which is expected to increase by a marginal average annual growth rate of 0.9 per cent from 122 680 in 2021 to 127 006 in 2025. The Overstrand municipal area is expected to have the fastest population growth rate of 2.7 per cent compared with the other municipal areas. The population of the Overstrand municipal area is expected to increase from 107 810 in 2021 to 119 791 in 2025. The anticipated population growth for the Swellendam municipal area is 0.7 per cent, increasing from 39 045 in 2021 to 40 081 in 2025. The Cape Agulhas municipal area is expected to have the slowest population growth of 0.5 per cent compared with the other municipal areas in the District. The population of the Cape Agulhas municipal area is expected to increase from 35 427 in 2021 to 36 182 in 2025. Population growth in the Overberg District

is therefore largely as a result of the anticipated growth in the Overstrand municipal area. Households are the central point of various demographic, social and economic processes owing to decisions regarding education, lifestyles and standards, healthcare and labour force participation.



Source: Western Cape Government PPU, 2021. Provincial, District and local municipality population estimates by sex and age (2002 – 2036) based on Stats SA MYPE series 2021 and 2020

The Overberg District is expected to experience an average annual household growth of 2.2 per cent, with households expected to increase from 88 609 in 2021 to 96 872 in 2025. Since household growth in the District is greater than the population growth, it is expected that household sizes are declining over time. It is anticipated that all municipal areas will experience growth in the number of households. The Overstrand municipal area accounts for the largest share of the District’s households, and is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.3 per cent from 36 347 households in 2021 to 41 319 households in 2025. The fast population and household growth in the Overstrand municipal area will increase the demand for housing, employment and service delivery in the municipal area.



Source: Western Cape Government PPU, 2021. Provincial, District and local municipality population estimates by sex and age (2002 – 2036) based on Stats SA MYPE series 2021 and 2020

GENDER AND AGE DYNAMICS



2.5.2 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

2.5.2.1 HOUSEHOLD INCOME

In 2019 the average monthly household income in the Overberg District was R15 804, which was lower than the average monthly household income in the Western Cape (R19 430). The Cape Agulhas municipal area had the highest average household income (R19 193) in the Overberg. However, the average household income of the Cape Agulhas municipal area generally declined marginally between 2015 and 2019. Despite having the largest economy in the Overberg District, the Theewaterskloof municipal area had the lowest average household income (R14 580), which can be attributed to the large proportion of people who are employed in the agriculture sector, which is characterised by low wages.

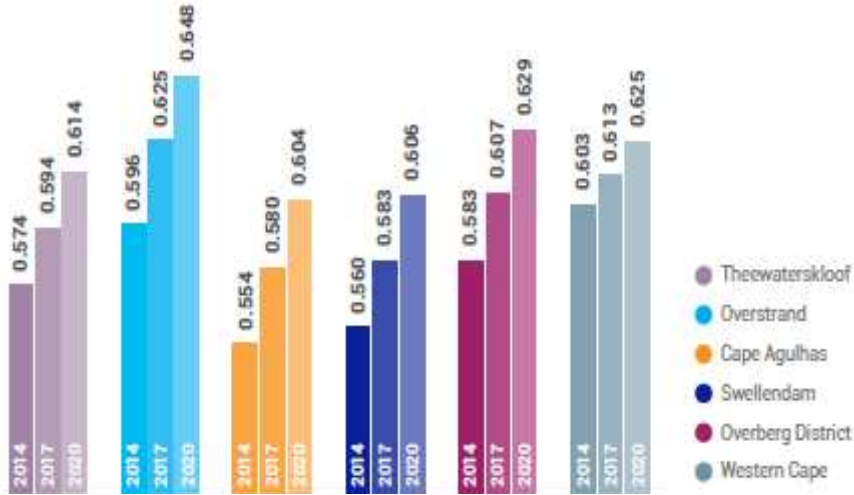
AVERAGE MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, Overberg District, 2019

MUNICIPALITY	Average household income 2019 (current prices)	Trend 2015 – 2019
Theewaterskloof	R14 580	0.2%
Overstrand	R15 990	0.5%
Cape Agulhas	R19 193	-0.2%
Swellendam	R15 905	0.7%
Overberg District	R15 804	0.3%
Western Cape	R19 430	-0.3%

Source: Urban-Econ calculations based on Quantec Research, 2021

GINI COEFFICIENTS, Overberg District, 2014 - 2020

With a Gini coefficient of 0.629 in 2020, income inequality in the Overberg District is higher compared with the Province. Of the municipal areas in the Overberg District, the Overstrand municipal area recorded the highest Gini coefficient (0.648), followed by the Theewaterskloof municipal area (0.614).



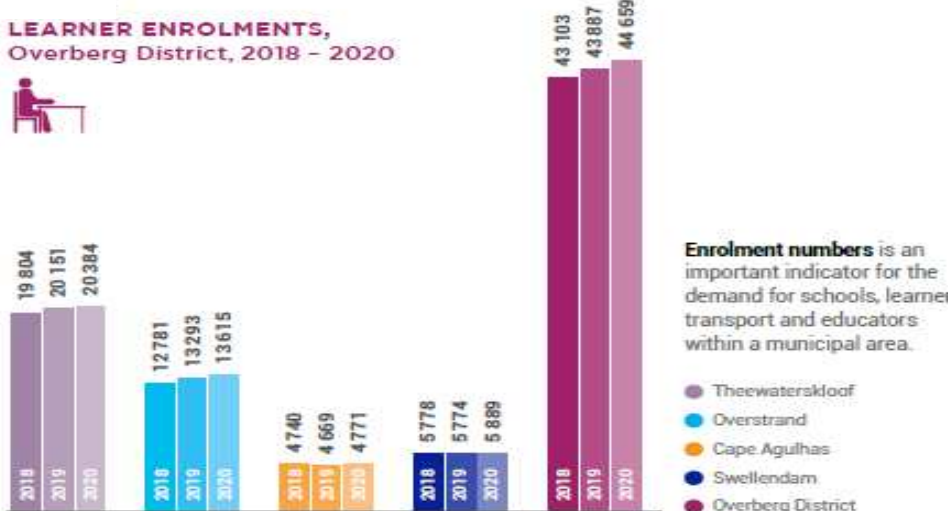
Income inequality increased in all municipal areas in the Overberg between 2014 and 2020. The Gini coefficient in the Overberg District increased from 0.583 in 2014 to 0.629 in 2020. In the Theewaterskloof municipal area the Gini coefficient increased from 0.574 in 2014 to 0.614 in 2020, whereas in the Overstrand municipal area the Gini coefficient increased from 0.596 in 2014 to 0.648 in 2020. The Gini coefficient in the Cape Agulhas municipal area increased from 0.554 in 2014 to 0.604 in 2020, and in the Swellendam municipal area it increased from 0.560 in 2014 to 0.606 in 2020. The COVID-19 pandemic has also resulted in job losses, which could also have affected income inequality in 2020.

2.5.2.2 EDUCATION

The number of student enrolments in the Overberg District increased from 43 103 in 2018 to 44 659 in 2020. All municipal areas in the Overberg experienced increases in the number of learner enrolments.

The Theewaterskloof municipal area accounted for the largest portion of enrolments, which increased by 580 learners from 19 804 learners in 2018 to 20 384 learners in 2020. The Overstrand municipal area

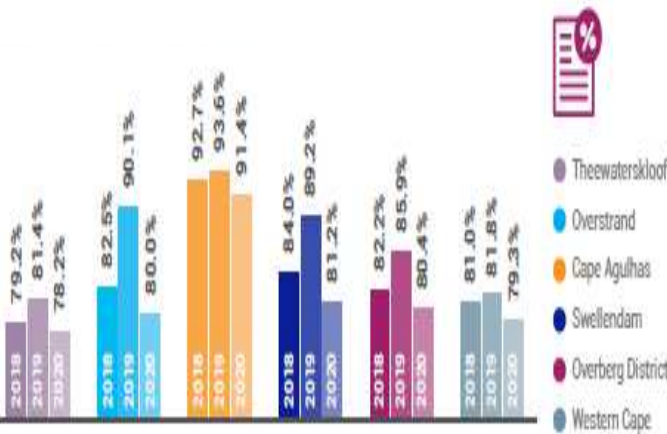
recorded the highest learner enrolment increase over the period (834 learners). This is in line with the large population growth in this municipal area. Given these current trends, it is anticipated that the demand for school infrastructure will increase in the future. The Cape Agulhas municipal area accounts for the smallest share of learner enrolments in the District and also experienced the lowest increase in enrolments between 2018 and 2020 (31 learners).



Source: Western Cape Education Department, 2021

MATRIC PASS RATE, Overberg District, 2018 - 2020

The Overberg District had a marginally higher matric pass rate than the Western Cape. However, the District experienced a drop in the matric pass rate from 85.9 per cent in 2019 to 80.4 per cent in 2020. The disrupted school year as a result of COVID-19 lockdown measures could have influenced the academic performance of many learners.



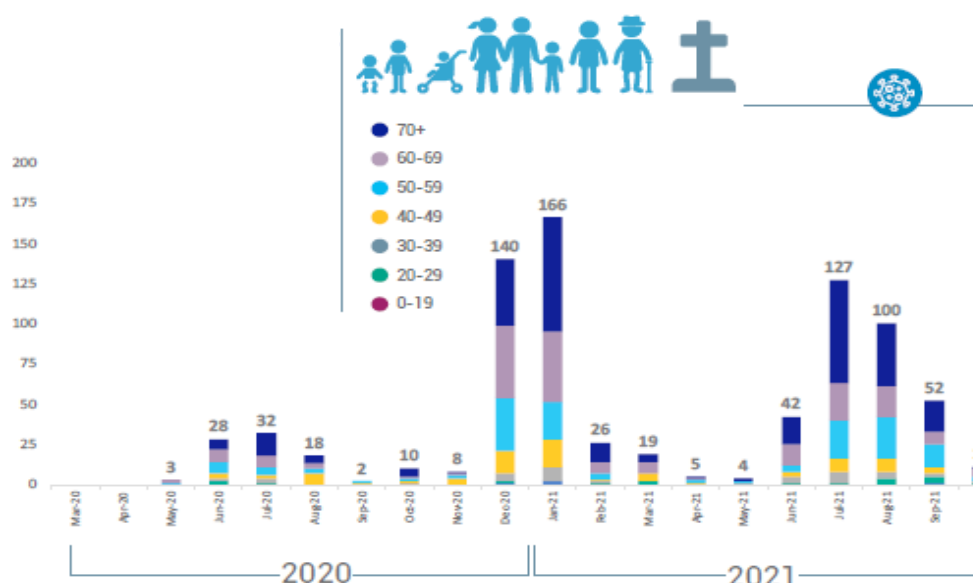
2.5.3 HEALTH

2.5.3.1 COVID-19

The number of COVID-19 cases in the Overberg District experienced a significant increase from eight cases in March 2020 to 256 cases in May 2020. The District experienced its peak of the first wave with 1 300 recorded cases in July 2020, after which the number of cases declined and remained fairly stable for about three months. The second wave of COVID-19 cases is evident for the period between November 2020 and January 2021. The District reached a peak of 5 177 cases in December 2020. At the height of the third wave, the number of cases reached 4 613 in August 2021.

The highest recorded admissions were also seen during the peak of the second wave, with 560 admissions in December 2020. The highest recorded number of deaths followed the peak of the second wave, with 166 recorded deaths in January 2021. Older persons had a higher incidence of death, with people older than 70 making up 43.8 per cent, 42.8 per cent and 50.4 per cent of deaths during the peak periods of July 2020, January 2021 and July 2021 respectively.


COVID-19 DEATHS PER AGE GROUP, Overberg District, 2020 - 2021



2.5.3.2 MORTALITY

The main natural cause of death in the Overberg District is cerebrovascular disease, accounting for 7.4 per cent of deaths in the District in 2018. This was closely followed by ischaemic heart disease and diabetes mellitus, which accounted for 7.2 per cent and 7.0 per cent of total deaths respectively in the District. Proportionally more people died from HIV in 2018 (5.4 per cent) compared with 2017 (4.1 per cent). On a Provincial level, diabetes mellitus was the main natural cause of death (7.6 per cent), followed by ischaemic heart disease (6.1 per cent) and cerebrovascular disease (5.9 per cent). Proportionally fewer people died from non-natural causes in the Overberg (10.8 per cent) compared with the Province (13.0 per cent). Furthermore, the proportion of people who died from nonnatural causes in the Overberg declined from 12.2 per cent in 2017.

Top 10 natural causes of death, Overberg District, 2018



Rank	Overberg District		Western Cape	
	Cause of death	%	Cause of death	%
1	Cerebrovascular diseases	7.4%	Diabetes mellitus	7.6%
2	Ischaemic heart disease	7.2%	Ischaemic heart disease	6.1%
3	Diabetes mellitus	7.0%	Cerebrovascular diseases	5.9%
4	Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs	6.3%	HIV	5.7%
5	Chronic lower respiratory diseases	6.1%	Chronic lower respiratory diseases	5.1%
6	HIV	5.4%	TB	4.9%
7	Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs	5.2%	Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs	4.5%
8	Hypertensive diseases	3.7%	Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs	4.5%
9	TB	3.6%	Hypertensive diseases	3.8%
10	Other forms of heart disease	3.3%	Other forms of heart disease	3.3%
	Other natural	34.0%		35.6%
	Non-natural	10.8%		13.0%

Source: Stats SA, 2021

2.5.3.3 HIV/AIDS AND TB

Trends in HIV Testing, Treatment and Outcomes, Overberg District, 2017/18 – 2020/21



	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Known HIV+ (Tested; n)	20 288	20 596	20 066	21 030
Of which: Clients started but no longer on ART	36.4%	47.8%	34.6%	40.7%
Of which: Clients on ART	59.1%	63.7%	54.7%	47.5%
Of which: Clients with confirmed viral suppression	75.4%	73.5%	66.0%	65.9%

Source: Western Cape Department of Health, 2021

The number of people who tested positive for HIV increased from 20 288 in 2017/18 to 21 030 in 2020/21. Despite more people knowing their status in 2020/21, treatment of HIV was likely to have been negatively influenced by the disruptions caused by COVID-19 in 2020/21.

Trends in TB Notification and Outcomes, Overberg District, 2018/19 – 2020/21



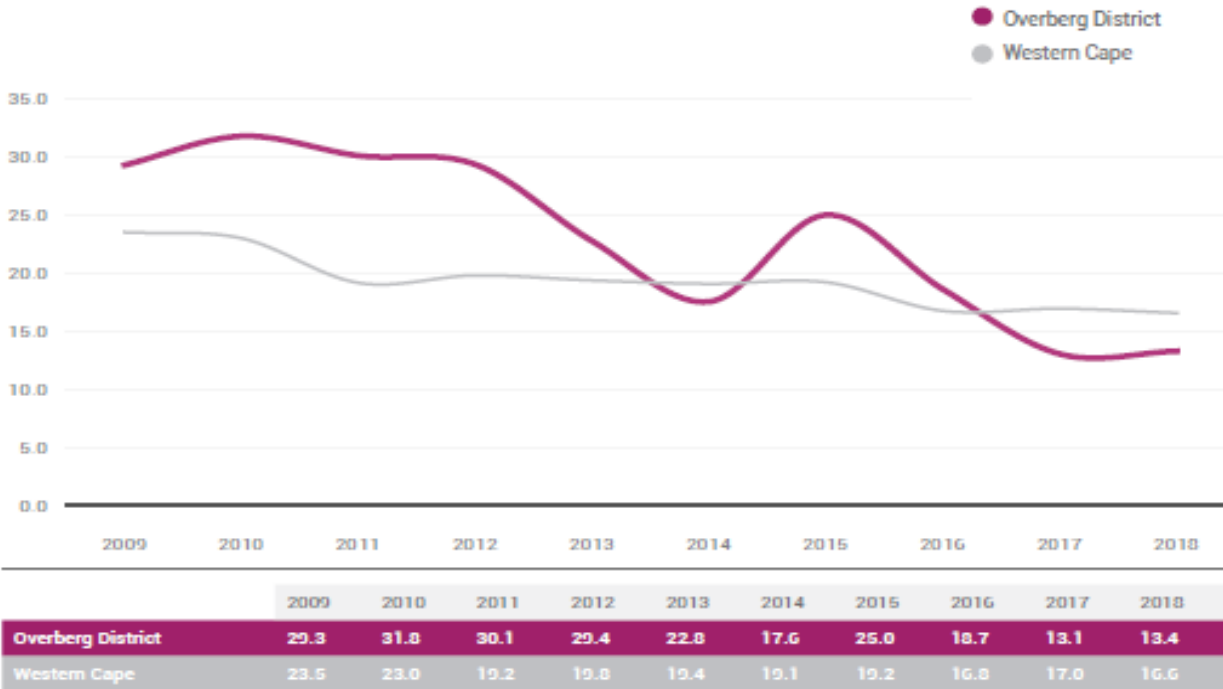
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
TB programme success rate	86.3%	87.4%	65.2%
TB clients lost to follow-up	6.8%	9.9%	29.6%
TB clients death rate	2.6%	2.6%	3.1%
TB/HIV co-infected	36.8%	35.7%	36.7%
TB MDR treatment success rate	58.9%	62.2%	67.3%

Source: Western Cape Department of Health, 2021

The COVID-19 pandemic posed extensive challenges to the healthcare system and the TB programme success rate also decreased from 86.3 per cent in 2018/19 to 65.2 per cent in 2020/21. The percentage of TB clients lost to follow-up experienced a significant increase from 6.8 per cent in 2018/19 to 29.6 per cent in 2020/21. The TB client death rate remained stagnant for 2018/19 and 2019/20, but increased from 2.6 per cent in 2018/19 and 2019/20 to 3.1 per cent in 2020/21. The TB/HIV co-infection rate experienced some fluctuations for the period under review, but a general decline is evident from 36.8 per cent in 2018/19 to 36.7 per cent in 2020/21. However, the multidrug-resistant (MDR) treatment success rate increased from 58.9 per cent in 2018/19 to 67.3 per cent in 2020/21.

2.5.3.4 INFANT, CHILD AND MATERNAL HEALTH

Infant mortality rates per 1 000 live births in the Overberg District between 2009 and 2018:



Source: Western Cape Department of Health, 2021

The general trend for the Overberg District shows that infant mortality rates decreased from 29.3 deaths per 1 000 live births in 2009 to 13.4 deaths per 1 000 live births in 2018. Additionally, the infant mortality rate was higher in the Overberg District than the Western Cape for most of the period between 2009 and 2016, after which it dropped to below the infant mortality rate of the Western Cape in 2017 and 2018.

2.5.3.5 TEENAGE PREGNANCY

Teenage pregnancies can perpetuate the poverty cycle while also resulting in early school dropout by pregnant teenagers. Teenage pregnancy is influenced by several factors, including lack of knowledge or access to contraceptives, access to healthcare services and other socio-cultural factors.

Municipal breakdown of teenage pregnancies in the Overberg District between 2018 and 2020 by indicating the percentage of babies born to mothers aged between 10 and 19 years:

MUNICIPALITY	2018	2019	2020
● Theewaterskloof	16.6%	13.7%	16.5%
● Overstrand	10.7%	11.5%	10.5%
● Cape Agulhas	20.5%	15.0%	12.8%
● Swellendam	16.0%	14.5%	16.8%
Overberg District	14.7%	13.1%	14.0%

Source: Western Cape Department of Health, 2021

The Overberg District experienced a decrease in the delivery rate for women between 10 and 19 years between 2018 (14.7 per cent) and 2019 (13.1 per cent) before it increased again in 2020 (14.0 per cent).

The Cape Agulhas municipal area had the highest delivery rates to teenagers compared with other municipal areas in 2018, but experienced the most significant decrease, from 20.5 per cent in 2018 to 12.8 per cent in 2020. Between 2019 and 2020, the Overstrand municipal area also recorded a decline in the birth rate to teenagers, while the Swellendam and Theewaterskloof municipal areas recorded increases to 16.8 per cent and 16.5 per cent respectively.




An increase in delivery rates to teenagers puts additional pressure on the public sector for support, as these teenagers often drop out of school and therefore struggle to find employment owing to low skill levels.

2.5.4 HOUSING AND ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

In 2020, 79.9 per cent of households in the Overberg District lived in formal dwellings, whereas 16.9 per cent of households lived in informal dwellings. In all municipal areas, most of the households resided in formal dwellings, with the Swellendam municipal area having the largest share of formal dwellings (87.8 per cent). In the Theewaterskloof municipal area, 78.3 per cent of households lived in formal dwellings, whereas in the Overstrand and Cape Agulhas municipal areas, 77.6 per cent and 83.6 per cent of households lived in formal dwellings respectively. The main towns in the Overstrand and Theewaterskloof municipal areas, such as Hermanus and Grabouw, attract people who are looking for work, which often leads to an increase in informal dwellings owing to the lack of available affordable housing.

The job losses that occurred in 2020 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic have increased the need for housing in some areas of the Overberg. In the Overstrand municipal area, there has been an increase in informal settlements as well as land invasions between 2020 and 2021. The Theewaterskloof Municipality also recorded three new informal settlements, while existing settlements have grown.

Number of proportion of Dwellings, Overberg District, 2020



DWELLING TYPE	Overberg District		Theewaterskloof		Overstrand		Cape Agulhas		Swellendam	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
Formal	70 169	79.9%	27 874	78.3%	23 339	77.6%	9 032	83.6%	9 924	87.8%
Informal	14 801	16.9%	6 225	17.5%	5 844	19.4%	1 531	14.2%	1 202	10.6%
Other	2 806	3.2%	1 496	4.2%	893	3.0%	239	2.2%	179	1.6%

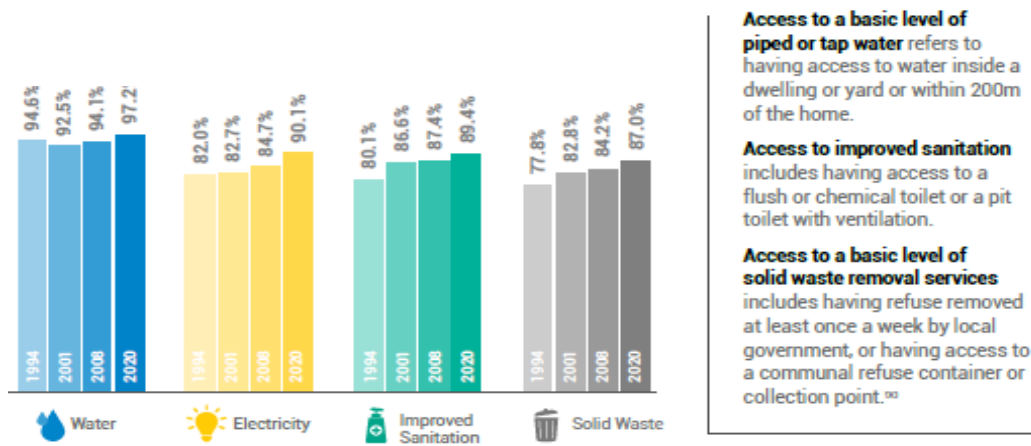
Source: Quantec Research, 2021

Formal dwelling refers to a structure built according to approved plans, i.e. house on a separate stand, flat or apartment, townhouse, room in back yard, rooms or flatlet elsewhere.

Informal dwelling is a makeshift structure not erected according to approved architectural plans, for example shacks or shanties in informal settlements or in back yards.

ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES, Overberg District, 1994 - 2020

Access to basic services, particularly services such as water and sanitation, can influence the health, safety and wellbeing of communities. Furthermore, by providing basic services to communities, municipalities are creating an enabling environment that will allow for private investment and entrepreneurship that can create local economic opportunities. In some instances, households have access to electricity directly from Eskom, and not through a local authority.



Source: Urban-Econ calculations based on Quantec Research, 2021

2.5.5 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY WC DISTRICTS

	Western Cape	Overberg	Cape Winelands	West Coast	Central Karoo	Garden Route
Households	1 945 891	87 777	234 696	123 836	19 914	175 680
Formal main dwellings	1 537 538	70 169	189 559	107 015	19 313	145 268
House/brick structure on separate stand or yard	61.3%	72.4%	67.6%	78.2%	85.9%	75.1%
Traditional dwelling	0.5%	1.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.7%
Flat/simplex/duplex/triplex or room/flat on shared property	16.3%	6.3%	12.0%	6.9%	9.1%	6.2%
House/flat/room in backyard	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	2.0%	1.5%
Informal dwelling in backyard	6.8%	5.7%	6.4%	4.9%	0.9%	6.2%
Informal dwelling not in backyard	12.7%	11.1%	11.0%	6.8%	0.9%	9.2%
Other/unspecified	1.0%	1.9%	1.2%	1.3%	0.7%	1.2%
Piped water inside dwelling/within 200m	96.6%	97.2%	97.0%	98.3%	98.1%	95.2%
Electricity as primary source of lighting	93.0%	90.1%	92.3%	94.0%	89.9%	90.7%
Flush/chemical toilet	90.0%	88.6%	91.0%	87.1%	89.7%	85.1%
Refuse removal at least once a week	89.8%	82.8%	79.4%	76.8%	79.6%	86.5%




2.5.6 INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

Indigent Households, Overberg District, 2018 - 2020

	2018		2019		2020	
	Number	% of households	Number	% of households	Number	% of households
● Theewaterskloof	4 248	14.2%	6 706	22.1%	5 435	17.7%
● Overstrand	7 385	22.5%	7 630	22.4%	7 595	21.6%
● Cape Agulhas	3 277	32.6%	3 001	29.4%	3 380	32.5%
● Swellendam	1 975	19.7%	2 217	21.8%	1 967	19.0%
Overberg District	16 885	20.4%	19 554	23.1%	18 377	21.2%

Source: Department of Local Government, 2021

Approximately 21.2 per cent of households in the OD were classified as indigent households in 2020, which is 1.9 percentage points lower than in 2019. Declines in indigent households were recorded in the Theewaterskloof (1 271 households), Overstrand (35 households) and Swellendam (250 households) municipal areas between 2019 and 2020. However, the Cape Agulhas municipal area recorded an increase of 379 indigent households, with indigent households making up 32.5 per cent of households in the municipal area.



The municipalities in the Overberg District used the following cut-off points for households to be classified as indigent households:

- ◆ Theewaterskloof: cut-off point is R2 160 per month
- ◆ Overstrand: household income may not exceed four times the government pension grant per month (approximately R6 510 per month)
- ◆ Cape Agulhas: household income may not exceed R4 750 per month
- ◆ Swellendam: household income may not be more than R6 000 per month

2.5.7 SAFETY AND SECURITY

CRIME

Between 2018/19 and 2020/21, the crime rate in the categories under review declined in the Overberg District. The lockdown measures implemented to curb the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic most likely reduced crime levels.

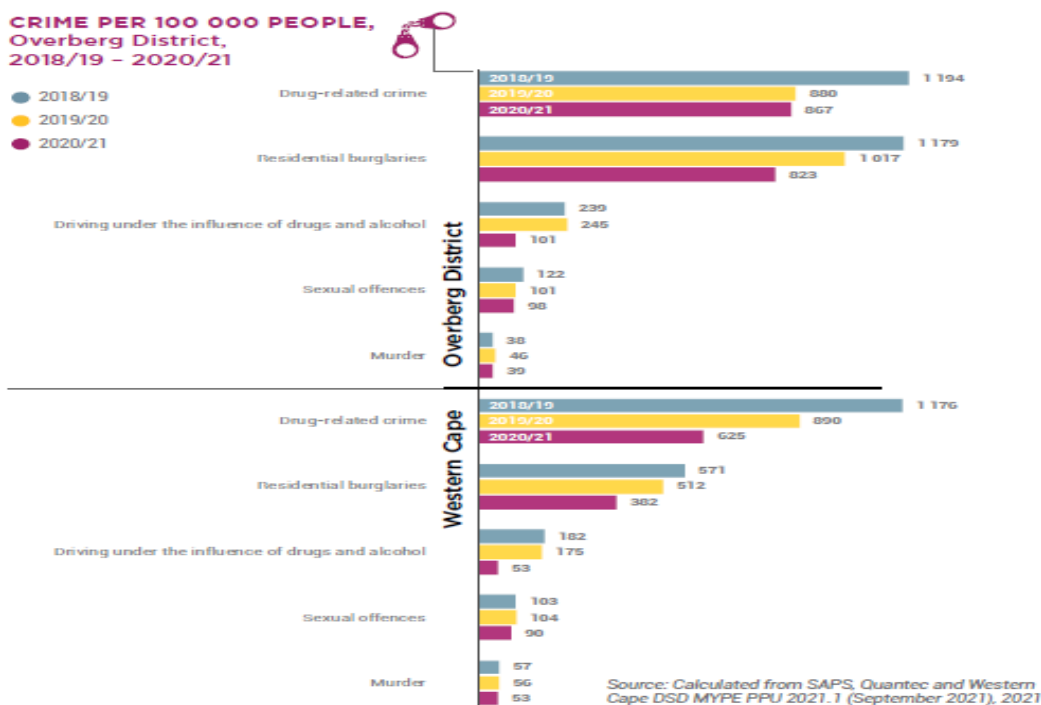
For the crime categories under review, the Overberg District recorded more instances per 100 000 people compared with the Province, except for murder. The murder rate in the Overberg declined from 46 incidences per 100 000 in 2019/20 to 39 incidences per 100 000 people in 2020/21. In 2020/21, the Overstrand municipal area recorded the highest murder rate, at 52 murders per 100 000 people. The Swellendam municipal area was the only municipal area to record an increase in the murder rate between 2019/20 (25 incidences per 100 000 people) and 2020/21 (42 incidences per 100 000 people).

Drug-related crime experienced the largest decline over the reference period – from 1 194 incidents per 100 000 people in 2018/19 to 867 incidents per 100 000 people in 2020/21. However, the Overstrand (1 053 incidences per 100 000 people) and Cape Agulhas (1 185 incidences per 100 000 people) municipal areas recorded a large number of drug-related crimes in 2020/21.

The restrictions in alcohol sales in 2020/21 contributed significantly to the reduction of incidences of driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol. The Theewaterskloof municipal area recorded a substantial decline between 2019/20 (168 incidences per 100 000 people) and 2020/21 (47 incidences per 100 000 people).

Residential burglaries also experienced large declines between 2019/20 and 2020/21. However, many residential burglaries were reported in the Overstrand municipal area (1 211 incidences per 100 000 people) in 2020/21. An increase in poverty as a result of job losses could have contributed to the large number of incidents.

Sexual offences decreased from 122 incidences per 100 000 people in 2018/19 to 98 incidences per 100 000 people in 2020/21. However, between 2019/20 and 2020/21, the Overstrand, Cape Agulhas and Swellendam municipal areas recorded increases in the number of sexual offences.





PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & IGR

3.1 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation is defined as an open, accountable process through which individuals and groups within selected communities can exchange views and influence decision-making. It is further defined as a democratic process of engaging people, deciding, planning, and playing an active part in the development and operation of services that affect their lives.

According to the White Paper on Local Government, 1998, municipalities require active participation by citizens at four levels:

- ☺ As voters: to ensure maximum democratic accountability of the elected political leadership for the policies they are empowered to promote.
- ☺ As citizens: who express, via different stakeholder associations, their views before, during and after the policy development process, in order to ensure that policies reflect community preferences as far as possible.
- ☺ As consumers and end-users: who expect value for money, affordable services and courteous and responsive service.
- ☺ As organised partners involved in the mobilisation of resources for development via for profit businesses, non-governmental organisations and community-based institutions.

The Overberg District Municipality employs various methods of public participation by way of structured and functional district fora to further ensure an integrated planning process for the region as a whole. Refer page 96 for district public participation structures, as well as a list of National and Provincial intergovernmental structures that informs planning and decision-making on a district level.



3.2 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

The Overberg District Municipality is committed to supporting and enhancing intergovernmental relations (IGR) amongst all role-players in the District, including the four Local municipalities as well as National- and Provincial Government. Intergovernmental relations between the three spheres of government are regulated by the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997).

3.2.1 IGR STRUCTURES

Various fora have been established and are co-ordinated by the District. These IGR Fora serve as platforms to enhance co-operative governance, share best practices and seek strategic consensus in addressing National, Provincial and Local priorities.

□ District IGR Structures

- Municipal Managers Forum (MMF)
- District Coordinating Forum (DCF & DCFTech)
- District Skills Development Forum
- IDP Steering Committee
- District IDP Managers Forum
- District IDP Representative Forum / Sector-focused engagements
- District Public Participation & Communications Forum
- Overberg Expanded Public Works Programme Forum
- District LED & Tourism Forum
- District CRO & CAE Forum
- Supply Chain Management District Forum
- District Health Council
- Municipal Coastal Committee
- Regional Waste Forum
- Karwyderskraal Monitoring Committee
- Biodiversity and Climate Change Forum
- Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve Stakeholder Committee
- Agulhas Biodiversity Initiative (ABI)
- Bredezonderend Catchment Collaboration
- Overberg Air Quality Officers Forum
- District Fire Working Group
- Disaster Management Advisory Forum
- District Roads

□ Participation in National & Provincial IGR Structures

- Premier's Co-ordinating Forum (PCF)
- District Co-ordinating Forum (DCF & DCFTech)
- MinMay & MinMayTech
- Chief Financial Officer Forum
- LG MTEC / Integrated Municipal Engagements
- Municipal Governance Review & Outlook (MGRO) IPSS
- Provincial IDP Managers Forum

- Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum
- Provincial CRO & CAE Forum
- Western Cape Audit & Risk Conference
- Local Government Supply Chain Management Forum
- SCM/LED Indaba
- Records Management Forum
- SALGA Working Groups
- Wesgro Regional Tourism Organisation (RTO) Forum
- Provincial Local Economic Development Forum
- Provincial Public Participation Forum
- Provincial CommTech
- Provincial Skills Development Forum
- Western Cape Municipal Health Working Group
- Western Cape Air Quality Officers Forum
- Western Cape Food Control Committee
- Western Cape Public Health Forum
- Provincial Coastal Committee
- Provincial Waste Officers Management Forum
- Provincial Fire Working Group
- Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum
- Provincial Disaster Management: Head of Centre Meeting
- Roads Network Management
- Provincial Integrated Transport Plan Committee
- Accounting Working Group
- Municipal Accounting Forum (MAF)

3.2.2 IDP, PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & COMMUNICATIONS

□ Provincial IDP Managers Forum

The Western Cape Provincial IDP Managers Forum was established in 2011 to ensure support is provided to municipalities in drafting, reviewing, and adopting legally compliant IDPs in terms of Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

Traditionally, Provincial IDP Managers Fora are held on a quarterly basis and rotated amongst the districts in the Western Cape. However, due to the pandemic, engagements have been held virtually, except for the last one which was a face-to-face engagement. Engagement dates:

Region	2021	2022	2023
Virtual	4 March 2021		
	9 December 2021		
Garden Route		10 & 11 March 2022	
Cape Town Metro		2 & 3 June 2022	
Cape Winelands		1 & 2 September 2022	
Overberg		1 & 2 December 2022	
West Coast			2 & 3 March 2023

❑ District IDP Managers Forum

The District IDP structure has an approved Terms of Reference in place. This consultative structure is aimed at increasing co-ordination, integration and communication between the District, Local municipalities, Provincial Government, Sector Departments, and other role-players through information sharing dialogue, capacity building and consultation on matters of mutual interest.

Activity	2021	2022	2023
Virtual meeting	28 January 2021		Engagement dates for 2023 to be determined and discussed during the June 2022 meeting for inclusion in Process Plan or Time Schedule for the 2022/23 period.
Virtual meeting	2 March 2021		
TWK Boardroom	13 May 2021		
ODM Training Room		8 February 2022	
Virtual meeting		18 March 2022	
Individual engagements		22 April 2022 Swellendam LM	
		3 May 2022 Theewaterskloof LM	
		4 May 2022 Cape Agulhas LM	
		27 May 2022 Overstrand LM	
Process Plan/Time Schedule/IDP Summary		June 2022 (date TBD)	

❑ Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum (WCDIF)



In further enhancing the legislative mandate as prescribed in the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), to ensure integrated development planning for the district as a whole, it was considered strategic to establish a platform that would ensure the integrity of methodologies used in the development of Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). This is a collaborative platform which includes all District municipalities in the Western Cape. DLG is invited as and when identified to assist or advise on certain matters. The last WCDIF was held on 19 & 20 April 2022. The next is scheduled for 14 & 15 June 2022.

❑ Provincial Public Participation Forum

The Provincial Public Participation Forum is held on a quarterly basis. Due to the pandemic, some of the scheduled engagements unfortunately could not take place. This Forum serves as a platform to share information, best practices and issues of mutual interest and concern relating to public participation and communication with the view of enhancing participatory democracy. Particular emphasis is placed on Ward Committee Systems and functionality.

A Provincial Public Participation Forum was hosted by the Cape Agulhas Municipality on 25 May 2021, and a virtual Forum on 3 December 2021.

❑ Provincial CommTech Forum

Provincial CommTech Fora were held on 15 July and 26 November 2021, respectively.

❑ District Public Participation and Communications Forum

Mode	2021	2022
Virtual	31 March 2021	6 April 2022
	2 June 2021	8 June 2022
	22 September 2021	7 September 2022
	1 December 2021	7 December 2022

❑ District IDP Awareness

As part of the District Awareness Campaign and public participation process, the IDP & Communications Department invited both permanent and temporary workers to a District IDP Awareness Workshop on 26 April 2022. An overview of the distinct roles and functions of a District and a Local Municipality was presented, as well as the District’s Draft 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the five-year period of 2022/23 – 2026/27. Participants were encouraged to inspect the Draft IDP and Budget and make use of the public comment period.



The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr Helen Coetzee, welcomed and encouraged everyone to engage in the day's proceedings, emphasising the importance of integrated planning and associated processes. The Acting Municipal Manager, Mr Patrick Oliver, confirmed that numerous pieces of legislation govern the IDP process. His advice, however, is to consult The White Paper on Local Government which encapsulates the entire process as well as the need for integrated planning.

Facilitated by Ms Vanessa Zeeman, presentations highlighted the functions of the ODM that have a direct impact on the lives of all inhabitants in the region, whether through services such as roads maintenance, municipal health services, environmental management, firefighting and disaster management services, social development, or regional economic development and tourism.

❑ District Participation in Local Municipal Public Participation Engagements

As indicated in its Process Plan, the Swellendam Municipality conducted public participation engagements with various sectors. The District supports the Overberg Local Municipalities by attending engagements where possible. Matters requiring District attention:

Public Matters Raised	ODM Response
Fire Management: Require the ODM to enforce fire responsibilities on Infanta's surrounding landowners to reduce the risk of fire damage to village structures for which the municipality is responsible and to limit any associated responsibility.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property around Infanta village is being managed.
ODM Emergency Services to assist the Municipality with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review of the Swellendam Disaster Management Plan with clear guidance in terms of the fire escape road. • SLA amongst ODM, Cape Nature and Swellendam LM. • An official letter to Cape Nature for accessing the road as an emergency exit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous process; Provincial Disaster Management assisting with risk assessments; will align plans accordingly. • Bi-lateral SLAs in place. • Not necessary for official letter as access will be granted under emergency legislation.
Conditions of Malgas roads: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road signage • Speed bumps • Tar road extension Malgas/Pont Road • Alien vegetation growing thicker; no space to pull over in the case of an emergency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malgas Residents Association to forward proposed list of warning signs to ODM to investigate further. • ODM confirmed speed bumps cannot be put up on provincial roads; to look at alternative ways to reduce speed (40/60km slow down children ahead signs). • Funding approved for the grading of Infanta-Malgas Road. • ODM confirms a service provider has been appointed and that project will receive attention in the 2022/23 period.
Progress on public slipway at the Pont	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipality to register with Road Reserve to receive an approved letter from Province. ODM to forward previous correspondence regarding the slipway to Mr Erasmus.
Fire services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malgas Residents Association requests funding for firefighting equipment mounted on skids which can slide onto the back of bakkies. • Cleaning of bushes/vegetation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ODM indicated that funding is unlikely to be granted. • Private owners are responsible for vegetation to reduce fire hazards.

3.2.3 PROVINCIAL / MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC ENGAGEMENTS

The following table provides a summation of engagements between the Western Cape Provincial Government and Municipal Top Management.



Engagement	Purpose	Content	Outcome / Way Forward
17 Feb 2022 Overberg DCF Tech / Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement (TIME)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Integrated approach towards sustainable local government. ▪ Mid-year budget and performance assessment. ▪ To have a dialogue on provincial and local policy priorities and changes that will guide municipal planning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Municipal governance and service delivery post LGE. ▪ Infrastructure planning, financing and performance. ▪ Asset management. ▪ Balance between SCM compliance and service delivery. ▪ District overview on spatial environmental governance and performance. 	TIME conducted in accordance with the JDMA. Key transversal risks, challenges and opportunities presented from a district perspective.
6 May 2022 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Integrated Planning and Budgeting Assessment ▪ Analysis of Municipal IDP, SDF and Budget 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provincial assessments of Draft IDP and Budget afford the provincial sphere of government an opportunity to exercise its monitoring and support role to munics as stipulated by the Constitution. 	Recommendations received have been considered for inclusion in the Final IDP and Budget.

3.2.4 ASSESSMENT: ODM DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Response to SIME / LG MTEC Draft IDP Assessment Findings

The Overberg 2022 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME) was held on 6 May 2022. Provincial assessments provide an indication of the ability and readiness of municipalities to deliver on legislative and constitutional mandates. The assessment covers:

- Conformance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR);
- Public value creation and responsiveness of Draft Budget, IDP and SDF; and
- Credibility and sustainability of the Budget

Based on the assessment of the Draft 5th Generation IDP, here follows responses to key findings which have been considered during the finalisation of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan.

Key Finding	ODM Response to Finding
<p>The tabled IDP contains a contextual analysis with clearly referenced data from the most recent sources. The socio-economic data contained in the tabled IDP is based on the most recent data as extracted from the 2021 MERO, however, the 2020 MERO is referred to when referenced.</p>	<p>Pages 27 – 31: Overview of Overberg Municipalities – referencing amended to indicate MERO 2021.</p>
<p>The Municipality has tabled a draft District IDP Framework and a draft IDP Process Plan to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its IDP for the new term of council, however, both the Framework and the Process Plan is still in draft format and the Council only plans on adopting these documents along with the final IDP in May 2022.</p>	<p>Adopted by Council on 28 March 2022:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ District IDP Framework Plan: Council Resolution A51. 28.03.2022 ▪ IDP Process Plan: Council Resolution A52. 28.03.2022
<p>The tabled IDP indicates that some of the sector plans, including the Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP), the Coastal Management Plan, the Workplace Skills Plan and the Local Economic Development Strategy, are due for a review, but no timeframe or progress is provided.</p>	<p>The Overberg Sector Plan Checklist has been updated with Local Municipalities during individual IDP engagements (pages 115 - 119).</p>
<p>The tabled IDP only refers to the Institutional arrangements for IDP processes and does not contain any Disaster Risk Reduction Initiatives.</p>	<p>Disaster Risk Reduction Initiatives included on page 134.</p>
<p>The Municipality has not fully complied with section 26 of the MSA in that the tabled IDP does not identify the communities that do not have access to basic services.</p>	<p>Page 91 of the Final IDP contains a comparative analysis of basic services delivery in all districts across the Western Cape.</p>
<p>There is no indication in the tabled IDP of the outcome of the public participation processes to establish the needs and the priorities of communities and to what extent the Municipality was able to leverage the public participation platforms of the local municipalities in the District, to ensure compliance with sections 25(3) and 29(1)(b)(i) of the MSA.</p>	<p>The ODM consults with stakeholders through various district structures and address local municipal concerns as and when it is presented.</p> <p>In addition, and as an example, is the public participation engagements conducted by Swellendam Municipality which the ODM is invited to, to render input and respond to needs and concerns raised (refer page 100).</p>



GOVERNMENT IMPERATIVES

4.1 NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (NDP)

The NDP aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. According to the plan, South Africa can realise these goals by drawing on the energies of its people, growing an inclusive economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capacity of the state, and promoting leadership and partnerships throughout society. The private sector has a major role to play in achieving these objectives. Long-term planning and investment in the future is just as important for the private as the public sector.



4.2 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGs)



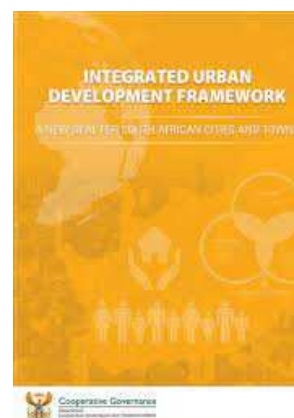
The Sustainable Development Goals (successor to the Millennium Development Goals), officially known as Transforming Our World: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, is a set of seventeen aspirational "Global Goals" with 169 targets between them spearheaded by the United Nations, through a deliberative process involving its 194 Member States and global civil society.

The Overberg District Municipality supports and ensures alignment of its long-term strategic goals and initiatives with the above sustainable development goals.

4.3 INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (IUDF)

Core Elements of the IUDF

Vision	Liveable, safe, resource-efficient cities and towns that are socially integrated, economically inclusive and globally competitive, where residents actively participate in urban life.
Strategic Goals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inclusion and Access ▪ Inclusive Growth ▪ Effective Governance ▪ Spatial Integration
Levers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Integrated urban planning and management ▪ Integrated transport and mobility ▪ Integrated and sustainable human settlements ▪ Integrated urban infrastructure ▪ Efficient land governance and management ▪ Inclusive economic development ▪ Empowered active communities ▪ Effective urban governance ▪ Sustainable finances



4.4 IDPs AND ONE PLANS AS PART OF THE DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

Reference is made to Circulars 11 of 2020 and 1 of 2021. The District Development Model (DDM) is an operational model for improving cooperative governance aimed at building a capable, ethical and developmental state. The DDM is an intergovernmental approach for more effective joint planning, budgeting and implementation over multi-year planning and electoral cycles.

This joint work is expressed through the formulation and implementation of a **“One Plan” which is a long-term strategic framework guiding investment, service delivery and development.**

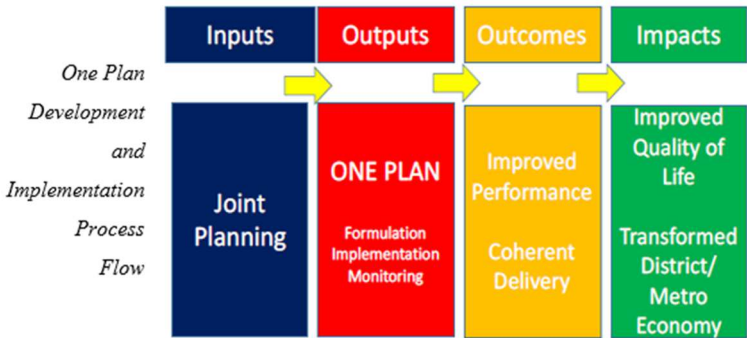
The institutional arrangements for the DDM are aimed at sustaining a programmatic approach to cooperative governance and IGR centred on the One Plan and the related reprioritisation processes to be undertaken by all spheres, departments, entities and municipalities. This will culminate in both political and technical work streams that will need to be managed at the level of district/metro hubs for the co-creation of the joined up one plans by and for all three spheres of Government.

The management is undertaken by two key committees. At the level of the district/metro hub, the two committees will be responsible for the management of the one plan process, i.e.

- The DDM Political Committee (DCF): Provides political leadership, oversight and support to the hubs; whereas
- The District Technical (MMF) Committee will oversee the technical work of the district hubs.

Another committee/structure that will be responsible to coordinate the implementation of the One Plan is the Joint District/Metro Approach (JDMA) Team as established by Department Local Government. Each of these committees will interface with the rest of the institutional teams based on political and technical interfaces. In essence, these committees will drive the work of the district hubs including intergovernmental collaboration required to develop the joined up one plans.

The One Plan is also not a simple summation of entity plans but a strategic collaboratively synthesised plan that articulates development outcomes, targets and commitments. It is not in the same form or detail as existing long-term plans (Sector Plans, PGDSs, GDSs or CDSs) and does not play the same role as these plans. It is a strategic intergovernmental framework not belonging to any particular sphere or department. It is in the form of an intergovernmental and social compact that sets the broad direction, targets and synergies to inform all planning.



4.5 WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL STRATEGIC PLAN (PSP)

The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sets out the Western Cape Government’s vision and strategic priorities. The PSP 2019-2024 builds on the firm foundations that were put in place during the last two terms of office.

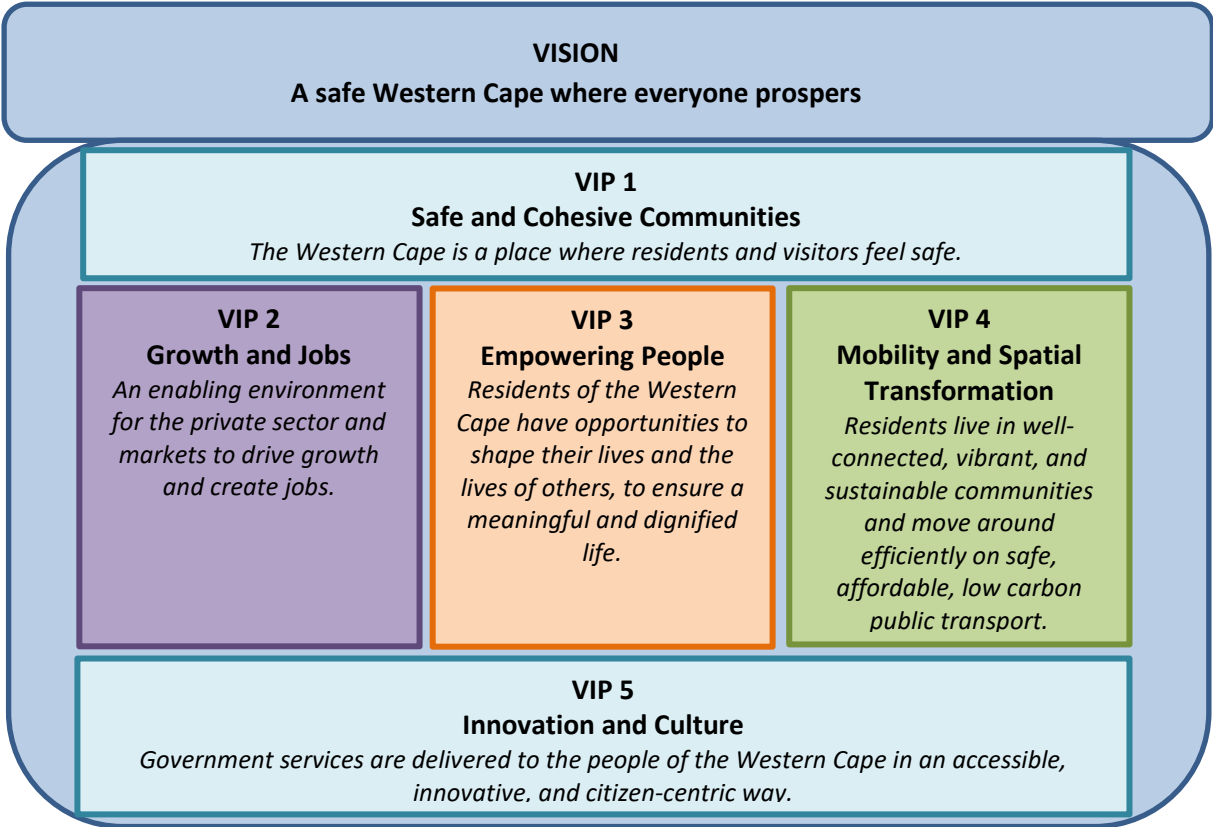
Based upon Strategic Foresight analysis conducted by the Province, it is clear that without intervention the Western Cape’s development trajectory will result in the same social and economic outcomes as we are currently experiencing. However, focusing on accelerated development through specific interventions to promote inclusive economic growth, individual well-being, and safe and dignified communities, further progress can be made on the successes of the last decade. This makes a “Whole Of Society Approach” (WOSA) relevant, as it means that every organisation, institution, community, household, and individual has a role to play in development.

REALISING A VISION FOR THE WESTERN CAPE

The WCG commits to building a values-based competent state that enables opportunity and promotes responsibility in a safer Western Cape.

- ◆ We will live and be held accountable to our values as a government, and we will continue to build the capable state on this foundation.
- ◆ We will continue delivering opportunities to our people and we will expect them to take responsibility for improving their own lives.
- ◆ We will make this Province safer under the Rule of Law.

This Vision is expressed in the five Vision-Inspired Priorities (VIPs) identified for 2019-2024:



4.6 OVERBERG ALIGNMENT WITH GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES

The following table depicts how the Overberg Region intends to respond and align with National and Provincial Government strategic directives.

National Development Plan (2013)	National Outcomes (2010)	WC Provincial Strategic Plan (2019-2024)	IDP Goals per Municipality in Overberg Region				
			Cape Agulhas	Overstrand	Theewaterskloof	Swellendam	Overberg DM
Chapter 9: Improving education, training and innovation	NO1: Improved quality of basic education	VIP 3: Empowering people	CAM SO4: To provide community services.	OSM SG5: The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.	TWK SO13: Improve the social fabric of the TWK community TWK SO6: To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SWE SO5: Promote good governance and community participation.	ODM SG1: To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.
Chapter 10: Health care for all	NO2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	VIP 1: Safe and cohesive communities	CAM SO3: To ensure infrastructure – electricity and technical. CAM SO4: To provide community services. CAM SO5: To create a safe and healthy environment.	OSM SG5: The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.	TWK SO5: To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure TWK SO6: To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community. TWK SO8: Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SWE SO2: Create a safe and healthy living environment.	ODM SG1: To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.
Chapter 12: Building safer communities Chapter 11: Social protection	NO3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	VIP 1: Safe and cohesive communities	CAM SO3: To ensure infrastructure – electricity and technical. CAM SO4: To provide community services. CAM SO5: To create a safe and healthy environment.	OSM SG4: The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment.	TWK SO5: To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure TWK SO6: To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community. TWK SO8: Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SWE SO2: Create a safe and healthy living environment.	ODM SG1: To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.
Chapter 3: Economy and employment	NO4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	VIP 2: Growth and jobs	CAM SO4: To provide community services.	OSM SG5: The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.	TWK SO11: Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area. TWK SO12: Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SWE SO4: Enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies.	ODM SG2: To promote local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable district economy.

Chapter 9: Improving education, training and innovation	NO5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	VIP 5: Innovation and culture	CAM SO4: To provide community services.	OSM SG5: The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.	TWK SO3: To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment TWK SO4: Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SWE SO 6: Create a capacitated, people-centred institution. SWE SO7: Improve financial viability and management.	ODM SG3: To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.
Chapter 4: Economic infrastructure	NO6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	VIP 2: Growth and jobs	CAM SO3: To ensure infrastructure – electricity and technical. CAM SO4: To provide community services. CAM SO5: To create a safe and healthy environment.	OSM SG2: The provision and maintenance of municipal infrastructure.	TWK SO5: To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure TWK SO6: To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SWE SO1: Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs. SWE SO4: Enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies.	ODM SG1: To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.
Chapter 6: Inclusive rural economy	NO7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	VIP 4: Mobility and spatial transformation	CAM SO4: To provide community services.	OSM SG5: The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.	TWK SO6: To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community. TWK SO12: Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SWE SO4: Enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies.	ODM SG2: To promote local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable district economy.
Chapter 8: Transforming human settlements	NO8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	VIP 4: Mobility and spatial transformation VIP 5: Innovation and culture	CAM SO3: To ensure infrastructure – electricity and technical. CAM SO4: To provide community services. CAM SO5: To create a safe and healthy environment.	OSM SG5: The promotion of tourism, economic and social development.	TWK SO5: To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements & upgrades of municipal infrastructure TWK SO9: Ensure the provision of Sustainable & integrated Human S/ments through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects. TWK SO10: Upgrading informal settlements and prioritising most needy in housing allocation	SWE SO3: Develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances.	ODM SG1: To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.
Chapter 13: Building a capable and	NO9: A responsive, accountable,	VIP 5: Innovation and culture	CAM SO1: To establish a culture of good governance.	OSM SG1:	TWK SO1:	SWE SO5:	ODM SG4: To attain and maintain financial viability and

developmental state Chapter 14: Fighting corruption	effective and efficient local government system		CAM SO2: To ensure long-term financial sustainability.	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance.	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth TWK SO2: To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	Promote good governance and community participation.	sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines. ODM SG5: To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable govt and ensuring community participation through existing IGR structures.
Chapter 5: Environmental sustainability and resilience	NO10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	VIP 4: Mobility and spatial transformation	CAM SO3: To ensure infrastructure – electricity and technical. CAM SO4: To provide comm serv. CAM SO5: To create a safe and healthy environment.	OSM SG4: The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment.	TWK SO5: To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure TWK SO7: Improved Environmental Management	SWE SO4: Enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies. SWE SO2: Create a safe and healthy living environment.	ODM SG1: To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.
Chapter 15: Nation building and social cohesion Chapter 7: South Africa in the region and the world	NO11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World	VIP 5: Innovation and culture	CAM SO1: To establish a culture of good governance.	OSM SG3: Encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality.	TWK SO2: To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SWE SO4: Enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies.	ODM SG5: To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IGR structures.
Chapter 14: Fighting corruption	NO12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	VIP 1: Safe and cohesive communities	CAM SO1: To establish a culture of good governance.	OSM SG1: The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance.	TWK SO2: To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SWE SO7: Improve financial viability and management. SWE SO5: Promote good governance and community participation.	ODM SG5: To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IGR structures.



SECTOR ALIGNMENT

5.1 OVERBERG JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH (JDMA)

THE ORIGIN

Prior to 2019, the Western Cape Province made a strategic decision to introduce the principles of co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation based on geographical areas, and this decision was approved by the Premier’s Coordinating Forum (PCF). The Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) was then born.

In the 2019 State of the Nation Address the President raised the urgency for adopting a district-based approach to “speed up service delivery, ensuring that municipalities are properly supported and adequately resourced”. COGTA then announced the District Development Model. However, by then the JDMA was already institutionalised and operationalised.

BACKGROUND

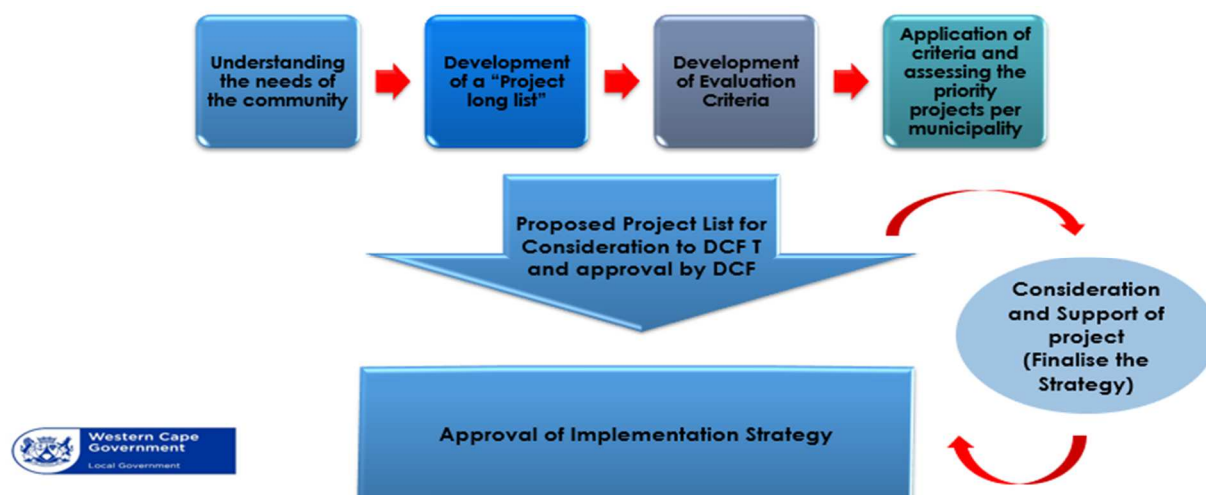
The JDMA is a geographical district and team-based, citizen focused approach, with a single implementation plan to provide developmental initiatives and government services to the people. The key principle being Collaboration: co-planning, co-budgeting, co-implementation that translate to service delivery in communities. The JDMA created a collaborative space which enabled a conducive environment to effect projects to ultimately positively impact the lives of the people of the Overberg Region.



JDMA OBJECTIVES

- ◆ To promote horizontal interface between Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments;
- ◆ To promote vertical interface between national, provincial and local government;
- ◆ To enhance co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation to ensure the silo approach is minimized;
- ◆ To avoid duplication and maximizing impact through combined coordination efforts;
- ◆ To enhance alignment of long-term and short-term planning as well as alignment between different sectoral planning;
- ◆ To strengthen and enhance the capacity to support local government;
- ◆ To promote sustainable development in order to contribute to equality, poverty eradication and job creation;
- ◆ To ensure increased oversight over financial management and monitoring, including budgeting and expenditure controls; and
- ◆ To strengthen monitoring and evaluation of project implementation.

ANNUAL JDMA PROCESS



OVERBERG JDMA PARTNERS (INTERFACE TEAM)

National Departments		Provincial Departments	
Department	Name of Official	Department	Name of Official
Water and Sanitation	John Roberts	Agriculture	Japie Kritzinger (Head Office)
Agriculture, Land Reform Rural Dev	Esmelda Reid	Social Development	Dianne De Bruyn (District)
SAPS	Brig Donovan Heilbron	Transport and Public Works	Nicky Brown (Head Office)
National Public Works and Infrastructure	Singatha Maholwana	Health	Wilhelmina Kamfer (District)
Dept Small Business Dev	Winston Baatjes	Community Safety	Fuad Davis (Head Office)
		Human Settlements	Elmay Felser (Head Office)
Municipal Officials		Provincial Treasury	Malcolm Booysen (Head Office)/ Steven Kenyon (Head Office)
Municipality	Name of Official	Education	Lance Abrahams Gerrit Coetzee (Head Office) Hillary Smith
Overberg DM	Patrick Oliver	Economic Development	John Peters (Head Office)// Fayruz Dharsey (Head Office)// Johann Bester (Head office)
Swellendam	Anneleen Vorster	Environmental Affairs & Development Planning	Helena Jacobs (Primary) Thea Jordan (Alternate) Project specific representatives: Lance Mabain-Charles, Belinda Langenhoven (Waste Management) Keshni Rughnoobee & Raudhiyah Sahabodien (Development Facilitation and Spatial)
Overstrand	Rochelle Louw		
Cape Agulhas	Tracey Stone		
Theewaterskloof	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes		
Established Committees			
Economic Cluster (Chaired by Solly Madikane)			
IDP Cluster (Chaired by Nikki Duplessis; Support: Charmaine Mabasa)			

5.1.1 JDMA IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY - DDM ONE PLAN

The JDMA Principles and JDMA Implementation Strategy with catalytic projects were unanimously supported, adopted and endorsed by the District Coordinating Forum Technical (DCF Tech) and DCF in the Overberg on 30 June 2021. The Strategy is a static document that will be updated as conditions change. Strategic processes and principles also taken into consideration:

- ◆ District Economic Recovery Strategy
- ◆ Provincial Strategic Priorities
- ◆ Provincial Economic Recovery Plan
- ◆ Transversal priorities
- ◆ SDF and IDP (newly developed District SDF adopted in tandem with 5-year IDP on 30 May 2022)



On 24 May 2022, an Overberg JDMA Interface Team Consultative Session was held with the view to reviewing the Overberg JDMA Implementation Strategy. An overview was presented in terms of the implementation of JDMA projects, the status, and progress to date.

This was followed by a ‘wellness’ presentation which addresses an approach to integrating mental health in the JDMA. Key priorities as identified in Overberg IDPs were evaluated, and a ‘long list’ of projects per municipality identified. A scoring criteria is to be applied to each identified project, for the final ‘long list’ of projects to be presented to the DCFTech and DCF.

The Overberg JDMA Implementation Strategy would serve as the District Development Model (DDM) One Plan.
(Annexure C)

(Refer Chapter 12, section 12.1, page 225 for project implementation and progress)

5.2 OVERBERG SECTOR PLANS

Sector Plan	ODM	Cape Agulhas	Overstrand	Theewaterskloof	Swellendam
Air Quality Management Plan	Adopted Feb 2013; to be reviewed Feb 2024	Adopted 27 May 2014; reviewed 2019	27 March 2013; to be reviewed 2017	Approved 27 May 2015; to be reviewed in 2024	Approved by Council on 3 December 2015. Plan under review and approved by 2023-2024. Limited funding to appoint a dedicated officer.
Capital Investment Plan	For consideration	Adopted 25 March 2021; will be reviewed in 2022	No	LTFP approved 23 January 2020; to be reviewed in 2023	To be reviewed; 5-Year Plan – in process
Capital Reserve Fund Plan	For consideration	Adopted 25 March 2021; will be reviewed in 2022	-	Plan approved July 2016; updated 23 Jan 2020; Review 2023	-
Climate Change Adaptation Summary	2018	-	-	-	-
Climate Change Response Framework	Approved 30 October 2017	-	-	-	-
Coastal Management Plan	Currently in Phase 3 of development; to be reviewed after drafting of Provincial Plan in 2023	N/A	No	-	As per District CMP
Disaster Risk Management Plan	Adopted 28 September 2012; to be reviewed 6 June 2022	N/A	To be reviewed	Approved May 2011; updated May 2011; to be reviewed in 2025	In progress
District IDP Framework Plan	Adopted 28 March 2022	N/A	N/A		N/A
Electrical Implementation Plan	Approved 28 March 2022	Linked to the Master Plan	Reviewed Oct 2016 (Annexure to Master Plan)	Reviewed June 2015; Implementation Plan part of Master Plan; to be reviewed in 2023	To be developed in 2022/23
Electricity Supply Master Plan	N/A	Adopted June 2017; To be reviewed 2022/23	Approved 2005; reviewed Oct 2016	Reviewed June 2015	To be addressed in the 2022-2023 financial year
Employment Equity Plan	Yes	07 October 2020 (5-year plan 2020 – 2025)	Approved 26 Nov 2008	Approved 28 Sept 2017; to be reviewed 15 July 2022	The consultative processes for review of current EE Plan will be finalised by 30 Sep 2022. Council to adopt EE Plan by June 2023

Energy/Electricity Plan	N/A	Linked to the Master Plan	Yes – 5-Year Master Plan	Master Plan updated 2015; to be reviewed in 2023	Yes – 3-Year Master Plan
Enhanced Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter	Approved 28 March 2022	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management Framework	N/A	N/A	Adopted 25 Jun 2014; to be reviewed 2017	Require funding	TBC
Environmental Management System	N/A	N/A	Adopted 2 Dec 2016	Require funding.	-
Environmental Plan (EP)	N/A	N/A	Approved	Require funding.	To be developed during 2022-2027 period; no budget
Estuary Management Plans	N/A	N/A	Draft in place	-	Breederivier Estuary Mgt Plan & River Management Plan currently in final drafting process
Finance Management Plan	New Financial Sustainability Plan tabled 2022	November 2020 (SEM tender)	Long-term Plan approved 29 May 2013	LTFP approved 23 January 2022	10 Year Plan 2016-2025 revisited annually – approved by Council 13 December 2015
Fraud Prevention Plan	Adopted 25 Apr 2016		Approved 26 Nov 2008	29 October 2020	Adopted 29 June 2017
Gravel Road Management System	N/A	2019	Approved	Adopted 24 February 2015; to be updated 2023/24	-
Growth and Development Strategy	-	-	-	-	Adopted 12 June 2021; review and submit to Council by 30 June 2022
Growth Management Strategy	N/A		Approved 26 Jan 2011; to be reviewed 2017	-	-
Heritage Study	N/A	N/A	Yes	-	Municipality developed and approved a Heritage Plan in 2013, under review during 2022-2027 period; require funding
Human Settlement Plan (BESP)	N/A	To be reviewed June 2022	Adopted May 2016	Updated in 2020; to be reviewed in 2025	Approved by Council on 30 April 2015 (10-year plan)
Infrastructure Growth Plan	N/A	To be reviewed June 2022	Water and Sewerage Master Plan form part of WSDP (refer WSDP for Water and Sewerage)	Adopted 2017/18; to be reviewed in 2023	To be developed in 2023-2024
Integrated Dev Framework	N/A		Adopted 25 Jun 2014	-	
Integrated Environmental Programme	Environmental Management Policy adopted 8 Dec 2014	N/A	Approved	Require funding	To be drafted once Estuary Management Plan finalised

Integrated HIV/Aids Plan	Yes	No	Yes	Integrated Development Policy 30 March 2013	Approved Dec 2014; to be reviewed
Integrated Transport Plan	Approved 25 October 2021	Part of DMs	29 May 2015	DTPW currently updating Overberg ITPs adopted 2022 and to be updated in 2027	Yes, at District level. SDM submitted inputs to the 2020 Final DITP
Integrated Waste Management Plan	Adopted 25 March 2019; To be reviewed after drafting of Provincial Plan in 2023	ITP for CAM incorporated In District ITP. CAM ITP tabled to 26 August 2021	Approved 27 May 2009	3rd Generation IWMP approved 24 Feb 2015; 4th Generation in draft form; review in process	Resubmission of Final WM Policy to Council 28 Jan 2021; IWMP budgeted for 2022-23; Model Draft IWM By-law; Emergency response plan for 5 land fill sites - no budget
Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plan	Completed 2020	Adopted November 2016; reviewed 2020	-	Updated 29 June 2018; to be reviewed in 2029	Swellendam Municipality Alien Control Plan – no budget
Land Audit	Completed 2020	No	-	Approved in 2019; workshopped 12 May 2022	Adopted Dec 2005; prioritised during 2022 IDP consultation meeting; SDM plan to develop and implement during 2022/27 strategic planning process
Long-Term Financial Plan	Approved 18 June 2018; updated March 2022				
Municipal Health Services Plan	Current Plan to be revised 2022/23 for implementation during 2023/24 financial year; then annual reviewal	N/A	N/A	-	N/A
Municipal Property Management	-	-	-	-	Adopted 28 February 2018
Overberg District Safety Plan	Developed in collaboration with LMs and stakeholders; adopted 2019				
Overberg Rural Development Plan	DAPOTT 15 Mar 2017	N/A	-	-	-
Pavement Management System	N/A	-	Adopted 8 Mar 2016	Adopted 2014/15; for update 2020 but limited funding; to be budgeted for 2023/24	Partially and again under review for adoption by 2023/24; limited funding
Performance Management Plan	Adopted 22 June 2015; Reviewed 5 December 2017	-	Approved 25 June 2014	Adopted 17 June 2015; updated 2017; to be reviewed in 2022	Adoption by June 2022.
Poverty Alleviation Plan	N/A	No	-	-	Approved 26 May 2014

Regional Economic Development & Tourism Strategy and Economic Recovery Plan	Approved 24 June 2019	Reviewed 29 June 2017; resolution 130/2017	Adopted 2006	Reviewed and adopted 10 December 2020	Adopted 12 June 2019
Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP)	-	-	-	-	Compile RBAP and submit to Audit Comm by 30 June 2022; Plan to be adopted 2022-23
Risk Management Implementation Plan	Approved 24 October 2016; reviewed annually	As per District RMI Plan	As per District RMI Plan	-	As per District RMI Plan
Risk Strategy	-	Adopted 28 June 2016; reviewed 25 May 2021; to be reviewed in 2022	-	-	In development stage
Roads Infrastructure Plan	N/A	2019	-	Pavement Management System; adopted 24 Feb 2015; for update 2020 but limited funding; to be budgeted for 2023/24. ODM updated RRAMS in 2021	In development stage
Social Development Implementation Plan	Adopted; to be reviewed October 2022; report bi-annually on implementation	In collaboration with ODM; coordinated on district level	In collaboration with ODM; coordinated on district level	In collaboration with ODM; coordinated on district level	In collaboration with ODM; coordinated on district level
Solid Waste Implementation Plan	N/A (forms part of IWMP)	No	IWMP implementation progress report approved with Annual Report, January 2016	Included in IWMP	DEADP & SDM developed a Development Contribution Policy; approved 28.08.15; amended 2020; to be revised 2022/23
Spatial Development Framework	DEADP assisted with development of SDF; SDF workshop 16 May 2022; adopted in tandem with IDP	Adopted May 2017; reviewed annually; new SDF to be developed 2022	Adopted 27 Oct 2006; to be reviewed 2017	Approved 2012; updated 2020; to be reviewed in next financial year with IDP - depending available budget	Amended SDF adopted May 2020; resubmission of SDF and undergo amended process during 2023-24
Storm Water & Drainage Maintenance Plan	N/A	2020	-	Updated and adopted 2 September 2015; to be updated in 2021 but limited funding; to be budgeted in 2023/24	Funding required; to be addressed in 2023/24

Storm Water Management Plan	N/A	-	Master Plan compiled for individual towns within Overstrand area; did not go through Council approval process	Updated and adopted 2 September 2015; to be updated in 2021 but limited funding; to be budgeted in 2023/24	-
Strategic Financial Recovery Plan	District Economic Recovery Plan Approved - April 2022	November 2020	-	Approved in 2014; to be reviewed in 2023	In development stage
Water Asset Management Plan	N/A	Draft In place	28 May 2015; reviewed every 3 years in May	Updated and adopted 2020/21; forms part of Water Service Development Plan	-
Waste Management Plan	-	-	-	Included in IWMP review in process	-
Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan	N/A	-	-	Updated December 2018; to be reviewed 2022/23	-
Water Demand Management Strategy & Water Conservation	N/A	Included in Management Plan	-	Adopted 25 April 2013; to be reviewed in 2022/23	-
Water Resource Plan	N/A	Included in Management Plan	-	Updated and adopted 2020/21; forms part of Water Service Development Plan	Approved 2011; to be revised
Water Safety Plan	N/A	New Water Safety Plan to be tabled in October 2022	-	December 2018; to be reviewed in 2022/23	Approved 2011; to be revised in 2023/23
Water & Sanitation Master Plan	N/A	Completed in June 2020	Approved 27 May 2009; part of Water Services Development Plan	Water Master Plan approved 2015; Sewer Master Plan approved 2010; both in process of update; to be reviewed 2026	Approved 3 December 2015
Water Services Development Plan	N/A	Reviewed iOctober 2021 but was not tabled to Council; new five-year Plan to be drafted in October 2022	25 May 2016; reviewed every 2 years in May	Approved 2016; currently in process of update; to be reviewed in 2026	Approved 28 April 2016
Wetland Strategy & Action Plan	Approved 30 October 2017	-	-	-	-
Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Approved 29 April 2022	22 April 2022	20 May 2016	Approved and Submitted on 26 April 2022	Council approved April 2022

5.3 SUSTAINABLE LOCAL GOVERNMENT – INTEGRATION OF SECTOR PLANS

Sector Plan	Activity	Partners
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Coastal Management Plan ▪ Integrated Waste Management Plan ▪ Climate Change Response Framework ▪ Wetlands Strategy & Action Plan ▪ Risk Mgt Implementation Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Karwyderskraal Landfill Site ▪ Access to the coast – legal protocol from DEA and SALGA ▪ Wetlands Strategy & Action Plan developed in partnership with ICLEI ▪ Project proposal submitted to ICI for possible funding and investigating sustainable long-term waste management options for region ▪ International Infrastructure Support System (IISS) Training offered by R20 who has collaborated with ICLEI Africa and SALGA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM Overstrand LM Theewaterskloof LM DEADP ICLEI ICI ABI Organised Agriculture SANParks Cape Nature Regions 20 (R20)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Employment Equity Plan ▪ Workplace Skills Plan ▪ Risk Mgt Implementation Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Training Committee in place to facilitate the development of the WSP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM HODs Unions/Labour LG SETA DoL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Capital Investment Plan ▪ Finance Management Plan ▪ Fraud Prevention Plan ▪ Risk Management Implementation Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Clean Audits ▪ Sound financial controls in place ▪ Ensure MFMA compliance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM Provincial Treasury National Treasury Auditor-General
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Integrated Transport Plan ▪ Spatial Development Framework ▪ RED & Tourism Strategy ▪ Risk Management Implementation Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Road upgrades – exposing a host of opportunities for economic development 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM DTPW DEADP DEDAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Disaster Risk Management Plan ▪ RED & Tourism Strategy ▪ Risk Management Implementation Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Festive and Fire Readiness Plan in place ▪ Promotion of regional economic and skills development ▪ Management of disaster risks ▪ Development of community safety plans ▪ Safeguarding of tourists by providing adequate rescue services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM Overberg Local Munics Disaster Management WC Disaster Mgt Centre DEDAT DCS Overberg FPA Working on Fire NSRI
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Air Quality Management Plan ▪ Municipal Health Services Plan ▪ Risk Mgt Implementation Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Promotion of preventative measures that is implemented for our communities to promote clean drinking water, safe food, clean air to breath, chemical safety and safe premises ▪ Campaigns to educate children and adults on the importance of residing in a clean and safe environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM Cape Agulhas LM Overstrand LM Theewaterskloof LM Swellendam LM
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ District RED & Tourism Strategy and Economic Recovery Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Regional economic development to ensure growth of the Overberg economy ▪ Job creation initiatives through PPP with HIK in development stages over 4 years 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> District RTO Overberg DM Local Municipalities HIK DEDAT Wesgro National Tourism
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Communication Strategy ▪ Communication Action Plan ▪ Language Policy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ensure communications activities are executed in line with Council objectives 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overberg DM Prov Public Participation District Public Participation & Communications



REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

6.1 REGIONAL TOURISM: CAPE OVERBERG

Within driving distance of one of South Africa's busiest cities, lies a region of contrasts and wonder. The Overberg has rugged mountain ranges, fynbos, rolling wheat and canola fields, and splendid coastal vistas. It is for you to reflect, discover and maybe even have the adventure of a lifetime. Driving southeast on the N2 from Cape Town, visitors will climb the Hottentots Holland Mountains via Sir Lowry's Pass just after Somerset West. Fortunately, modern travelers have the luxury of a well-built highway, not like the early settlers who struggled over the mountain with ox and wagon.

Once on the other side of the mountain, the traveler will find a myriad of roads into the Overberg where the land, mountains, sea, and people tell their own story. The Overberg is a region that stretches along coasts with beautiful beaches, and over mountain ranges with interesting geological formations, abundant birdlife, and fynbos. The roads will take you on a journey through valleys with picturesque vineyards, orchards, and beautiful landscapes of green, gold, and brown. Memories from the past – as illustrated by the Overberg's rich collection of mission stations, shipwrecks, and old architectural treasures – exist harmoniously with new developments in our towns, ensuring visitors find all they need.

Cape Overberg Tourism



LED / SCM Open Days



Paul Cluver Elgin



The Overberg caters for sport enthusiasts and eco-adventurers alike, with its diverse activities on offer: tackle a 4x4 trail, dust off the old golf clubs, ride a horse, go on a sunset cruise, learn to fly fish, spot the whales, or dare to go shark cage diving. For those who wish to spend their holiday at a more leisurely pace, enjoy our fragrant wines, sit back in our country gardens with a good book or relax in our natural hot springs.

Accommodation and restaurants are plentiful in the Overberg. All hungry and thirsty travelers are welcome. We cater for everyone's budget – from backpackers and pub 'n grills to luxurious restaurants and romantic cafés with specialised cuisine. Get away from the mad rush of your life and pay us a visit in the Overberg. Only here on our roads, do you have the freedom to decide whether to turn left, right, stop or drive on slowly.

6.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM STRATEGY AND RECOVERY PLAN

During December 2017 the Overberg District Municipality approached SALGA to assist in developing a Regional Economic Development (RED) and Tourism Strategy. The process commenced in March 2018 with a process plan presented to DCF. The successful implementation of a RED plan is dependent on cooperation between all spheres of government, the private sector, and communities.

On 11 October 2019 the Implementation Plan was presented to the RED and Tourism Forum. Implementation of the proposals in the plan is required to bring the strategy to life. During C-19 municipalities re-organised productive labour and capital into new businesses and activities, and they account for changes that have taken place in the economy.

Progress of planned deliverables in the RED and Tourism Strategy and Economic Recovery Plan (*Annexure D*) is reported quarterly to the Community Services Portfolio Committee.

OVERBERG ECONOMIC RECOVERY PLAN

COVID-19 has had deep, overwhelmingly negative effects on the economic and social life of the Western Cape. This has been described by Premier Alan Winde as the “second pandemic of unemployment, hunger and poverty.”

The Recovery Plan is a recognition of, and response to, these dual pandemics. It identifies the problems that require an urgent, whole-of-society response in order to create jobs, foster safe communities, and promote the well-being of all the residents of the Western Cape. It will be pursued with the same energy and collaborative approach that created the coalition that came together to fight the virus.

The Recovery Plan and the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) is aligned.



The Economic Recovery Plan is based on Themes:

◆ **JOBS**

The economic impact of COVID-19 has been severe. We can only recover if our economy grows, and our citizens generate income.

◆ **SAFETY**

This is the overarching theme for the Provincial Strategic Plan, and it is equally relevant going forward. It is inextricably linked with Wellbeing, as Safety cannot be achieved if basic human needs are not met.

◆ **WELL-BEING**

Government must ensure that the basic human needs of our citizens are realised, as guaranteed in the Constitution.

◆ **DIGNITY**

The citizen is at the centre of everything that we do as government, and what we deliver and how we deliver it must uphold the dignity of every individual, household, and community.



NDT Tourism Monitors



Struisbaai Harbour



DEDAT Interns

6.3 RESORTS

The Overberg District Municipality manages three resorts, only two of which are functional. Uilenkraalsmond Resort is situated 7km from Gansbaai, and Die Dam Resort 40km from Gansbaai town. Both resorts comprise chalets and caravan sites, as well as semi-lessee accommodation.



**See Chapter 11, section 11.4.5, page 207, for further Resorts information*



SPATIAL PLANNING

7.1 PURPOSE OF A SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF)

The intergovernmental system of spatial governance hinges on overarching principles for spatial development and seeks to unlock economic and infrastructural expansion to support sustainable living and environmental preservation.

The purpose of a Spatial Development Framework (SDF) predominantly is to:

- guide decision-making to create integrated urban settlements;
- create a framework for land-use management (what should happen where);
- inform decisions relating to development applications; and
- create a framework for public and private sector investment (where to spend the budget).

A MSDF therefore is a core component of a municipality’s economic, sectoral, spatial, social, institutional and environmental vision. It serves as a tool to achieve the desired spatial form of the municipality. As per the National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF) Guidelines, the purpose of a District Municipal SDF and that of a Local Municipal SDF, is clearly defined as:

District Municipal SDF	Local Municipal SDF
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Defines the settlement structure and indicates roles of settlements, transport and regional service infrastructure across and between local municipalities. ▪ Defines the linkages and corridors between settlements. ▪ Identifies growth nodes, priority investment areas, and areas of rural decay. ▪ Indicates areas of protection and conservation such as biodiversity conservation areas and valuable agricultural land. ▪ A key responsibility of planning at this level should resolve contradictions with planning visions between local municipalities. ▪ Indicates urban design principles. ▪ District level planning should guard against providing detailed local municipal level planning. ▪ Prepared at a 1:100 000 scale (at A1 size). 	<p>Should indicate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ New urban growth areas. ▪ Areas for densification and restructuring. ▪ Conservation areas and areas to be protected, such as agricultural land and coastal zones. ▪ Urban edges around settlements. ▪ Existing and future transport links. ▪ Priority areas for investment in community and social facilities. ▪ Conceptual guidelines for individual settlement plans that will become the subject of detailed spatial development plans for each settlement which should show proposals on a cadastral base. ▪ This should also apply to any special or focus areas. ▪ Provide detail at a 1:25 000 scale (at A1 size).

7.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

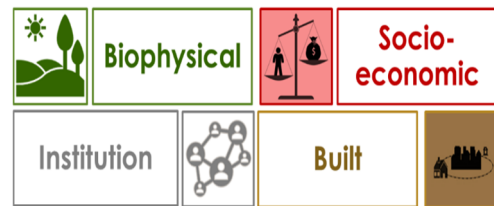
- ✓ Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- ✓ Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)
- ✓ Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (LUPA), 2014 (Act 3 of 2014)

Objects of SPLUMA

- ❑ Provide for a uniform, effective and comprehensive system of spatial planning and land use management for the Republic;
- ❑ Ensure that the system of spatial planning and land use management promotes social and economic inclusion;
- ❑ Provide for development principles and norms and standards;
- ❑ Provide for the sustainable and efficient use of land;
- ❑ Provide for cooperative government and intergovernmental relations amongst the three spheres of government; and
- ❑ Redress the imbalances of the past and to ensure that there is equity in the application of spatial development planning and land use management systems.

7.3 IDP/SDF INTEGRATION AND ADOPTION

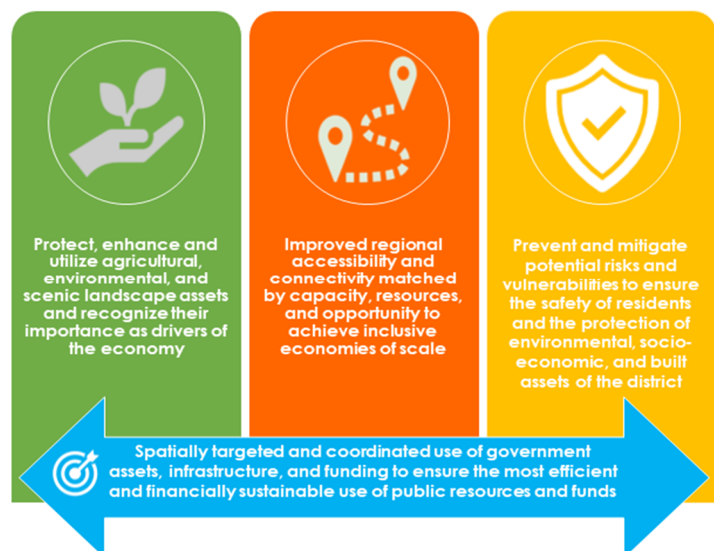
A Spatial Development Framework (SDF) is the 20-year development plan for a municipality and is a core component of the municipality's 5-year IDP. The SDF must be reviewed every 5 years to align with the IDP, relevant national and provincial policies, and local municipal SDFs.



An analysis of the key biophysical, natural, socio-economic, and built environment themes, as well as institutional composition relevant to the district, was undertaken, to form a sound understanding of the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats playing out in the Overberg District.

The new SDF vision and 4 key strategies are presented. The new vision reads:

The Overberg, an exemplary, safe, and enabling district municipality known for offering equal and diverse economic opportunities founded on the sustainable use of local resources, striving for a quality of life for all.

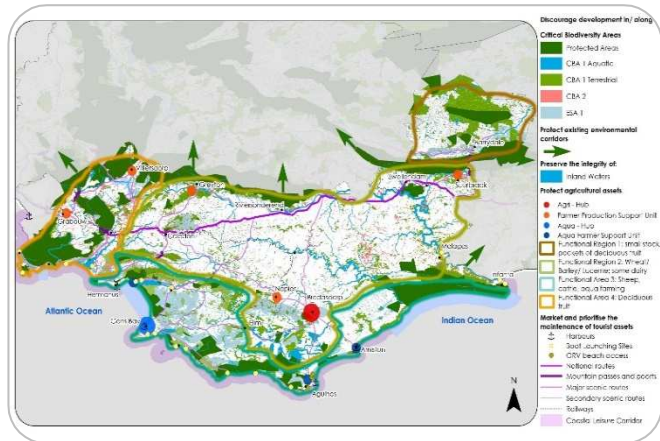


To enable the vision and key strategies, the SDF offers guidelines for various sectors (planning, environment, coastal, agriculture, LED, etc.) to assist them to understand their role in achieving the said vision and strategies.

Protect, enhance, and capitalize on agricultural, environmental, and scenic landscape assets and recognize their importance as drivers of the economy.

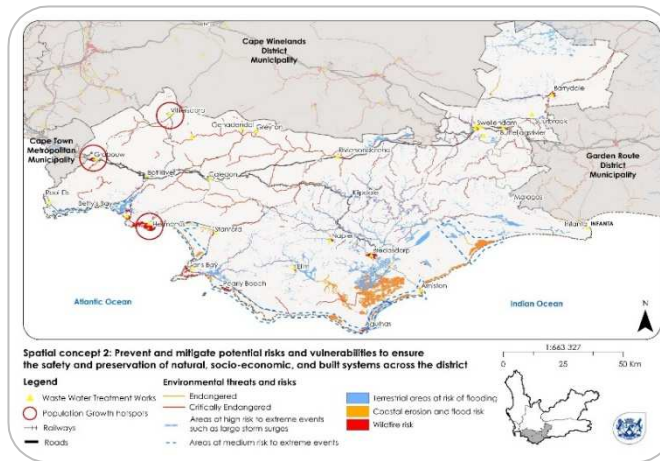
Policy 1: Protect, enhance, and capitalise on scenic landscape and heritage assets of the District and recognize its importance as a driver to the economy

- Policy 2: Protection and promotion of an inclusive, sustainable, and resilient agricultural sector
- Policy 3: Establish, manage, and market the Overberg District’s unique coastal and inland offerings to local and international visitors



Prevent and mitigate potential risks and vulnerabilities to ensure the safety of natural, social, economic and infrastructural resources of the district.

- Policy 1: The protection and conservation of renosterveld is a collective action
- Policy 2: Prioritise and implement climate change mitigation efforts
- Policy 3 Co-ordination of efforts Disaster Management/Emergency efforts
- Policy 4: Protect the integrity of the coastline and shoreline
- Policy 5: Upgrade, maintain and manage regional waste and engineering infrastructure
- Policy 6: A coordinated effort to proactively manage the risk of land invasions and condemn the unlawful occupation of land



Improved regional accessibility and connectivity matched by capacity, resources, and opportunity to achieve inclusive economies of scale.

- Policy 1: Prioritize infrastructure and services to support the identified role and hierarchy within the regional space economy and with due consideration of population growth projections
- Policy 2: Acceleration of the delivery of basic services in gazetted Priority Human Settlement and Housing Development Areas and Regional Centres
- Policy 3: Promote smart growth ensuring the efficient use of land and infrastructure by containing urban sprawl and prioritising infill, intensification, and redevelopment within settlements
- Policy 4: Revitalize rail infrastructure for tourism and rail-based movement of freights



Targeted and coordinated use of government assets, infrastructure, and funding to ensure the most efficient and financially sustainable use of public resources and funds.

- Policy 1: Better coordination and collaboration between spheres of government
- Policy 2: Target investment in identified growth nodes

7.4 OVERVIEW OF SDFs ACROSS THE OVERBERG

Overberg DM	<p>DEADP assisted the ODM with the development of the Overberg SDF. The parties collaborated to ensure that the SDF is compliant with procedural steps as set out in SPLUMA and LUPA. Stakeholder consultations were held as required by SPLUMA. The request for comments was published in local newspapers and Provincial Gazette for public input for a period of 60 days, which ended on 15 March 2022.</p> <p>An overview of the Draft SDF was presented during a Strategic Session of Council on 14 March 2022 and a further workshop held on 16 May 2022. In tandem with the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP), the new SDF was tabled to Council for adoption on 30 May 2022.</p> <p>The MSDF (<i>Annexure E</i>) may be viewed on the municipal website www.odm.org.za</p>
Cape Agulhas LM	<p>The SDF was approved on 27 May 2017 together with the 4th Generation IDP; reviewed annually. New SDF to be developed and adopted with the 5th Generation IDP in 2023.</p>
Overstrand LM	<p>The Overstrand MSDF (2020) was adopted as part of the 2020/21 IDP review and amendment process on 27 May 2020.</p>
Theewaterskloof LM	<p>Adopted with amended IDP on 27 May 2020; reviewed annually.</p>
Swellendam LM	<p>The Swellendam Spatial Development Framework (SDF) is a statutory requirement and forms a Sectoral Plan component of the IDP. The Swellendam SDF was originally adopted by Council on 30 May 2017. Subsequently the SDF was amended / updated in the 2019/2020 budget cycle, with the amended document approved by Council in May 2020.</p> <p>In this financial year (2022/2023) Swellendam Municipality reviewed the Swellendam SDF in conjunction with the drafting of the (5-year) 2022/2027 IDP.</p>



DISASTER MANAGEMENT

8.1 DISTRICT DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT

It is noted that this Chapter is to be read in conjunction with Section 11.4.3 (Emergency Services) on page 198.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN

A Disaster Management (DM) Plan has become a requirement for inclusion with the IDP Plan. The DM Plan should consider all aspects of contingency arrangements that need to be taken into consideration in instances of natural as well as unnatural disasters.

In accordance with the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002), a revised Disaster Risk Management Plan (DRMP) was adopted by Council in September 2012.

8.2 ASSESSMENT OF DISASTER RISKS

Overberg District Municipality's assessment of disaster risks:

1. A Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability Assessment (HRAVA) has been performed:

	YES	NO
1.1 For the Municipal Area	✓	
1.2 For projects identified in the IDP	✓	

Comments:

.....

2. The identified disaster risks have been prevented or mitigated through the implementation of risk reduction programmes:

	YES	NO
2.1 For the Municipal Area	✓	
2.2 For projects identified in the IDP	✓	

Comments:

..... EPWP Teams form firebreaks and protection clearing. Also refer page X for further disaster risk reduction initiatives.....

3. Appropriate disaster preparedness, response and recovery plans have been developed for a risk that cannot be prepared or mitigated:

	YES	NO
3.1 For the Municipal Area	✓	
3.2 For projects identified in the IDP	✓	

Comments:

.....

4. The Municipality has instituted the following disaster management requirements:

	YES	NO
4.1 Established a functional Disaster Management Centre	✓	
4.2 Appoint a Head of Centre	✓	
4.3 A functional Disaster Management Advisory Forum	✓	
4.4 A Disaster Management (DM) Plan has been developed	✓	
4.5 This DM Plan does include Sectoral Plans	✓	

Comments:

.....

.....

5. Disaster Management has functional systems that comply with the following:

	YES	NO
5.1 GIS data for disaster management	✓	
5.2 Risk reduction planning	✓	
5.3 Early warning system	✓	
5.4 Preparedness, response and recovery planning	✓	

Comments:

.....

.....

6. These systems are linked to:

	YES	NO
6.1 Other line functions in the Municipality	✓	
6.2 Other Municipalities	✓	
6.3 Security Forces (SAPS and SANDF)	✓	
6.4 Provincial MES	✓	
6.5 Provincial Departments	✓	
6.6 The National Disaster Management Centre	✓	

Comments:

.....

.....

7. The Municipal Disaster Management Plan is completed, submitted and approved by (answer where applicable):

	YES	NO
7.1 Other Municipalities in District Municipal Area	✓	
7.2 District Municipal Disaster Management Centre	✓	
7.3 Provincial Disaster Management Centre	✓	

Comments:

.....

.....

8. List of all the projects that have been identified in the IDP as “Very High Risk”, “High Risk”, “Low Risk” and/or “No Risk”. Please see attached Table: Assessment of Disaster Risk of IDP Projects.

8.3 DISASTER RISK REGISTER 2022/2023

1. Project Reference	2. Project Description	3. Primary & Secondary Stakeholders	4. Risk Rating (Very High Risk; High Risk; Low Risk; No Risk)	5. Risk Reduction – Actions Taken (Prevention/Mitigation/Preparedness)	6. Comments by Disaster Management
Chapter 11 sec 11.4.3	Aerial Support (Helicopter): To provide for rapid aerial fire and rescue interventions in the Overberg area by placing a multi-purpose helicopter on standby in Bredasdorp from 1 December till 30 April each year.	Overberg Fire & Rescue	High	This is a mitigation action to prevent fires from turning into disasters and preventing fatalities by having a rescue service available.	Disaster Management (DM) endorses the project.
Chapter 11 sec 11.4.3	Vehicle Replacement: To replace old and unreliable vehicles with faster rapid intervention vehicles that can respond to a variety of incidents in the entire Overberg area, thus reducing response times to calls.	Overberg Fire & Rescue	High	A mitigation project to combat fires that occur.	DM endorses the project. Vehicle acquisition taken up in 3-year MTREF.
Chapter 11 Sec 11.4.3	Safer Communities Project Plan: For implementation throughout the year. Plan to include Safer Beaches, Fire Resilient Communities, Learn Not To Burn and Schools Safety Programme	Overberg Fire & Rescue	Very High	A preparedness project to prevent unnecessary loss of life or serious injury due to incidents and disasters, e.g. shack fires, drowning, floods, etc. Prevention of malicious ignitions during fire season.	DM endorses these projects. To be more vigorously revised and addressed to bring in line with DMs Vision.
Chapter 11 sec 11.4.4	Roads Department Projects – flood damage to infrastructure	Roads and Overberg Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	Very High	Preventative maintenance	Standard roads projects posing no risks, with exception of ad-hoc projects
Chapter 11 sec 11.4.2	Karwyderskraal Landfill Site	Environmental Management	High	Rehabilitation of Karwyderskraal Landfill Site. Inadequate controls/protocols can lead to sickness and death.	DM endorses the project. In the event of a fire, Overstrand will respond accordingly.
Chapter 11 sec 11.4.5	EPWP – job creation initiative across all departments	EPWP Project-holders	Low	Induction and First-Aid training provided to EPWP beneficiaries. Higher risk projects mitigated by trng.	Standard EPWP projects posing no risks.

8.4 DISASTER RISK REDUCTION INITIATIVES

Overberg District Municipality Disaster Management Section does not directly run Disaster Risk Reduction Initiatives or programs. The reasons for that are two-fold: Firstly, the section is under-capacitated due to financial constraints, however, that forces us to follow a different approach with distinct advantages.

The role of Disaster Management in the district with regards to Disaster Risk Reduction Initiatives is to facilitate, participate and support. The advantage of this approach is that we can achieve better coverage and input and influence more projects and initiatives throughout the Overberg.

Current initiatives that the Disaster Management Section is involved in are *inter alia*:

1. Drought Relief and Risk Reduction Project in the Barrydale area together with Department of Agriculture and Provincial Disaster Management Centre.
 - a. Creating resilience and reducing continued risk through:
 - i. Seed programs
 - ii. Water source security
 - iii. Predation prevention
2. Rural Safety risk reduction through Department Community Safety projects coordinated by Overberg Disaster Management.
3. Conflict Risk reduction through active mediation programs, actions, and training of mediators.
4. Covid Risk reduction through the JOC process.
5. Fire Risk reduction together with Fire Department and Greater Overberg Fire Protection Association through:
 - a. Alien control together with other stakeholders.
 - b. Fuel Reduction Burns
6. Flood Risk reduction programs together with Local Municipalities, Roads Department and preemptive warning dissemination.



FINANCIAL PLANNING

9.1 NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS OVERBERG 2022/23

Allocation	ODM (R'000)	CAM (R'000)	OSM (R'000)	TWK (R'000)	SDM (R'000)	REGION (R'000)
Equitable Share	81 486	37 037	141 896	120 101	39 675	420 195
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	1 550	1 550	1 650	1 720	7 470
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		11 929	24 628	29 728	13 005	79 290
Integrated National Electrification Program (Municipal)		4 348	21 331			25 679
Integrated National Electrification Program (Eskom)				6 674		6 674
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 123	1 773	2 593	2 077	1 497	9 063
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems	2 835					2 835
Water Services Infrastructure		17 000	27 439		6 437	50 876
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management			5 000			5 000
RSC Levies Replacement	55 631					55 631

Source: Division of Revenue Bill 2022

9.2 EQUITABLE SHARE: DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES WESTERN CAPE

District Municipality	Equitable Share		
	2022/23 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)
Central Karoo	36 456	37 890	39 485
Overberg	81 486	84 267	87 234
West Coast	103 374	106 615	110 061
Garden Route	172 721	177 411	182 329
Cape Winelands	251 295	256 921	262 730

Source: Division of Revenue Bill 2022

9.3 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS 2022/23 – 2024/25

DESCRIPTION	MTREF		
	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
PT - PAWC	108 781	113 763	113 763
SETA	230	250	275
Health Subsidy	181	193	205
Financial Management Grant			
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			
Financial Management Support Grant			
Greenest Municipality			
CDW Operational Support Grant	56	56	56
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant			
Human Capacity Building Grant			
Finance Management (Resorts)			
Fire Safety Plan	1 500	1 560	1 622
mSCOA Support Grant			
Local Government Support Grant – Human Relief			
Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) Grant			
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant			
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant - Fire			
	110 748	115 822	115 922

9.4 CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23 – 2024/25

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - MULTI YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME FOR 2022/23 - 2024/25

PROJECT NO	DEPARTMENT	Project Name	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2022/23	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET
1	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Rescue Equipment	Acquire necessary rescue equipment for rendering services	R100 000	R120 000	R130 000	R350 000
2	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle upgrade/refurbishment	Replacement of old and broken computer equipment	R300 000	R300 000	R250 000	R850 000
3	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Capital Vehicle Replacement	Replace redundant vehicles and add additions to fleet	R2 150 000	R2 150 000	R2 200 000	R6 500 000
4	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Office Equipment	R50 000	R20 000	R25 000	R95 000
5	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Property Plant	Carports	R50 000	R0	R0	R50 000
6	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Aircons	R55 000	R0	R0	R55 000
7	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Infrastructure	Organic Waste diversion	R4 500 000	R0	R0	R4 500 000
8	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Infrastructure	Water back-up system for Karwyderskraal	R300 000	R0	R0	R300 000
9	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	Drone	R32 000	R0	R0	R32 000
10	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Intangible Asset	Computer Software - GIS	R15 000	R0	R0	R15 000
11	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Gas installation at ablution facilities	Upgrading of ablution facilities - Resorts - Gas Geysers	R150 000	R150 000	R150 000	R450 000
12	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Capital Vehicle	Specialised Vehicle - Honeysucker	R1 000 000	R0	R0	R1 000 000
13	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Fittings	R50 000	R30 000	R30 000	R110 000
14	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Gas installation at ablution facilities	Upgrading of ablution facilities - Resorts	R150 000	R150 000	R150 000	R450 000
15	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Property Upgrade	Upgrade of Bungalows and amenities	R50 000	R50 000	R50 000	R150 000
16	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	Pumps	R20 000	R20 000	R20 000	R60 000
17	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Chairs / Steelcabinets	R19 000	R0	R0	R19 000
18	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Computer Equipment	3 in 1 Printer	R3 000	R0	R0	R3 000
19	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Mobile Aircon - Struisbaai	R6 000	R0	R0	R6 000
20	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Community projects Gazebo	R12 000	R0	R0	R12 000
21	FINANCE	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Office Equipment - chairs	R7 000	R0	R0	R7 000
22	FINANCE	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Aircons	R20 000	R0	R0	R20 000
23	CORPORATE SERVICES :	DC3_Fencing - Head Office	Erecting of perimeter fence and access gates	R250 000	R0	R0	R250 000
24	CORPORATE SERVICES :	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	Replacement of the council chamber's microphone system	R0	R440 000	R0	R440 000
25	CORPORATE SERVICES :	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Replace old binder for administration	R12 000	R0	R0	R12 000
26	CORPORATE SERVICES :	DC3_Installation of a Power Generator and UPS	Phase 2 of the ODM generator implementation in the entire district	R500 000	R400 000	R200 000	R1 100 000
27	ICT SERVICES	DC3_Replacement of old and broken Computer Equipment	Replace redundant computers and acquisition for new staff	R270 000	R120 000	R150 000	R540 000
28	ICT SERVICES	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	Drill	R2 500	R0	R0	R2 500
29	ICT SERVICES	DC3_Backup Server ICT	Ensure backup and safety of data and information management	R200 000	R0	R0	R200 000
			TOTAL	R10 273 500	R3 950 000	R3 355 000	R17 578 500

9.5 BUDGET SCHEDULES

Attached are the following 2022/23 Draft Budget Schedules, as approved by Council on 28 March 2022:

- SA4: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Goals and Budget (Revenue)
- SA5: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Goals and Budget (Operating Expenditure)
- SA6: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Goals and Budget (Capital Expenditure)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		102 003	114 828	141 591	126 547	127 381	127 381	130 777	137 678	139 555	
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.	SG3		16 313	15 651	15 767	16 980	16 687	16 687	18 274	18 280	19 401	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	SG3		25	48	34	29	29	29	30	32	34	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.	SG4		84 265	80 422	86 284	85 973	91 526	91 526	89 709	92 290	95 457	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and proactive accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures	SG5		10 481	10 533	11 540	25 695	26 570	26 570	14 651	14 871	14 871	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	213 087	221 483	255 216	255 224	262 193	262 193	253 440	263 150	269 317

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- - - - -

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		145 836	153 321	184 292	173 827	176 155	176 155	181 089	188 749	191 554	
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.	SG3		18 238	16 714	16 233	16 875	16 940	16 940	16 623	16 257	16 891	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	SG3		8 866	11 001	10 829	16 682	15 527	15 527	13 505	13 813	14 403	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.	SG4		25 357	20 124	23 278	29 826	31 616	31 616	27 126	28 875	30 324	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and proactive accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR	SG5		14 169	14 091	13 945	16 742	18 423	18 423	15 003	15 353	16 133	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	253 346	263 048	269 304

References

- Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check op expenditure balance

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

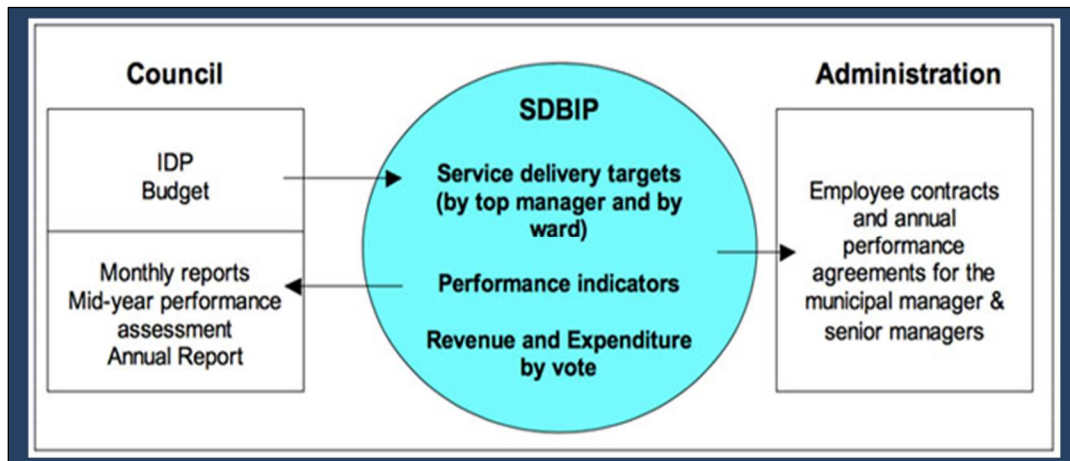
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		36 271	2 459	4 329	3 077	6 015	6 015	3 270	3 320	2 775
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.	SG3		364	119	340	412	700	700	339	-	-
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	SG3		303	403	249	1 250	1 610	1 610	5 115	300	250
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.	SG4		32	16	74	250	250	250	1 200	180	180
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and proactive	SG5		11	-	45	-	9	9	350	150	150
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	10 274	3 950	3 355

References



PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

10.1 OVERVIEW: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT



For monitoring and evaluation purposes, Municipalities are required to adopt a Performance Management System (PMS) in accordance with:

- ✓ Chapter 7, Sections 152 and 153, and Schedules 4 and 5, Part B, of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- ✓ Section 73 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- ✓ Chapters 4 and 6 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- ✓ Section 84 of the Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2000 (Act 33 of 2000)
- ✓ Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 805 of 2001
- ✓ Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

OBJECTIVES OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- Facilitate increased accountability
- Facilitate learning and improvement
- Provide early warning signals
- Facilitate decision-making
- Improve transparency

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), as defined in the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 805 of 2001, defines a set of values used to measure against. These values/indicators should be:

- **quantitative** – presented as a number
- **practical** – interfaces with existing municipal processes
- **directional** – specifies whether the municipality is progressing or not
- **actionable** – sufficiently in the municipality's control to effect change
- **financial** – used in performance measurement

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The Overberg District Municipality implemented Performance Management in 2009. Following the adoption of the IDP and Budget, the Municipality prepares its Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and MFMA National Treasury Circular 13.

The SDBIP indicates performance targets, financial performance targets, and assigns responsibility to execute the respective performance targets. These targets are aligned with the National Development Plan, National Government Outcomes, and Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Goals (refer Chapter 11).

The Overberg District Municipality signed Performance Agreements/Plans with each employee to give effect to objectives of the IDP. The oversight role is performed by the Audit- and Performance Audit Committee, and Council.

The strategic outcomes are unpacked into outputs, actions, processes, key performance indicators and targets. It is also a management tool to plan, monitor, and measure and review performance of indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and impact of service delivery by the municipality.

Alignment has been ensured between the IDP and the TL SDBIP which contains Key Performance Indicators for the 2022/23 to 2026/27 period. The TL SDBIP will be accessible on the municipal website (www.odm.org.za) within 28 days after approval of the Budget.

IMPLEMENTATION AND IN-YEAR REPORTING

Monthly, quarterly and mid-year monitoring is performed to monitor and ensure the progress and achievement of Council's key objectives.

ANNUAL REPORT

All of the above monitoring and evaluation processes are finally translated and reported on in the Annual Report of the Overberg District Municipality. The Annual Report is tabled to Council for approval by end of March each year.



MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS 2021

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), Municipal Staff Regulations 2021, annual Performance Agreements must be concluded with a serving staff member:

- within 30 days of the commencement of the new financial year of the municipality; and
- within 60 days of (a) his/her appointment after probation as from 1 July of the new financial year; (b) his/her transfer or promotion to a new post; or (c) his/her return from prolonged leave that is more than three months.

Refer page 47 for additional information.

10.2 MFMA CIRCULAR 88 OUTPUT AND OUTCOME PLANNING INDICATORS

MFMA Circular 88 (*Annexure F*) on Rationalising Planning and Reporting Requirements, first issued on 30 November 2017 and the subsequent update Addenda in 2019, generally focused on the implementation of reporting forms. This Addendum updated issued on 17 December 2020 includes the work to date on planning and budgeting reforms to be factored into municipal planning, budgeting and reporting for the 2021/22 MTREF. The reforms will continue being incrementally implemented in the 2022/23 – 2025/26 MTREF, and apply on a differentiated basis per municipal category, first in metropolitan municipalities, and then to intermediate city municipalities, districts and all remaining municipalities.

Roll-out of Reform to other Categories of Municipalities

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) has further advanced the development and application of the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicator set to intermediate cities, districts and local municipalities. With a view to eventually regulating the reform, a broader set of municipal and sector consultations were undertaken in terms of the provisions of Section 43 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) which provides for the Minister of CoGTA, after consultation with MECs for local government and organised local government representing local government nationally, to prescribe and regulate key performance indicators to local government.

It is therefore the intention of DCoG that the introduction of Circular 88 indicators across local government serve as a pilot process towards eventual issuing of a Regulation. **The pilot of the Circular 88 indicators is intended to replace the Local Government: Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001, potentially targeted for November 2022.**

Special Pilot Provisions for Roll-out across Local Government

In order to get the process of planning and reporting on the indicators going, to test the indicators and for municipalities to get the related planning and reporting processes and systems in place, a staggered pilot process will follow for the rest of local government. This is informed by audit considerations and in consultation with the Auditor-General of South Africa to support municipalities to adopt the reform **without the risk of receiving audit findings** as part of the pilot process.

Due to the pilot process in the 2021/22 financial year, intermediate cities, district and local municipalities will **not be required** to incorporate the indicators in their existing performance indicator tables in the IDP and SDBIP. Instead, these indicators should find expression in a dedicated Annexure to the IDP and SDBIP with clearly indicates the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to the municipality at Tier 1 and 2 levels of readiness.

10.3 OVERVIEW: RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk Management needs to add value to the performance outcomes of a municipality. It needs to either reduce the likelihood of a risk and/or reduce its negative impact on key performance factors/area. a Risk Strategy needs to provide a road map which will guide the future improvement of the value that risk management is currently adding in terms of the overall performance and or governance of a Municipality.

RISK MANAGEMENT INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

The risk management structure of the organisation consists of the following:

- The Municipal Manager as the Chief Accounting Officer
- The Chief Risk Officer as the custodian of the risk management effort within the municipality
- The Heads of Departments taking responsibility for operational and project risk management
- The Risk Champions
- The Risk Owners

The following committees form part of the oversight and governance structure of the Risk Management effort:

- Fraud and Risk Management Committee (FARMCO)
- Business Continuity Committee
- Audit- and Performance Audit Committee

RISK IDENTIFICATION

Three types of risks occur, i.e. Strategic, Operational, and Project risks. Strategic Risk Identification will address the following:

- Which performance factor are the most at risk?
- Which elements of the performance factor is the most affected?
- The rating of the risks in terms of likelihood and impact/consequence
- The cause of the risk
- Agree on WHAT can be done to mitigate the risk?

COMBINED ASSURANCE MODEL

The purpose of combined assurance is integrating and aligning assurance processes in a company to maximise risk and governance oversight and control efficiencies.

First Line of Defence	Second Line of Defence	Third Line of Defence
Line management is accountable for the management of risk and performance	Corporate functions provide support to the line management in executing their duties. These include functions like HR, Finance, SCM, OH and S	Internal and External Audit and even certain national and provincial departments like water affairs, COGTA, NT and PT

10.4 TOP RISKS IRMSA 2022

(Extracts from IRMSA Risk Report – South Africa Risks 2022)

As part of setting the dynamic risk context for South Africa, IRMSA continuously scans the various scenarios defined for SA by eminent scenario builders based on social, national policy, economic and global trends.



Legend:

- Perpetual Hangover
- Fake it until we make it, or not?
- Owning our future

The IRMSA scenarios are influenced and informed by flags. These flags, depending on their performance, determine the scenario outcomes. There are ten flags to watch to determine which scenario we are in and the scenario most likely to be realised in future. They are:

1	Leadership	6	Service delivery
2	Institutional capacity	7	Inequality
3	Politics	8	Economy
4	Social cohesion	9	Global trends
5	National policy	10	Climate change

THE TOP RISKS FACING SA ARE:



- South Africa becomes a failed state
- Complete breakdown of ethical and legal principles across society
- Unmanageable societal unrest and breakdown of the rule of law
- Complete economic collapse
- Lack of skills to enable economic growth and recovery
- Large scale disruption of economic activity relying on stable supply of utilities
- Large scale interruption of digitally enabled services and economic activity
- Debilitating loss of trade benefits through SA ports into Africa
- Inadequate response to current and future climate change impacts

1. South Africa becomes a failed state

Due to a continued lack of inclusive socia-economic growth, sustainability of energy supply and government capacity, as well as continued state capture and increasing unemployment, SA becomes a failed state. This results in a future characterised by a direct threat to our democracy, capital flight, hyper-inflation, social unrest and currency collapse, which will not be turned around with the ERRP and NDP timeframe.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS

1. Lack of inclusive social economic growth
2. Continued state capture
3. Unemployment rate increases or stays the same
4. Lack of access to reliable affordable energy supply
5. Lack of government capacity



TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Provide a nurturing environment for small, micro, and medium enterprises, especially black and women owned businesses, and incentivise the private sector to support them.
2. Investigate and, if appropriate, prosecute allegations in the State Capture Report through a fully resourced anti-corruption unit, and take appropriate and visible action.
3. Incentivise investment in 3 relevant areas to create jobs: (i) information revolution, (ii) mining sector revival through business-friendly policy/regulation, and (iii) green energy.
4. Leverage SPVs to invest in 100MW power generation and 100 mega litres/day municipal utility and desalination plants.
5. Second professionals from private to public sector to build capacity in government (e.g. NPA) to support the ERRP; introduce career jobs at local, provincial, and national levels based on skills and qualifications; retain experienced civil servants regardless of which government is in power.

2. Complete breakdown of ethical and legal principles across society

Due to general insensitivity to, and tolerance of, ethical and legal failures, poor accountability mechanisms and compromised leaders, SA experiences a complete breakdown of moral and legal principles. This leads to a collapse in access to services and participation in the economy, contributing to the materialisation of the risk of a failed state.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS

1. South Africans have become desensitised to the breakdown of ethical and legal principles.
2. The accountability mechanisms in place are challenged. The law-enforcement system has been captured and needs to be reformed.
3. Leadership commitment remains challenging and crimes are perpetuated.
4. South Africans seem more willing than other nations to tolerate breaches of ethical standards.
5. Tolerating unethical and illegal practises increases the cost of doing business and makes SA less attractive as investment destination.



TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Call out and be vocal about unethical behaviour to counter complacency.
2. Restore accountability and acknowledge those who do the right thing. Implement strong consequence management in response to unethical behaviour.
3. Normalise proper ethical behaviour and set the right tone at the top.
4. Focus organisational ethics management programmes on creating an ethical culture and accountability to the Social and Ethics Committee of the Board.
5. Restore, strengthen and legitimise law-enforcement agencies, for example: whistle-blowing practices should be benchmarked (e.g. protection, reward).

3. Unmanageable societal unrest and breakdown of the Rule of Law

Due to an increase in economically inactive citizens, policy and regulatory uncertainty affecting employment, poor service delivery and overall trust deficit between the State and its citizens, SA deteriorates into unmanageable societal unrest and breakdown of the rules of law, from which it will be extremely difficult to recover, leading to further spiralling into an ultimate failed state.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS

1. Economically inactive parts of the population continue to grow beyond society's ability to fund them.
2. Policy and regulatory uncertainty to drive and fast track industrialisation and job creation.
3. Lack of trust in government and organs of the state along with endemic corruption which results in resources reserved for community development being used for personal gain by corrupt officials.
4. Poor service delivery and generally ineffective and poorly resourced municipalities exacerbate inadequate funding and ineffective coalitions.
5. Lack of viable PPPs for socio economic development. Generally poor educational outcomes that do not meet the needs of the country as demonstrated by the large number of graduates without jobs and who simply cannot fit in the job market.



TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Assess the effectiveness of the policy framework for social grants and develop frameworks to ensure that beneficiaries only qualify for grants through appropriate community service that enables respect, productivity, and independence in the long term.
2. Support the industrialisation investment drive, job creation and faster economic growth through policy and regulatory certainty.
3. Consistently apply the law and implementation of programs, enforce the national anti-corruption strategy, and take swift action against those involved in corruption.
4. Urgently implement a local coalition government policy framework for municipalities to drive effective service delivery and incentivise private business to avail expert skills at local government level.
5. Create opportunities for commercial development and exploitation of opportunities for growth, e.g. rural and agrarian growth to stop or reverse rapid urbanisation, by aligning educational curricula to provide modern skills for rural development.

4. Complete economic collapse

Due to longstanding structural impediments, execution failures, failing SOE's, poor basic education outcomes and high unemployment, SA declines into complete economic collapse, creating a spiral of poverty and debt from which it is unlikely to recover in the next decade.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS



1. Long-standing structural impediments, with slow and ineffective implementation strategies/policies aimed at economic and political transformation.
2. Lack of service delivery at local government fuelled by ineffective coalitions, endemic corruption, and austerity measures (attempting to reduce debt levels and appease credit ratings agencies).
3. Failing SOEs, with significant debt burdens, are unable to generate cash from operations and rely on debt to finance operations, leaving little room for capital investment and impacting the availability/ performance of critical economic infrastructure.
4. Poor basic education outcomes that contribute to high unemployment, inequality and poverty, disabling the creation of future-fit skills.
5. Continuously deteriorating GDP per capita.

TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Invest in a capable state where highly skilled and expert technocrats develop and implement policy, as opposed to cadre deployment.
2. Implement Coalition Government Framework. Local government partners MUST keep each other accountable and generate increased efficiency instead of allowing political agendas to get sabotage the public interest.
3. Implement private strategic partnerships unrelentingly and invest in neutralising trade unions' delaying tactics.
4. Review the schooling curriculum to make it suitable for a developing country, informed by the 15% top performing schools' models to generate rapid improvement in basic education outcomes.
5. Implement structural reforms immediately to boost confidence and private sector investment through its signalling effect. Reform fiscal policy to be more countercyclical and support economic and social outcomes, while supporting macroeconomic stability. Utilise favourable global environments to take important decisions and make difficult policy choices when global recovery supports the country's growth.

5. Lack of skills to enable economic growth and recovery.

Due to national policy and curriculum misalignments, limited focus on skills that are and will be in demand and poor adoption of digitalisation, SA does not have the skills it needs at the time that it needs them. It fails to correct the structural challenges in the economy and to grow the economy with the potential consequence of further economic decline and ultimately complete economic collapse.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS



1. Misaligned Curricula: skills mismatched for current vacancies and future jobs; and irrelevance to the existing and future economy.
2. SA's inability to develop and sustain an agreed common agenda on specific national issues and a minimum programme to address same.
3. Digital divide: access to technology and innovative private institutions.
4. General limitations to modelling occupational demand and specific issue with the methods used to construct the list of occupations in high demand.
5. Severe capacity constraints and lack of universities vs inadequate utilisation of TVET Colleges.

TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Upskill education and training institutions and educators, and innovate, including benchmarks with successful countries. Adopt a culture of lifelong learning and re-learning.
2. Reduce dependence on social grants and creating an environment for self-sustenance and facilitating local economic development.
3. Increase the use of global digital education by providing free / affordable internet access. Support effective change and transformation initiatives, through effective policy implementation and community involvement.
4. Deploy effective methodologies to identify and develop scarce and relevant skills to the economy in the shortest timeframe possible.
5. Build additional universities and re-invent TVET Colleges in line with the best in the world e.g., Switzerland or New Zealand

6. Large scale disruption of economic activity relying on stable supply of utilities

Due to SOE's debt burdens, low productivity levels/plant availability, slow progress on unbundling/privatisation, high cost of alternatives and poor capacity/competencies, SA experiences a complete implosion of the infrastructure required to keep the economy going at a rate required to fund the rebuilding of the country, resulting in further declines in economic growth, service delivery and social cohesion.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS



1. High levels of existing debt and non-payment which hampers the ability of government and SOEs to maintain and expand.
2. The constant hubris that desalination is costly and ecologically undesirable.
3. Slow progress on unbundling and introducing private sector players.
4. Low levels of plant availability.
5. Cadre deployment that has eroded the entire technical foundation of all tiers of government.

TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Fast-track unbundling of incumbent utilities to increase transparency and bring in new market players.
2. Consider utility scale desalination (bigger than 100 Mega litre per day plant) at municipal level in all major coastal cities to restore confidence and be favourably considered as SPVs with an appetite for private investment
3. Accelerate nationwide, adequately funded water and energy efficiency campaigns. Accelerate the 100MW self-generation initiative
4. Have country level plans for new technologies that have the potential to being localised and spur economic growth through projects such as green hydrogen and storage.
5. Step up PPPs that include the transfer of skills from Private to Public. Incentivise and/or bring back retired and emigrated experienced skills to assist.

7. Large scale interruption of digitally enabled services and economic activity.

Due to inadequate national policies, lack of skills and increasing cyber-crimes SA suffers large scale interruption of digitally enabled services with resultant interruption of economic activity with dire social and economic consequences.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO ACHIEVING TARGETS



1. Restrictive or inadequate policies that do not promote investment and support innovation, e.g. the delayed spectrum allocation.
2. Inability or inertia of public and private sector leadership to develop and execute digital transition strategies.
3. Failure to develop local specialist digital skills that are required to support business objectives, e.g. security, data analytics, programming skills etc.
4. Failure to adequately respond to cybercrimes and crimes to critical infrastructure, e.g. online scams, digital extortion, theft of power cables and theft of cell-phone tower batteries.
5. Increased willingness of organisations to meet demands of cyber criminals, e.g. paying ransom.

TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Accelerate spectrum allocation to increase access to digital services. Review, amend or create new policies to support digital transformation, including IP laws, investment incentives and increased private sector participation in infrastructure services such as energy and broadband.
2. Exercise increased pressure (by boards and shareholders) for organisational management to develop and execute digital strategies.
3. Increase partnerships with educational institutions and the private sector to identify and develop required skills with a clear focus on science, technology, and research. Adopt a Pan-African approach to upskilling regulators and policymakers on digitisation and its impact.
4. Take clear and visible action (by regulators) for cyber and technology related crimes, and increase multi-sector collaboration to better respond to threats, e.g. intelligence centres.
5. Increase investment in security, data protection and business resilience, and adopt a multi-layered security strategy.

8. Debilitating loss of African trade benefits through SA ports into Africa

Due to deteriorating infrastructure, rampant and violent crime, protests, unrests, and strikes, SA loses most of the benefits it obtains through its status as 'Gateway into Africa', resulting in further economic irrelevance, loss of foreign investment and revenue earning capability.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO MITIGATING THIS RISK



1. Instability, such as the July 2021 unrest, impacting the viability of South African ports.
2. Crippling effect on the economy of undependable ports.
3. Undermining effect of disruption on the social welfare of the nation.
4. Many foreigners fall prey to crime in our country and this impacts trade and tourism and ultimately, our economy.
5. Weak safety and security controls resulting in increased international criminal opportunities in SA.

TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Improve SA's main ports by investing in infrastructure and technology, specifically aimed at reducing the time that ships are anchored at our harbours.
2. Stimulate exports through growing produce, manufacturing cars, mining and shipping minerals, etc.
3. Step up efforts to bring the July 2021 unrest disruptors to book and increase safety and security intelligence to proactively prevent future disruptions.
4. Government to take a stronger stance on protecting foreign trade and investors' interest as well as tourists.
5. Better international policing and monitoring of global syndicates and new criminal undertakings such as scams.

9. Inadequate response to current and future climate change impact.

Due to political, social and economic challenges, SA does not respond timeously and/or adequately to the impacts of current and future climate change impacts, leading to increase inequality, deterioration in social cohesion and further marginalisation of the most vulnerable members of society.

TOP 5 CHALLENGES TO MITIGATING THIS RISK



1. Competing priorities and a lack of financial resources to implement large capital-intensive mitigation measures.
2. A siloed approach to managing climate impacts together with missed opportunities to collaborate on large scale interventions.
3. Poverty, inequality, and unemployment coupled with the important role of 'carbon-heavy' industries to narrow the socio-economic gap.
4. Increasing pressure on the agriculture sector, food production and food security.
5. SA's high reliance for economic activity on carbon intensive technologies and resultant high carbon emissions.

TOP 5 RISK TREATMENT OPTIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Align on and coordinate public and private sector stakeholders on unified climate risk mitigation goals and targets.
2. Set more science-based and ambitious targets for net zero emissions, and temperature rise minimisation.
3. Public and private sector leadership to drive objectives to reduce climate change risk.
4. Raise awareness of climate risk effects due to recent and ongoing events, increasing the pressure on sustainability targets and goals.
5. Enable and incentivise sustainable practices and green industries such as construction, retail, etc., beyond the changes required in notoriously 'dirty' sectors.



DEVELOPMENTAL STRATEGIES & PRIORITIES

11.1 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

11.1.1 INTERNAL AUDIT

INTRODUCTION

Internal Auditing is an independent objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes.



Internal audit is a statutory requirement in terms section 165 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). Internal Audit report functionally to the Audit Committee on the implementation of the annual internal audit plan and matters relating to-

- Internal Audit
- Internal controls
- Accounting procedures and practices
- Risk and risk management
- Performance management
- Loss

The Internal Audit function is authorized amongst others to have unrestricted access to all functions, records, property and free access to the audit committee. The Internal Audit function has to abide by IIA Code of Ethics as well as the *Prescribed International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing*.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

Optimal and effective audit coverage.

CHALLENGES

- Internal Audit has to provide reasonable assurance with limited resources which influence what functions to audit and how comprehensive the audits should be.
- Limited access to auditing software and other technology.
- Training for internal audit within the required area of needs and or continuous development as requested on the workplace skills plan of the municipality.

RESPONSE TO CHALLENGES

- Currently there is an additional post on the structure, but not funded. Interns are also utilized, as part of their training to perform some audit engagements. Training is conducted as and when available, with consideration of cost implications.
- Able to access and apply the latest methodologies and techniques through Provincial Forums and IIA support.
- Assistance from other Internal Audit Units within the District.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

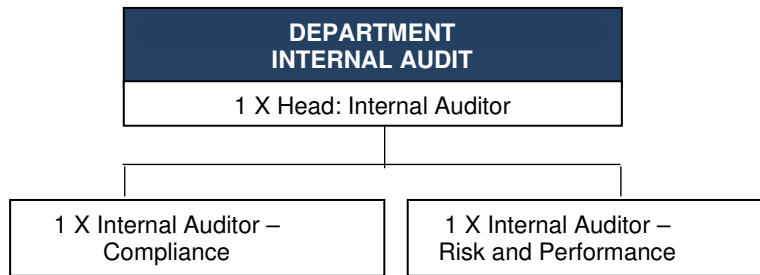
- Contribution to 4 clean audit outcomes during the 5-year period 17-2021.
- Due to Covid-19, performed audit procedures on behalf of AGSA during external audit for 2020/2021, resulting in saving of time and money.

LEGISLATION

The Internal Audit function is mandated in terms of the following laws and regulations:

- Section 165 of the MFMA (56 of 2003)
- Section 166 of the MFMA (56 of 2003)
- Section 45 of the MSA (56 of 2003)
- Regulation 14(1)(b) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management
- Division of Revenue Act

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
Internal Audit District Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Information sharing	CAE's and Chief Risk Officer of the Overberg District	D van den Heever Overstrand Municipality
CAE Forum	Yes	Bi-annually	Information sharing	CAE 's of the Western Cape	JP Rossouw Swellendam Municipality
Audit Committee	Yes	Quarterly	Reporting on execution of audit plan	Independent members	PA Strauss External

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	To enhance and protect organizational value by providing risk based and objective assurance, advice and insight.	
DEPARTMENTAL GOALS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sustainable good corporate governance • To add value to the operations of the municipality 	
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and encouraging community participation through existing IGR structures.	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 7 South Africa in the region and the world Ch 13: Fighting corruption
	Nat Out-come	NO 9 A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system NO 12 An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
	PSG	PSG 5 Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Budget ▪ Human resource capacity ▪ Fleet ▪ Computer software ▪ Internal Audit Standards ▪ Communication 	
ACTIVITIES/MISSION and OUTPUT	Audit procedures	Analysis, observations, recommendations, reporting
	Internal controls	Promote the effective use of internal control
	Compliance	Supporting the organization in the discharge of their responsibilities
	Value adding	Promote organizational improvement
	Risk-based approach	Proactive and future focused
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ To fully execute our mandate in terms of the annual RBAP. ▪ To provide reasonable assurance on the control environment as expected from management and the Audit Committee. ▪ To add value to the operations of the municipality. 	
IMPACT	Sustainable good corporate governance.	

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Status	Workshop Date	Date Approved by Council	Council Resolution Number
1.	Internal Audit Charter	Annual review by Audit Committee	28 October 2021	N/A (approved by APAC)	N/A
2.	Internal Audit Procedures	Ongoing	N/A	N/A (approved by Head IA)	N/A
3.	Quality Assurance Review Framework	Annual review by Audit Committee	28 October 2021. Forms part of reviewed methodology.	N/A (approved by APAC)	N/A
4.	Internal Audit Methodology	Ongoing	28 October 2021	N/A (approved by APAC)	N/A
5.	COSO Framework	Reviewed by custodians of framework.	N/A	N/A	N/A
6.	International Professional Practice Framework	Reviewed by the IIA Global.	N/A	N/A	N/A

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: TL SDBIP 2022/23 – 2026/27

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 2023/24	Yr 3 2024/25	Yr 4 2025/26	Yr 5 2026/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Office of the MM	SG5	Coordinate quarterly Audit & Performance Audit Committee meetings.	Number of Audit & Performance Audit Committee meetings per annum	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4
		Develop a Risk-Based Audit Plan by June	Annual RBAP developed				1	1	1	1	1
		Execute audit projects to the RBAP	Number of audit projects executed per annum	4	5	5	4	18	18	18	18

11.1.2 IDP AND COMMUNICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The 5th Generation (2022/23 – 2026/27) Integrated Development Plan (IDP) remains the principle Strategic Plan of Council. Through the initiation of an integrated management and partnership approach to government planning, budgeting and delivery, Council shall be in a position to maximize on the socio-economic impact despite the given limited resources. A united effort of seamless integration, citizen centric service delivery innovations and the whole-of government approach seeks to promote good cooperation, coordination and collaboration within government at all levels. In practice, this integrated management approach shall be demonstrated through the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA); IDP Indaba's; Technical- and Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements; common shared information data and intelligence; focused strategic discussions; developing intergovernmental collaborative platforms; sharing of resources and translating strategy into action, thereby promoting inclusive, sustainable and smart growth.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

IDP reports to and engages with a number of intergovernmental structures. The fora consists of robust discussions with relevant agenda items under discussion, are characterized by support-based initiatives undertaken, follow a joint decision-making approach and take the form of working group engagements. The District represents the Local Municipalities in the Overberg at the Provincial IDP Managers Forum, the Provincial Public Participation Forum, and the Provincial CommTech, which is all convened on a quarterly basis.

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT

- Integrating activities with Communications
- Integrating activities with communities (Local municipalities) through Public Participation and Communications
- Inter Departmental Integration

The undermentioned review informants shall be employed to shape the IDP:

- Accredited IDP Statistics;
- Strengthened IGR Forums;
- Strengthening IDP Platforms (District and Provincial IDP Managers Fora);
- IDP Indaba's;
- Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA);
- Risk Assessment;
- IDP adherence to LGMTEC 3 Assessment Criteria and MEC comments
- Auditor General's Findings;
- Align IDP and Public Participation and Communication Processes.

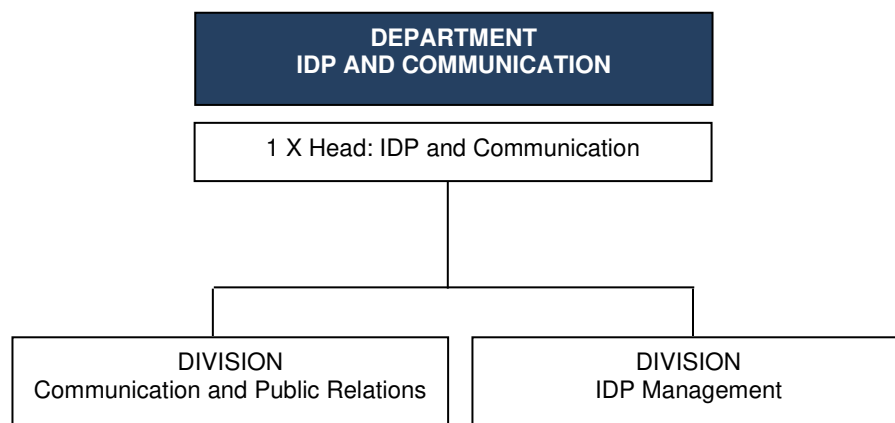
ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- Consecutive clean audits (unqualified) in terms of integrated developing planning legislative requirements
- Successfully developed Council's 5-year Plan for 2017/18-2021/22
- Established District Communicators Forum
- 'Bringing Government Closer to the People' through Sector engagements
- Assisted with hosting of District Social Development Summit
- IDP & Public Participation Awareness: Regional "IDPs in a Nutshell" Booklet, Gr. 11 & 12 Learners, Environmental Coordinators, MHS, EMS, Roads workforce, Interns, EPWP workers, temporary workers, etc
- Overberg Community Outreach Project (Covid-19 & communications)
- Promotional videos (Film- & Business Readiness)
- Provincial assessment of District vs Local planning alignment

LEGISLATION

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- White Paper on Local Government, 1998
- LG: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended
- LG: Municipal Structures Act, 2000 (Act 33 of 2000) as amended
- LG: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Reg 796 of 2001
- LG: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (No R 393, 17 April 2009)

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
District IDP Sector-focused engagements	Yes	As per identified need	Overberg stakeholder structure	DLG Sector Depts Municipal Managers District & Local Municipalities in Overberg	District IDP Manager (Vanessa Zeeman)
District IDP Managers Forum	Yes	Quarterly	All IDP Managers in District and DLG	District & Local IDP Managers	District IDP Manager (Vanessa Zeeman)
IDP Steering Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To monitor the IDP Process Plan and IDP-related processes	Councillors ODM officials	District IDP Manager (Vanessa Zeeman)

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) Meetings	Yes	Quarterly	To assist the AC in addressing oversight requirements of risk management	ODM officials Member of External Audit Committee	APAC Member (Tom Blok)
Council Portfolio Committees	Yes	Quarterly	To assist Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee on matters relating to respective portfolio's	Councillors ODM officials	Portfolio Chair (Cllr Abraham Pokwas)
IDP Indaba Working Group (IIWG)	Yes	Quarterly	Sectoral and municipal planning alignment	DLG Districts Sector Depts	DLG
Provincial IDP Indaba/ MGRO Engagements	Yes	Bi-annually	DLG and sector alignment	All IDP Managers in the Province and DLG	DLG PT
Provincial Public Participation Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Ward Comm and public participation processes		DLG (Craig Mitchell)
Provincial Communication Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Communications updates and innovations		DLG (Rowena Kellies)
Provincial IDP Managers Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Alignment of Provincial and Local municipal activities	All IDP Managers in the Province and DLG.	DLG
Western Cape Districts Integrated Forum	Yes	As per DLG calendar	Cross-district alignment of IDP-related matters	District IDP Managers	District IDP Host

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
JDMA Interface Task Team	Yes	Regular	Overberg joint planning	Overberg stakeholders	DLG (Eda Barnard)
ICT Steering Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To monitor the ICT environment	Municipal Officials	Municipal Official
Project Coordinating Committee	Yes	Monthly	Discuss project allocations	Budget holders	Budget Office

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	A Strategic Plan which is executed through strong linkages established between IDP, Financial Administration and budgeting, Risk mitigation and performance management	
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Creating a credible, sustainable and implementable IDP. ▪ Efficient operational and activity implementation of strategic goals. 	
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and encouraging community participation through existing IGR structures.	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 7 South Africa in the region and the world Building a capable and developmental state Ch 13:
	National Outcome	NO 9 A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system An efficient, effective and development- oriented public

		service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
	PSG	NO 12 PSG 5 Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDP • Budget • Human resource capacity • Computer equipment • Web-based monitoring tools • Data • Legislation • Skills and Training 	
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION and OUTPUT	Integrating activities with Communication	Communication is used as a tool in ensuring that the IDP objectives are realized. The following support is provided by Communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Overberg DM website ▪ Facebook ▪ Internal and External Newsletters ▪ Radio Coverage
	Integrating with Communities through Public Participation	Ward Committees, capacity building and training initiatives undertaken, events covered, and accomplishments showcased within the district.
	Inter Departmental Integration	The IDP Manager attends meetings and workshops with all departments. IDP content write up and system improvements guarantee integration. IDP SC held quarterly. Various IGR Fora are attended and assists in ensuring alignment. Awareness workshops are conducted. Continuous interaction with line managers.

PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To have an informed workforce in respect of the IDP Enhance skills, knowledge and abilities of staff in the IDP/Communication Unit to improve their productivity
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure IDP is understood as everyone's business Effective communication

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Framework

No	Policy	Review Status	Date Approved by Council	Council Resolution Number
1.	Section 27 District IDP Framework Plan	N/A	28.03.2022	A51.28.03.22
2.	Section 28 District Process Plan	N/A	28.03.2022	A52.28.03.22
3.	Communication Policy	Reviewed	2014.02.24	A16. 24.02.2014
4.	Communication Strategy	Reviewed	2012.12.03	A61. 03.12.2012
5.	Language Policy	Reviewed	2013.05.27	A61. 27.05.2013

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: TL SDBIP 2022/23 – 2026/27

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 2023/24	Yr 3 2024/25	Yr 4 2025/26	Yr 5 2026/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Office of the MM	SG5	Facilitate IDP Awareness initiatives	Number of IDP Awareness initiatives		1		1	2	2	2	2
		Facilitate District IGR engagements with Local Municipalities	Number of District IGR engagements	2	2	2	2	8	8	8	8
		Publishing of bi-annual External Newsletter to stakeholders	Number of External Newsletters published per annum		1		1	2	2	2	2



11.1.3 PERFORMANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

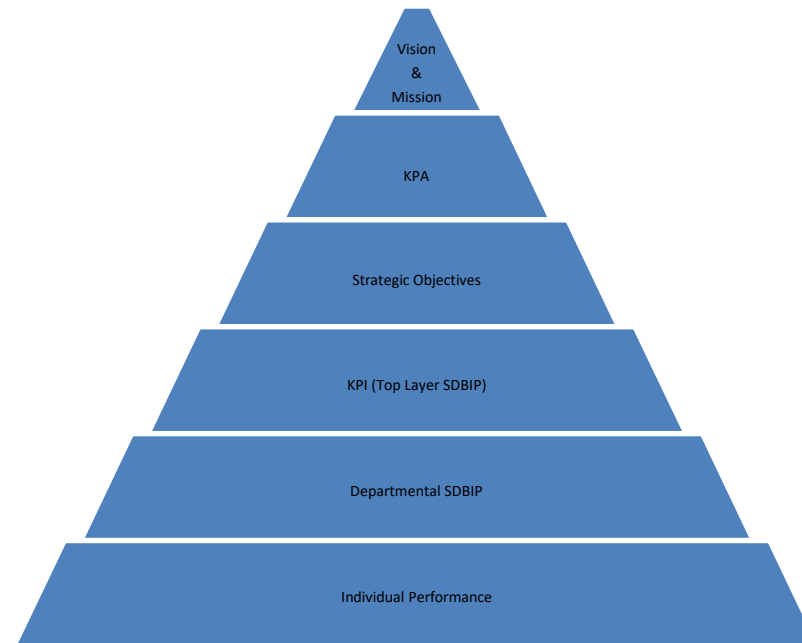
The Overberg District Municipality commenced with its Performance Management System (PMS) Framework in 2009. Performance management is a management tool to facilitate and measure the implementation of the organisation's IDP. The budget attaches money to the IDP objectives and this is monitored through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The Municipality prepares its Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and MFMA Circular 13.

The unit focus on the performance of the organisation, departments and employees.

Risk Management forms an integral part to strategy planning and Performance. It is one of Management's core responsibilities according to section 62 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and is a part of the internal processes of a municipality. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the service delivery capacity. The function of risk management is delivered by a Chief Risk Officer on a Shared Service Business Model. The Performance Management function is the link between the Risk Management Shared Services and the municipality's risk function. The Position of CRO was temporary filled by a contract appointment. The Risk function is also support by a Financial Intern.

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) / Performance Management System (PMS)

The SDBIP indicates performance targets, financial performance targets, target dates and assigns responsibility to execute the respective performance targets. These targets are aligned with the National Development Plan (NDP), National Government's Outcomes (NO), the Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG), and the Overberg District Municipality's Strategic Goals (SG).



Performance Management Framework

Batho Pele principles are applicable to performance

- Consultation
- Serviced standard

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), as defined in the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 796 of 2001, defines a set of values used to measure against. These values/indicators should be:

- **quantitative** – presented as a number
- **practical** – interfaces with existing municipal processes
- **directional** – specifies whether the municipality is progressing or not
- **actionable** – sufficiently in the municipality’s control to effect change
- **financial** – used in performance measurement

KPIs, in practical terms and for strategic development, are **objectives** to be targeted that will add the most **value** to the organisation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The Annual report is the primary instrument of accountability, in which the mayor and municipal manager report on the implementation of performance in relation to the budget and the SDBIP, and the progress being made in realising the IDP priorities. The Annual Report is tabled to Council for approval and is advertised for public comments each year. The Annual Report and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report is tabled to Council for approval by end March each year.

The Annual Report also serves as an analysis and information tool for subsequent reviews of Council’s 5-Year IDP.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

However the municipality had a functional performance management system various challenged exist in terms of managing performance specifically relates to the lack of understanding the value of Performance Management in the organisation and culture.

CHALLENGES

- Accountability
- Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) - value add
- Usefulness and quality Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)
- Credible, reliable and accurate and timeous reporting
- Document management

- Proper planning on the implementation of the IDP
- Inaccurate performance reporting
- Inaccurate execution of a KPI - Qualified Audit opinion on performance
- To determine the way forward on the Risk Management Shared Services
- Implementation of new Human Resources Regulations – Individual Performance

RESPONSE TO CHALLENGES

- Regular Management Meetings to address concerns and shortcomings in terms of accountability
- PDOs and KPIs revised annually in line with the IDP
- Ongoing training and mentoring provided to ensure accurate review of documents
- Continuously assist with planning timeframes
- Internal Audits
- Timeous submission of evidence to Performance Management Office
- Review and correct inaccurate information
- Action owners must take ownership
- Compile KPI’s in collaboration with owners
- Team based approach
- Training

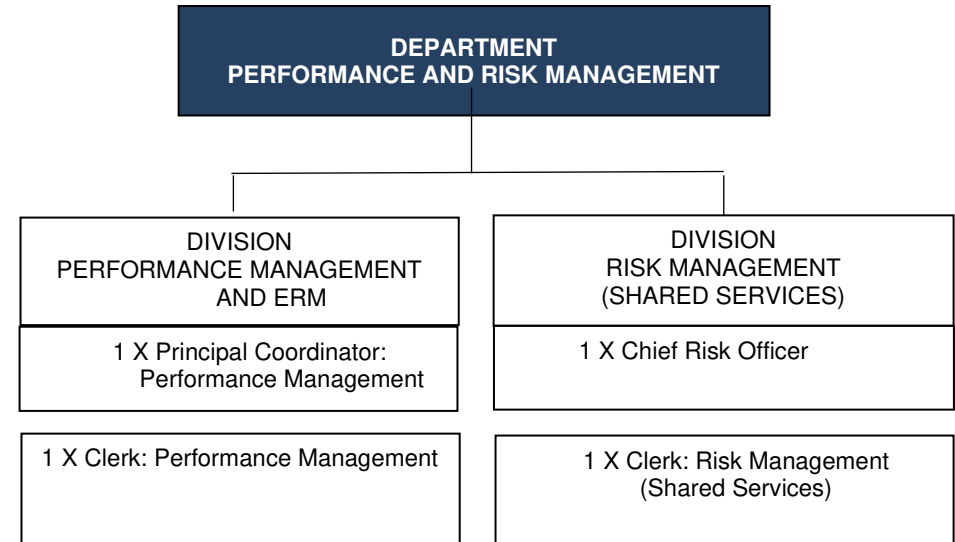
ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- Consecutive clean audits (unqualified) in terms of Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and the management of the Performance Management System (PMS)
- Fraud & Corruption and Risk Management Awareness
- Performance Agreements – cascaded down to all employees
- Fully functional Risk Management Unit (Shared Services)

LEGISLATION

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- White Paper on Local Government, 1998
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 2000 (Act 33 of 2000) as amended
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
- Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 796 of 2001
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (No R 393, 17 April 2009)
- Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 (No R 805,1 August 2006)
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000: Local Government Regulations on appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers, (No 21, 21 January 2014)
- Batho Pele White Paper, 1997;
- 2017 COSO Framework
- and various MFMA circulars

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
Provincial PDO Forum	Yes	Quarterly	To share and keep abreast of developments in terms of pre-determined objectives.	DLG PT A-G Municipalities	DLG (Chair rotates)
District IDP Rep/PPComm	Yes	As per identified need	Overberg stakeholder structure	DLG Sector Depts Executive Mayors Municipal Managers District & Local Municipalities in Overberg	District Municipal Manager
IDP Steering Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To monitor the IDP Process Plan and IDP-related processes	Councillors ODM officials	District MM
Audit and Performance Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To advise the Municipal Council and Administration on matters relating to the MFMA and performance	ODM officials External Audit Committee members	External Audit Committee Chairperson (Mr Pieter Strauss)
Risk Management Committee Meetings	Yes	Quarterly	To assist the Accounting Officer in addressing its oversight requirements of risk management	ODM officials Member of External Audit Committee	Member of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (Mr. Tom Blok)

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
			and evaluating and monitoring the municipality's performance with regards to risk management		
A-G Steering Committee Meetings	Yes	During audit review period	To provide feedback and information on audit process	A-G ODM officials	Auditor-General
Employment Equity (EE) Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To promote equal opportunities and fair treatment to all in the workplace	Councillors ODM officials Unions	District MM
Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	Yes	Quarterly	To assist Council with its oversight role. Also serves as the Oversight Committee for the Annual Report.	Councillors ODM officials External member of the public	ODM Councillor (Cllr C Elgin)
Council Portfolio Committees	Yes	Quarterly	To assist Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee on matters relating to respective portfolio's	Councillors ODM officials	Relevant Portfolio Chair

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Status	Workshop Date	Date Approved by Council	Council Resolution Number
1.	National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information	N/A (National document)	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.	Performance Management Policy Framework	05 December 2017	05 December 2017	05 December 2017	A184 05.12.2017
3.	MFMA Circular	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4.	Code of ethics	29 June 2020	29 June 2020	29 June 2020	A65 29.06/2020

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: TL SDBIP 2022/23 – 2026/27

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 23/24	Yr 3 24/25	Yr 4 25/26	Yr 5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Office of MM	SG5	Prepare TL SDBIP for approval by Mayor within 28 days after approval Budget	TL SDBIP submitted to Mayor for approval				1	1	1	1	1
		Review annually the SDBIP to inform Council should a revised SDBIP be necessary	SDBIP reviewed by January			1		1	1	1	1
		Compilation and submission Draft Performance Report to A-G by 31 August	Draft Audit report submitted	1				1	1	1	1
		Coordinate quarterly Fraud & Risk Management Committee meetings	Number of quarterly Risk Management Committee meetings coordinated per annum	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4

11.2 DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

11.2.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

INTRODUCTION

Human Resource Management (HRM or simply HR) is the management of human resources. HR is primarily concerned with the management of people within organization, focusing on policies and on systems, including employee benefits, employee recruitment and selection, training and development, organizational change and industrial relations, that is, the balancing of organizational practices with requirements arising from collective bargaining and from governmental laws.

The Human Resources division of the Overberg District Municipality resides over the following functions and duties:

- Employment Equity (EE)
- Labour Relations (LR)
- Occupational Health & Safety (OHS)
- Recruitment and Selection (R&S)
- Training and Skills Development
- Employee Assistance Programme (EAP)
- Human Resource Administration (HR)

An update as well as progress with regard the above functions are reported on various platforms, viz. Local Labour Forum (LLF), Employment Equity Committee, Training Committee and Occupational Health & Safety Committee. Consultations are held with IMATU and SAMWU Representatives to ensure transparency and promote and enhance good governance.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

To provide quality HR services to attract, develop, motivate and retain a diverse workforce within a supportive work environment; to do this with emphasis on a motivated and informed workforce.

CHALLENGES

- Motivating employees
- Resistance to change
- Address workforce shortages

RESPONSE TO CHALLENGES

- Focus on attraction, development and retention.
- To enhance the ability of all individuals to reach their full potential.
- HRD to take back their rightful position in this organisation.

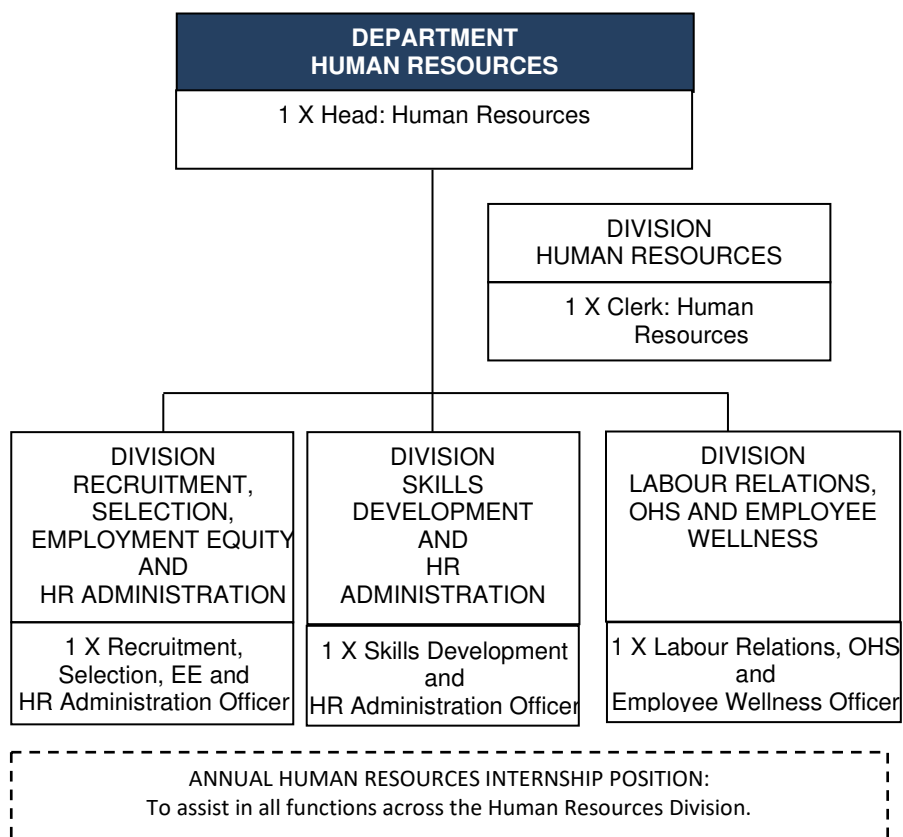
ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- Employment Equity (EE) Plan: Dept of Labour confirmed 5-year Plan and annual reports found to be satisfactory.
- Workplace Skills Plan (WSP): Certificate of Compliance received from LGSETA for submitting WSP and Annual Training Reports as prescribed by SETA Regulations.
- Implementation of the electronic leave system.
- The HR Department can assist employees and members of the public in all three languages of the Western Cape.
- Compliance:
 - Employment Equity (EE) Plan/Report
 - Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)
 - Collective Agreements

LEGISLATION

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)
- Labour Relations Act (LRA), 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 81 of 1998)
- Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)
- Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
Employment Equity (EE) Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To discuss training issues	8 Employer Reps, 8 Union Reps, HR	TBC
Training Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To discuss training issues	8 Employer Reps, 8 Union Reps, HR	Cllr A Klaas ODM
Local Labour Forum (LLF)	Yes	Monthly	To discuss training issues	8 Employer Reps, 8 Union Reps, HR	Mr D Koker ODM
Occupational Health and Safety Committee	Yes	Quarterly	To discuss training issues	6.2 Appointees, OH&S Reps, HR	Mr R Geldenhuys ODM
SALGA Human Resources Working Group	Yes	Quarterly	To assist HR Managers with problem solving, best practice and legislation/collective agreement interpretation	HR Managers of all Munics in Province, SALGA	Mr T Roodman George Municipality
Job Evaluation Committee	Yes	Monthly	Evaluation of positions	HR Managers of the District	Mr J Amansure TWK
SDF Provincial Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Information sharing, Training and processes	SDF's LGSETA SALGA	Mr R Hollenbach CWDM

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
District SDF Forum (Overberg & Cape Winelands)	Yes	Quarterly	Discuss challenges and progress	SDF's	Mr O Wilson Breede Valley LM
District Coordinators Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Discuss challenges and progress to take forward to Provincial Forum	SDF's of District Munics, LGSETA	Mr R Solomans Eden DM

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	An informed and skilled workforce	
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	Provide quality HR services to attract, develop, motivate and retain a diverse workforce within a supportive work environment.	
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 9 Improving education, training and innovation Ch 13 Building a capable and developmental state
	National Outcome	NO 1 Improved quality of basic education NO 5 A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path

	PSG	PSG 2 Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget • Human resources • Pool vehicles for attending meetings • HR-related IGR structures 	
ACTIVITIES/MISSION and OUTPUT	Employment Equity (EE):	<p>The purpose of the Employment Equity Act, 1998, is to achieve equity in the workplace by:</p> <p>a) promoting equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination;</p> <p>b) implementing affirmative action measures to redress the disadvantages in employment experienced by designated groups, to ensure their equitable representation in all occupational categories and levels in the workplace.</p> <p>In adhering to the above prescripts, as well as that of the Labour Relations Act (LRA), 1995, the ODM strives to ensure equity of employment by racial and gender classification. The ODM has a functioning EE Committee that meets quarterly.</p>
	Recruitment and Selection:	<p>The ODM ensures transparency in its recruitment and selection processes by way of consultation with all relevant role-players. Recruitment and selection is done in a fair, efficient, effective, transparent and equitable manner in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • achieve equity in the workplace • promote workplace diversity • attract scarce skills and • enhance service excellence
	Employee Wellness:	The ODM has an Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) in place. The EAP

		<p>consists of employee benefit programmes to be offered by the employer. The EAP is intended to assist employees deal with personal challenges that might adversely impact their work performance, health and well-being. EAPs include short-term counselling and referral services for employees and their households. By effectively implementing and applying the EAP, the ODM, amongst many other benefits,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stands to gain a more productive workforce • ensures a workforce with a positive attitude towards executing his/her duties • reduce absenteeism in the workplace
	Labour Relations:	<p>As guided by the LRA, the ODM strives to promote economic development, social justice, labour peace and democracy in the workplace. The Local Labour Forum (LLF) meets on a monthly basis.</p>
	Training and Skills Dev:	<p>As prescribed in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 81 of 1998) and the Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999), Councillors and employees have the right to reasonable access to education, training and development within the broader service delivery strategies and priorities of Council. The ODM is therefore committed to skills development of its Councillors and employees. The aim is to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision and management of education, training and development in ODM promotes the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councillors and employees have access to quality education, training and development. • ODM complies with National legislation and guidelines. <p>In order to provide quality education and training, the following general principles apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure Training Providers are accredited in terms of relevant legislation. • Procurement procedures and the selection of Training Providers are in terms of ODMs Procurement Policy, and with due consideration for quality control. • Training that is undertaken will support the principle of capacity building. • Ensure that, where possible, training will lead to the acquisition of credits for learners in terms of the National Qualifications Framework (NQF). • Ensure that beneficiaries of education, training and development are aligned to ODMs EE initiatives.
	Occupational Health & Safety (OHS):	<p>In terms of Section 17 of the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), the employer is obliged to ensure the health and safety of all its employees in the workplace. Thus far, the ODM has embarked on introducing and implementing safety measures in the workplace. However, due to budget constraints, the ODM has failed to fully implement health and safety measures in the workplace, placing Council at great risk.</p> <p>The Employer is also obliged to ensure the appointment of Occupational Health &</p>

	<p>Safety (OHS) Representatives in the workplace. The ODM has to date appointed twenty-two (22) OHS Representatives, representing all departments across the District, as well as fourteen (14) OHS Officials, representing the different teams within Roads Department. As a result of additional training programmes, adherence to SOPs and the appointment of OHS Officials for the different teams at Roads, a significant decline in injuries on duty occurred over the last period.</p> <p>It is the intention of ODM to continually strive:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide quality training programmes to OHS Representatives and officials in order to ensure health and safety of all in the workplace. • To provide for the necessary funding to fully implement health and safety in the workplace, as prescribed by the law. <p>OHS meetings are conducted on a quarterly basis and the Department of Transport & Public Works regularly conducts safety audits at the Roads Department.</p>
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To have an informed workforce • Develop/review HR policies in a manner that is understandable and implementable • Enhance skills, knowledge and abilities of individuals to improve the productivity of people in their work areas
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus on attraction, development and retention. • To enhance the ability of all individuals to reach their full potentials. • HRD to take back their rightful position in this organisation

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Status	Workshop	Adoption
1.	Acting Allowance Policy	Repeal	13/02/2017	18/08/2014
2.	Bursary and Study Aid Policy	New	13/02/2017	
3.	Cellular, Tablet and Data Policy	Review	13/02/2017	19/06/2013
4.	Dress Code Policy	Review	13/02/2017	18/06/2012
5.	EAP Policy	Review	13/02/2017	28/09/2012
6.	Extra Service Allowance Policy	Repeal	13/02/2017	18/08/2014
7.	Fin Support for Driving Lessons	Review	13/02/2017	18/08/2014
8.	HIV/Aids Policy	Review	13/02/2017	18/06/2012
9.	OH&S Policy	Review	13/02/2017	27/07/2015
10.	Overtime Policy	Review	13/02/2017	18/06/2012
11.	Promotion Policy for Fire Dept	Repeal	13/02/2017	26/05/2014
12.	Recruitment and Selection Policy	Review	13/02/2017	28/09/2012
13.	Sexual Harassment Policy	Review	13/02/2017	27/06/2015
14.	Skill Retention Policy	Review	13/02/2017	27/07/2015
15.	Smoking Policy	Review	13/02/2017	18/06/2012
16.	Substance Abuse Policy	New	13/02/2017	
17.	Task Job Evaluation Policy	Review	13/02/2017	03/12/2012
18.	Travel and Subsistence Policy	Review	13/02/2017	18/06/2012

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: TL SDBIP 2022/23 – 2026/27

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27
Corporate Services	SG3	Coordinate LLF meetings in accordance with the Main Collective Agreement.	Number of LLF meetings coordinated	3	2	2	3	10	10	10	10
		Completion & submission of WSP by April in accordance with LGSETA requirements.	Submission of WSP by April				1	1	1	1	1
		Coordinate H&S evacuation drills as per the OH&S Act	Coordination of OHS evacuation drills				2	2	2	2	2
		% of Municipal Budget actually spent implementing tWSP by June.	% Actual Municipal Budget spent on WSP implement				0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
		Completion & submission of EE Plan by January.	Submission of EE Plan by January			1		1	1	1	1

11.2.2 COMMITTEE SERVICES, RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT; SUPPORT SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

An effective Support Services function is crucial in ensuring the Overberg District Municipality delivers on its strategic objectives. Despite a lack of capacity, the Support Services unit co-ordinates an effective administrative support system to all departments and ensures the safekeeping of confidential documentation with regard contracts and property management. The functions of these two units comprise:

- Legal support services
- Administrative support (preparation and distribution of agendas and minutes)
- Reception services
- Committee services
- Records management
- Archives and Registry
- Office assistance
- Property maintenance
- Council support

PROBLEM STATEMENT

The shifting and/or cancellation of meeting dates impact on the administrative functioning of the Division which results in target dates as per the SDBIP not being met.

CHALLENGES

- Timeframes for agendas preparation
- Enforce accountability by implementing efficient internal controls
- Capacity: Support Services is regarded as a lifeline within the Municipality as it services the entire organisation. It provides administrative support services to each and every department, as well as Council’s structures and committees.
- Limited budget

RESPONSE

- Circulate updated time schedules
- Good governance and transparent administration
- Organisational placement is in process

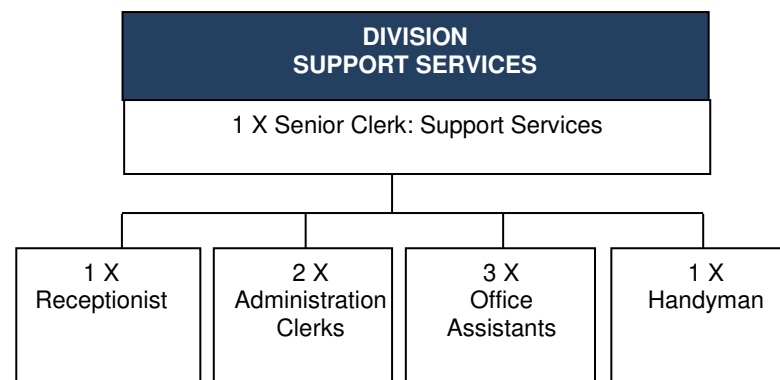
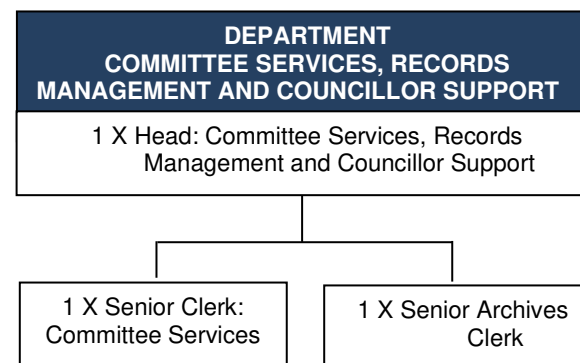
ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- Updating of Registry Procedure Manual
- Review of the Records Management Policy
- Application for authorisation to transfer files to Western Cape Archives
- Clean Archives and Records Audit
- Updating of Registry Procedure Manual
- Review of the Records Policy
- Application for authorisation to transfer files to Western Cape Archives
- Clean Archives and Records Audit – July 2016

LEGISLATION

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Records and Archives Management Policy
- National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (No 43 of 1996 as amended)
- National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Regulations
- Public Finance Management Act (No 1 of 1999)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act (No 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (No 3 of 2000)
- Electronic Communications and Transactions Act (No 25 of 2002)

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairpersons
Records Management Forum	Yes	Quarterly	The Western Cape Archives and Records Service collects, manages and preserves records that form part of our archival heritage.	All Municipal Records Managers SALGA	WC DLG (Z Bleki)

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	A culture of service excellence	
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	To deliver an effective and efficient administrative service	
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IGR structures.	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 13 Building a capable and developmental state
	National Outcome	NO 9 A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system NO 12 An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

	PSG	PSG 5
		Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget Human capacity Skills Knowledge Vehicles Office and Computer Equipment Legislation 	
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION and OUTPUT	Administrative Support: Archives & Records Mgt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compilation of agendas Accurate Minute-taking for Mayco, Portfolio & Council Meetings; distribution of resolutions Minute-taking for LLF, EE, Training Committee, MPAC, Sec 32, Audit & Performance Audit Committee Assist with Minute-taking at Audit SC, Bid Specification-, Evaluation- & Adjudication Committees Filing Registry procedure manual Comply to Western Cape Archives Review policies Collection and distribution of mail items Copying and binding of documents for distribution
	Committee Services:	Committee Services is tasked to compile and distribute Agendas to Councillors, Management and relevant personnel. It is also responsible for the accurate recording of Minutes at Portfolio Committees, Executive Mayco and Council Meetings. The safe-keeping of especially confidential Minutes and documents emanating from such discussions, as well as Council Resolutions, are ensured throughout. Assistance is offered to the following predominant structures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council Executive Mayoral Committee Strategic Services Portfolio

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community Services Portfolio Finance Portfolio Corporate & IGR Portfolio <p>On an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis, committee services are rendered at meetings other than the above. The Archives section is responsible for ensuring a comprehensive and proper filing system, as per Western Cape Archive Regulations.</p>
PRE-DETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority 1: Maintain clean audit (Registry) Priority 2: Switching over to paperless - Electronic distribution of agendas and minutes Priority 3: Optimal utilisation of current resources
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure the quality of printing and circulation of documents To reduce cost of the circulation of agendas and minutes Safeguarding and establishing sound procedures for the security, privacy and confidentiality of records

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Status	Workshop Date	Date Approved by Council	Council Resolution Number
1.	Records Management Policy	November 2016	24 October 2016	5 December 2016	A24. 05.12.2016
2.	Rules of order for the conducting of meetings	August 2016	-	30 August 2016	Inaugural meeting (No. 20)
3.	System of Delegations and Sub-Delegations	August 2016	-	30 August 2016	Inaugural meeting (No. 16)

OPERATIONAL PLANNING (Process/Action Plan of the unit with timeframes)

Main Activity	Timeframe	Deliverables
Paperless (going green)		All agendas and minutes to be distributed electronically
Upgrade of archives		Installation of smoke detectors

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: TL SDBIP 2022/23 – 2026/27

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 23/24	Yr 3 24/25	Yr 4 25/26	Yr 5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Corporate Services	SG5:	Coordinate quarterly Council meetings.	Coordinate Council meetings held	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4
		Review Records Management Policy and table to Council by December 2022	Reviewed Records Management Policy tabled to Council		1			1	1	1	1

11.3 DIRECTORATE FINANCE

11.3.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The Financial Services Department is responsible for:

- Annual Financial Statements (AFS)
- Asset Management
- Insurance Portfolio
- Financial Reporting
- Budget Reporting
- Investment Properties
- Financial Compliance
- Audit File

National Treasury had prescribed municipalities to comply with the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) by 01 July 2017. The Overberg District Municipality however implemented mSCOA as at 1 July 2016 and is continuously aligning ongoing as new versions becomes available and migration to the web-based continuously as developed or required.

CHALLENGES

- Compliance hampering service delivery
- Asset maintenance requirements not met due to financial constraints
- Dependant on cooperation from various stakeholders
- Ensuring a cash funded surplus budget

ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

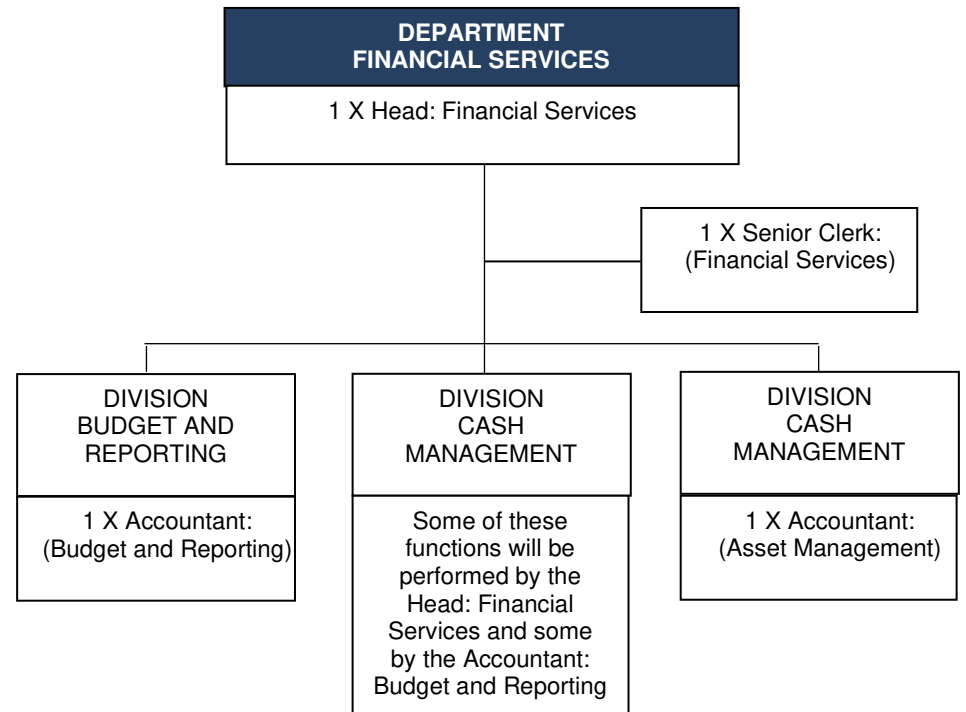
- Early mSCOA implementation, early migration of budget to the Web live portal
- Decrease in use of consultants
- Clean Audit achievements
- Implemented an asset turnaround strategy

- Implemented cost containment regulations
- Initiated a zero-base budget approach
- Initiated an Investment Property audit and optimum utilization of properties
- Updated the long-term financial plan and strategy of ODM.

LEGISLATION

- Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
- Municipal Systems Act, 200 (Act 32 of 2000)

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
MAF	Yes	Quarterly	Technical financial matters	WC Provincial Treasury	PT
SCM and Asset Management Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Asset technical matters	WC Provincial	PT

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	<i>Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services</i>		
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	Provide timely and accurate financial information, ensuring proper decision making, compliance and procedures are executed		
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	Optimally execute accounting and financial management services to ensure effective, efficient and economics are applied		
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.		
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Chap 3	Economy and employment
		Chap 13	Building a capable and developmental state
		Chap 14	Fighting corruption
	National Outcome	NO 4	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
		NO 9	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
		NO 12	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
	PSG	PSG 1	Create opportunities for growth and jobs

ACTIVITIES/MISSION	Budget and Reporting Cash and Liquidity Management Asset Management Annual Financial Statements
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Qualified Financial Interns (funded from grant) available for skills transfer • Migration to web-based financial system -mSCOA
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintaining Clean Audit • mSCOA and GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements • Maintain good intergovernmental relations • Asset Clean Up • Optimal utilization of Investment Properties • Ensuring Capital Projects are executed • Compiling surplus cash backed budgets

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Update	Policy Workshop	Council Res No.
1.	Asset Management Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
2.	Borrowing Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
3.	Budget Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
4.	Cash Management and Investment Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
5.	Cost containment Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
6..	Credit Control and Debt Management Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
7.	Customer Care Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022

8.	Demand Management Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
9.	Funding and Reserves Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
10.	Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
11.	Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
12.	Liquidity Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
13.	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
14.	Management and Administration of Immovable Assets Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
15.	Payroll Management & Administration Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
16.	Preferential procurement Framework Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
17.	Supply Chain Management Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
18.	Tariff Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
19.	Travel and Subsistence Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022
20.	Virement Policy	Reviewed	16 May 2022	A63. 30.05.2022

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: TL SDBIP 2022/23 – 2026/27

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27
Finance	SG4	Measured financial viability ito the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations by 30 June (debt coverage).	% Outstanding service debtors per annum				6	6	6	6	6
		Measured financial viability ito available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure by 30 June (cost coverage).	No. of days cash available to cover fixed operating expenditure				2	2	2	2	2
		Measured financial viability ito percentage outstanding service debtors by June (service debtors).	% Outstanding service debtors per annum				28	28	28	28	28
		Report on % Capital Budget actually spent by June.	% Actual Capital Budget spent				80-90	80-90	80-90	80-90	80-90
		Submit reviewed financial policies to Council by May.	% Financial policies submitted to Council				100	100	100	100	100

11.3.3 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations was promulgated in the Government Gazette (number 27636) on 30 May 2005. According to regulation (7)(1) each municipality and each municipal entity must establish a Supply Chain Management Unit (SCM) to implement its supply chain management policy. The SCM Unit was established during May 2008 and a Head of SCM appointed on 01 October 2008.

The implemented SCM system provide for the following elements:

Demand Management

- Management of processes to ensure that goods and services required by the Municipality are quantified and budgeted for and supports its operational commitments and its strategic goals.
- Provide for the compilation of the required specifications to ensure that its needs are met.

Acquisition Management - Ensure

- that goods and services are procured by the municipality or municipal entity in accordance with authorized processes.
- that expenditure on goods and is incurred in terms of an approved budget
- that the threshold values for the different procurement processes are complied with
- that bid documentation, adjudication criteria and general conditions of a contract are in accordance with any applicable legislation
- that any Treasury guidelines are properly taken into account.

Logistics Management

- To provide for the setting of inventory levels, placing of orders, receiving and distribution of goods, stores and warehouse management, expediting orders, vendor performance, maintenance and contract administration.

Disposal Management

- Disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets.

Risk Management

- Identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system.

Contract and Performance Management

- Administrative duties associated with a contract that has arisen through the acquisition/procurement processes as described in the municipalities' Supply Chain Management Policy.
- Monitoring system to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorized supply chain management processes were followed and whether the desired objectives were achieved.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

Negative stereotypes associated with supply chain management. The supply chain management function being misunderstood as well as the strategic importance of the function not being recognized.

CHALLENGES

- Non-adherence to the procurement plan (buy-in, accountability and commitment from user departments) – Demand Management
- Limited skilled resources to effectively execute contract- and logistics management
- Availability of compliant local suppliers – goods and services

RESPONSE TO CHALLENGES

- Develop and implement a demand management process
- Assist local suppliers to comply
- Register local suppliers on the municipal and national supplier database

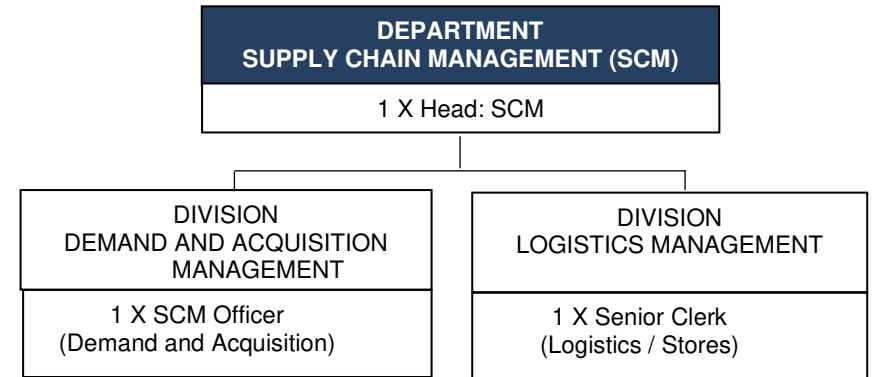
ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- Develop a Demand Management policy, Standard Operating Procedures, rules and procedures for Bid Committees
- Clean Audit, Stores Procedure Manual, Switch to Samras plus (electronic requisition system for procurement under R30 000)
- Develop a Preferential Procurement- and a Supply Chain Management Policy for Infrastructure procurement and Delivery Management

LEGISLATION

- ✓ Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- ✓ Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 – and its regulations
- ✓ Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
- ✓ Policy to guide uniformity in procurement reform processes in government
- ✓ National Treasury Circulars
- ✓ Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act No 5 of 2000 – and its regulations
- ✓ Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, Act No 53 of 2003
- ✓ Prevention and Combating of Corruption Activities Act, Act No 12 of 2004
- ✓ King Report on Corporate Governments for South Africa
- ✓ Integrated Development Plan
- ✓ State Information Technology Agency Act
- ✓ National Small Business Act, Act No 102 of 1996
- ✓ Other related Acts -
 - Public Service Act, Act No 23 of 1994.
 - Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, Act No 3 of 2000.
 - Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act No 2 of 2000.
 - Protected Disclosure Act, Act No 26 of 2000.
 - The Competition Act, Act No 89 of 1998

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Is Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairpersons
Supply Chain Management Forum	Yes	Quarterly	MFMA	Provincial Treasury WC Munics	PT
SCM Indaba	Yes	Annually	MFMA	Provincial Treasury WC Munics Suppliers	PT

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	To be fair, transparent and cost effective to all when executing our duties.	
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	To manage SCM in an economic, effective, efficient and timeous manner.	
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 3 Economy and employment Ch 13 Building a capable and developmental state Ch 14 Fighting corruption
	National Outcome	NO 4 Decent employment through inclusive economic growth NO 9 A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system NO 12 An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
	PSG	PSG 1 Create opportunities for growth and jobs
	INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Human Resources • Budget • Transport • Financial system (SAMRAS) • Legislation
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION and OUTPUT	Demand Management:	Demand Management Plan Compilation of Specifications Maintaining the supplier database Determine supply chain management process according to the thresholds
	Acquisition Management:	Compilation of tender and formal quotation documents Distribution of bid documentation Evaluation and Adjudication of bids received

		Reporting on implementation of supply chain management processes
	Logistics Management:	Processing of orders Receiving of goods Stores / warehouse management Vendor performance
	Disposal Management:	Disposal of unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets
	Risk Management:	Identification of risks and/or potential risks Mitigating identified risks
	Contract Management:	Administrative duties associated with contracts
	Performance Management:	Monitoring supply chain management processes
	Reporting:	Monthly Quarterly Annually Performance of suppliers – bi-annually
	Tenders:	Tenders awarded
	Requisition:	Processed orders
	Database:	Registered suppliers for the different commodities
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	Ensuring that Council meet the legislative requirements pertaining to supply chain management.	
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhance service delivery by procuring quality goods and services in a cost effective and timeously manner • Procurement as a strategic enabler to promote local economic development 	



GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Update	Workshop Date	Adoption by Council	Council Resolution Number
1	Supply Chain Management Policy	09.01.17	22.11.16	30.03.17	A69. 30.03.2017
2	Demand Management Policy	09.01.17	22.11.16	30.03.17	A69. 30.03.2017
3	Standard Operating Procedures				
4	Rules and Procedures of Bid Specification Committee				
5	Rules and Procedures of Bid Evaluation Committee				
6	Rules and Procedures of Bid Adjudication Committee				
7	Stores Procedure Manual				

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: SDBIP 2022 - 2027

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1				Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5
				2022/23							
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27
Finance	SG2	Report bi-annually to Council on the performance of service providers for quotations and tenders above R30 000.	Submit two performance of service providers reports per annum		1		1	2	2	2	2
	SG4			Invite service providers to register on the supplier database by 30 June each year.		1		1	1	1	1

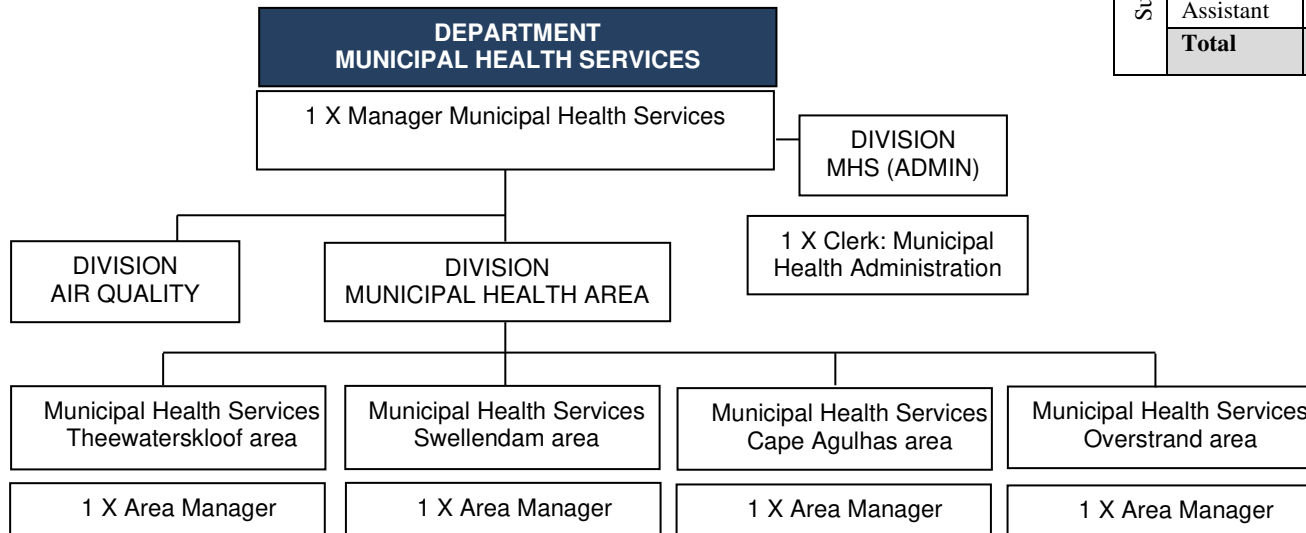
11.4 DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

11.4.1 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The Minister of Local Government and Housing, as per Government Gazette No. 826 of 13 June 2003, assigned the provision of Municipal Health Services to District & Metropolitan Municipalities as from 1 July 2004. This, by implication, means that all Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) involved with these services, should be in the employ of District Municipalities. The Overberg District Municipality has an equipped and functional Municipal Health Services offices with dedicated and qualified Environmental Health Practitioners in all of its sub-districts which are Swellendam, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof and Cape Agulhas. (see organizational structure).

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



		ODM	TWK	OSM	SDM	CAM	Filled	Vacant
Summary of filled and vacant posts	Manager	1					1	0
	Area Manager		1	1	1	1	4	0
	EHPs/ Senior EHPs operationa l		4 6 vacant	4 2 vacant	2 2 vacant	2 2 vacant	12	12
	Admin Clerk	1	1	1	1	Share ODM	4	0
	Office Assistant		1 vacant	1	1 vacant	Share ODM	1	3
	Total	2	7	7	7	5	22	15



Municipal Health Services Department Team: HOD, Area Managers, Senior Environmental Health Practitioners, Environmental Health Practitioners, Principal Clerks including our Sub-Districts Office Assistantants

Municipal Health Services is rendered by Overberg District Municipality, in accordance with the National Health Act, Act 61 of 2003. The Department renders the following Municipal Health Services core functions, on behalf of Council within Overberg Region:

- **Water Quality Monitoring** – Through implementation of monthly water sampling program to ensure water is safe for human consumption; Conduct inspections of community water supplies & infrastructure; compile water analysis report to B-Municipalities & Industries. Communicate with community members & stakeholders in terms of potential unsafe water supply.
- **Food Control** – To ensure food safety for human consumption, routine inspections of food premises (supermarkets, restaurants, production facilities & milking sheds);

provide health education programs for food handlers & consumers; oversee proper disposal of unsafe foodstuffs; ensure food safety in respect of acceptable microbiological & chemical food standards, through Monthly food sampling runs.

- **Waste Management** - Monitor safe management of waste, by ensuring proper refuse storage, collection, transportation, transfer processing & final disposal; Ensure proper management of liquid waste including sewage & industrial effluent; registration & monitoring of medical waste generator & disposal; through involvement in basic health educational programmes on waste-to-waste generators;
- **Health Surveillance of Premises** – Monitoring conditions at premises which could affect the health status of persons housed/making use of the premises such as Early Childcare Centre, Healthcare Facilities, Schools & Old Age Homes; Routine assessment of premises to determine compliance with Health requirement; Issue compliance certificates to complying premises.
- **Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases, excluding Immunizations** - Environmental Health Practitioners carries out investigations on cases of infectious diseases; Promotes health & hygiene aims at preventing environmental diseases & related communicable diseases; Collect, analyze & disseminates epidemiological data & information; Community Diseases surveillance & hotspot mapping.
- **Vector Control** – To protect public health, Overberg DM Environmental Health Practitioners monitors pest control measures implemented by business to prevent pest infestation; Assess operational efficiency & effectiveness of pest control operations; Conduct community survey to determine environmental factors, which can create nuisance, leading to pest control challenges & diseases outbreaks.
- **Environmental Pollution Control** – Ensure a hygienic working, recreational & living environment; Environmental Health Practitioners carries out routine environmental health inspection to determine pollution agents on land, water & air ; Conduct community hazards, risk assessments & mapping; Ensure pollution sources are addressed through enforcement.
- **Disposal of the Dead** – Oversee management of human remains with Overberg region through certification of mortuaries & funeral undertakers; Monitors practices at cemeteries, crematoria & other facilities used for human management; Manages,

control & monitors exhumations & reburials; Develop & implement health promotion programs on management of healthcare waste.

- **Chemical Safety** – Chemical management compliance inspections conducted to ensure compliance to legislative requirements by premises owners & community members; Health education to promote safe storage of chemical & use implemented.

ACHIEVEMENTS 2017 - 2022

Municipal Health Services delivered a dignified services during the last five years on behalf of council, within Overberg Region together with various stakeholders including the community members. The following are highlights during the last five years period.

- Reviewed & gazetted Municipal Health Services By-Law & implemented successfully.
- The Section's excellent performance i.t.o. its strategic & operational targets, as contained in the various SDBIP's over the past 5 years.
- A total of **65** export certificates were issued, with **±16 000** Tons of **edible oils** for exported.
- Countries exporting to: **Colombo, Sri Lanka, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, Ashdod, Israel, Casablanca, Morocco, Hamad, Qatar, King Abdullah, Saudi Arabia, Netherlands, United Kingdom & United Arab Emirates.**
- The management & rendering of an efficient & cost-effective municipal health service in all our communities under difficult circumstances due to capacity constraints and comorbidities.
- The successful completion and issuing of all Atmospheric Emission Licenses in the District.
- The Department played a vital role to prevent and minimise the spread of COVID-19 in the Overberg District.

CHALLENGES

Municipal Health Services plays an important function to protect Public Health. It still faces some serious challenges in terms of:

- Shortage of EHPs to cover Overberg Region, as per National Health Policy of 1 Environmental Health Practitioner per 10 000 Population.
- High number of businesses to be monitored versus number of community members to be served.
- Lack of Infrastructure such as Accessible office space to the public and equipment's.
- Inadequate financial provision for Municipal Health Services Community Programmes.
- Inspection turnaround time as per National Environmental Health National Norm.
- Town planning and development in general do not always consider the impact on environmental health issues.
- Environmental Health Practitioners Safety.
- B-Municipalities Wastewater Effluent Compliance.
- To comply to the new Norms and Standards Notice 1229 of 3 December 2015 National as per National Health Act 61 of 2003.
- To deliver a service to all the communities in the Overberg region on an equal basis.
- Lack of a MHS Tariff Structure, which maximise the implementation of Municipal Health Services – By law as a revenue generating stream, through cost reflective tariffs.

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/23 – 2026/27

Overberg DM Vision	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services
Departmental Vision	To be a district where the constitutional rights of all human beings to municipal health services is maintained to such a standard where economic and social development will flourish without jeopardizing the environment.
Departmental Strategic Objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure municipal health services of all in the Overberg through effective and consistent MHS service delivery. • Promote communication in relation to MHS service delivery.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective and consistent compliance monitoring and enforcement. • Develop and maintain institutional arrangements in the district that support MHS service delivery. • Achieve and sustain acceptable MHS delivery levels throughout the district. • Minimize the negative impact on human health and well-being and on the environment. 	
Overberg DM Strategic Goal	To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
Alignment to Provincial & National Government Strategic Directives	NDP	Ch 10: Healthcare for All Ch 11: Social protection Ch 12: Building safer communities
	NO	NO 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
	PSG	PSG 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment
Inputs Required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget • Human resources • Property, plant & equipment (PPE) • Transport • Community liaison structures • IGR structures 	
Departmental Service Delivery Implementation Activities	Water quality monitoring	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspections/activities to Drinking Water Purification Plants 2. Monitoring of drinking water in Towns and Communities through monthly water sampling programs. 3. Inspections/activities at Sewerage Purification Plants

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Monitoring of Sewerage Final Outflow through monthly water sampling programs. 5. Monitoring of Cholera 6. Monitoring of Water at Milking Sheds 7. Monitoring of Recreational Water
	Food control	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Inspections/activities at Food Premises 9. Number of R638 Certificate of Acceptability issued 10. Monitoring of Food in terms of FCD Act and Regulations through food sampling programs. 11. Number of Training Session for Food Handlers 12. Number of Food Handlers trained 13. Number of food Export Certificates issued 14. Number of certificates issued for safe disposal of food 15. Inspections/activities at Milking Sheds 16. Number of R961 Certificate of Acceptability for Milking Sheds issued
	Waste management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 17. Inspections/activities at landfill sites, Transfer stations and Recycling Plant 18. Inspections at Generators and Couriers of Medical Waste
	Health surveillance of premises	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 19. Inspections and activities at Farms 20. Inspections and activities at Informal Settlements 21. Inspections and activities at childcare centers 22. Inspection and activities at old age homes 23. Inspection and activities at schools

		<p>24. Inspection and activities at accommodation establishments</p> <p>25. Inspections and activities at beauty salons</p> <p>26. Inspections and activities at swimming pools and spa baths</p> <p>27. Inspections and activities at dry cleaning and laundry establishments</p> <p>28. Inspections and activities at Health establishments (hospitals, clinics)</p> <p>29. Inspections and activities at public gathering places</p> <p>30. Inspections and activities wrt keeping of animals</p> <p>31. Inspections and activities at Prisons and holding cells</p> <p>32. Inspections and activities at vacant land (as and when necessary)</p> <p>33. Inspections and activities at office accommodation (office complex)</p> <p>34. Inspections and activities at panel beating and spray painting</p> <p>35. Number of Building Plans evaluated</p> <p>36. Number of Town Planning Applications evaluated</p> <p>37. Inspections and activities at Industrial Areas</p> <p>38. Inspections and activities at Resorts&Parks</p>
	Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases excl immunizations	<p>39. Number of Communicable disease cases handled</p> <p>40. Number of awareness campaign activities</p>
	Vector control	<p>41. Monitoring of Pest Control at premises</p>

	Environmental pollution control	<p>42. Water Pollution: Incidents handled</p> <p>43. Number of Air Quality evaluations</p> <p>44. Soil Pollution: Incidents handled</p>
	Disposal of the dead	<p>45. Inspections/activities at funeral undertakers and mortuaries</p> <p>46. Activities relating to Cemeteries</p> <p>47. Exhumations and reburials</p> <p>48. Number of Pauper Burials administered</p>
	Chemical safety	<p>49. Monitoring of Hazardous Substances at Food Premises (Top level)</p>
	Complaints	<p>50. On the 9 functions</p>
Predetermined Outcomes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continually ensure that Council meets the Constitutional and legal requirements pertaining to Municipal Health Services; Maintain platforms for engagement and collaboration between the District Municipality and all the local Municipalities in the District and the Provincial and National Departments, non-government organizations, Community-Based Organizations, communities, public, business and industry on matters related to improve and sustain MHS in the Overberg; Manage service delivery to perfection in terms of the 9 core functions of Municipal Health Services and Air Quality Management, in the Overberg.
Implementation Impact		<p>To promote the Environmental Health rights of the communities in the Overberg: Everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being.</p>

PRIORITY GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURE/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

The Department will develop, review & continue to implement the following policies to enhance the delivery of MHS more effectively & efficiently during the next five years implementation period.

No	Policy	Review /Develop	Implementation Date
1.	Municipal Health Services Plan	2022/2023	2023/2024
2.	Air Quality Management Plan	2022/2023	2023/2024
3.	National Environmental Health Norms and Standards for premises and acceptable monitoring Standards for Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs)	Annually	Annually
4.	Land Pollution Plan	2023/2024	2024/2025
5.	Water Pollution Plan	2022/2023	2023/2024
6.	SOP file	Continuous	Continuous
7.	MHS Audit Compliance Plan	Final	2022/2023 - Continuous
8	Municipal Health Services By-Law	2022/2023	2023/2024
9	Develop Pauper Burial Policy	2022/2023	2023/2024

MHS ADDITIONAL CAPACITY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/23 – 2026/27

To ensure all communities and businesses within Overberg region receive municipal health services of good quality the following additional human resources personnel will be appointed through a phase in approach to enable proper budgeting and services plan implementation.

Filling of Positions	Number of Positions	Implementation
1. Environmental Health Practitioner (EHP)	3	2022/2023
2. Environmental Health Practitioner (EHP)	2	2023/2024
3. Environmental Health Practitioner (EHP)	2	2024/2025
4. Environmental Health Practitioner (EHP)	2	2025/2026
5. Administrative Support	2	2022/2023 – 2025/2026

MHS COMMUNITY PROJECTS

- a) **Collection of Municipal Health Services Data/Survey** – The project will be implemented throughout the Overberg Municipality to determine number of premises operating within the region.
- b) **Health Education Project** – The project is aims, to raise health awareness focusing of hygiene practices with Early child development centers.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Municipal Health Services collaborate with various stakeholders in delivering the services within the region to ensure the service is delivered in a sustainable manner.

Forum Name	Frequency	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition
WC Municipal Health Working Group	Bi-monthly	The general purpose of the WCMHWG is to promote and support sustainable and integrated management of Municipal Health Services in the Western Cape.	Managers MHS of 5 DM's Metro CPUT Provincial EHSs
WC Air Quality Officers Forum	Quarterly	To promote and support sustainable and integrated Air Quality management in the Western Cape.	All AQO from DM's Metro Provincial Officials
WC Food Control Committee	Quarterly	To promote and support sustainable and integrated Food Control management in the Western Cape.	MHS Managers Laboratories Provincial Health CPUT Metro officials Expert EHPs Industry
WC Public Health Forum	Quarterly	To promote and support sustainable and integrated Municipal Health Services in the Western Cape	MHS Managers Provincial Health EHPs
Overberg Air Quality Officers Forum	Quarterly	To promote and support sustainable and integrated Air Quality management in the Overberg	AQ Officers from: ODM CAM TWK Overstrand

Forum Name	Frequency	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition
WC Integrated Waste Forum	Quarterly	<p>The Waste Management Officer Forum serves as a platform for the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to interact with local government with regards to integrated waste management issue.</p> <p>The forum is utilized as a vehicle to support municipalities with the implementation of the National Waste Management Strategy and legislation pertaining to integrated waste management.</p>	<p>DEADP National DEA WC District Munics WC LMs Other stakeholders as identified by the forum</p>
Overberg Waste Forum	Quarterly	<p>To promote cooperation between Municipalities in order to improve Waste Management within the region;</p> <p>To share best practices and share knowledge and information; and</p> <p>To create a platform for which information can be gathered to feedback to the Provincial Waste Officers Forum.</p>	<p>ODM OSM CAM SDM TWK DEADP National DEA Other stakeholders as identified by the forum</p>

MHS LEGISLATIVE SERVICE DELIVERY FRAMEWORK

Overberg District Municipality render Municipal Health Services as prescribed by, guided & defined in the following Legislative Framework:

- a. Section 24 of The Constitution of South Africa, 1996, (Act 108 of 1996)
- b. National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003) and Regulations
- c. R. 363 Regulations Relating to the Management of Human Remains
- d. Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974)
- e. R. 698 Regulations Defining the Scope of the Profession of Environmental Health: Amended
- f. Foodstuffs, Cosmetic and Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972) and all Regulations
- g. R 908 Labelling and Advertising
- h. R. 718 Regulations Relating to Bottled Waters
- i. R. 961 Regulation Relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking sheds, the Transport of milk and Related Matters
- j. R638 Governing General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises, the Transport of Food and related matters
- k. R. 692 Regulations Governing Micro Biological Standards for Foodstuffs and Related Matters as corrected by R. 427 and R. 491 and as amended by R427, R490 and R. 1588
- l. R. 504 Regulations Relating to the Fortification of certain Foodstuffs
- m. Plus 330 other Regulations relating to foodstuffs
- n. Section 53(3) of the Health Act, 1977 (Act 63 of 1977)
- o. Section 10(3)(b) of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972)
- p. Business Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991)
- q. National Environmental Management Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act 39 of 2004)
- r. GN 1138: Notice to establish the National Framework i.t.o. S7(1) Air Quality Act
- s. AQMA: no: 201 Declaration of Temporary Asphalt plants as a Controlled Emitter and Establishment of Emission standards
- t. AQMA: no: 831 Declaration of small boilers as a Controlled Emitter and Establishment of Emission Standards

- u. AQMA: no: 693 List of activities which result in atmospheric emission which have or may have a significant detrimental effect on the environment, including health, social conditions, economic conditions, ecological conditions or cultural heritage
- v. AQMA: no 486 National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate matter with Aerodynamic Diameter less than 2.5 micron meters (PM2.5)
- w. ODM Air Quality Management By-Law
- x. National Building Regulation and Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)
- y. ODM Municipal Health By-Law
- z. All other relevant Health Related legislation
- aa. SANS codes

AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

In accordance with the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act of 2004, Overberg District Municipality (Municipal Health Services) performs Air Quality Management Function. The Municipality compiled an Air Quality Management Plan and approved by Council, together with an Air Quality By-Law for the Overberg District Municipality, gazetted on 15 May 2015. Metropolitan and District Municipalities are charged with implementing the atmospheric emission licensing and Overberg District Municipality is only responsible to license industries triggering a Listed Activity and controlled emitters.

The divisions of roles and responsibilities between Local and District Municipalities are not clearly understood or have not been accepted by certain Local Municipalities, which hampers cooperative governance and the implementation of the function. Until consensus has not been reached regarding the abovementioned, the ODM only accept responsibility for the licensing of listed activities and the enforcement of legislation will be the Local Municipalities' responsibility. Not all Local Municipalities have appointed Air Quality Officers, and this hampers communication and accountability. The successful implementation of air quality management is thus strongly dependent upon cooperation and communication among all sectors and all Local Governments within the District.

AIR QUALITY IMPLEMENTATION CHALLENGES

- Inadequate financial provision specifically earmarked for air quality management by all Municipalities in the District.
- The availability of suitably skilled human resources also remains a challenge.
- Personnel capacity building (EMI course).
- Town planning and development in general do not always consider the impact on air quality.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM 2022/23 – 2026/27

Overberg District Municipality aims to implement Air Quality Management function through implementation of the following programs. The implementation will ensure the district is able to control Air pollution within the region through issuing of license to all air emitters.

- Air Quality division will be populated with a Head of Air Quality and an Air Quality Officer who will oversee the management of Air Quality within Overberg DM.
- Overberg Air Quality Officers Forum (OAQOF) has been established, which consists of representatives from Swellendam, Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Overstrand Local Municipalities, Overberg District Municipality and Provincial Air Quality. The Forum meeting takes place once a quarter prior the Western Cape Air Quality Officers Forum (WCAQOF).
- An Air Quality Monitoring Station has been installed in Hermanus Overstrand Sub-District and is monitored by the Air Quality Officers of Overstrand.
- The Chairperson of the OAQOF deals with air quality matters within the Overberg.
- Licensing the industries that triggers a business as a listed activity or a controlled emitter.
- Monitoring and follow up of the different air quality pollution incidents in communities to protect their health

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

irec-torate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 23/24	Yr 3 24/25	Yr 4 25/26	Yr 5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Comm-unity Services	SG1	Monitor drinking water in towns and communities	576 Water quality samples by June	144	144	144	144	600	624	648	672
		Food control: monitoring of food	400 Food control samples by June	100	100	100	100	400	420	440	460
		Monitoring of sewerage outflow	160 Sewerage outflow quality samples by June	40	40	40	40	160	180	200	220

11.4.2 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The environmental management function is based on Section 24 and 152 of the Constitution which requires of municipalities to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner and to promote a safe and health environment. The National Environmental Management Act of 1998 further underscore the Constitutional mandate and through the environmental management principles and duty of care. The Overberg District Municipality promotes sustainability by means of an integrated environmental management approach throughout the Overberg region.

The Environmental Management Services Department is responsible for the following functions across the whole of the Overberg Region:

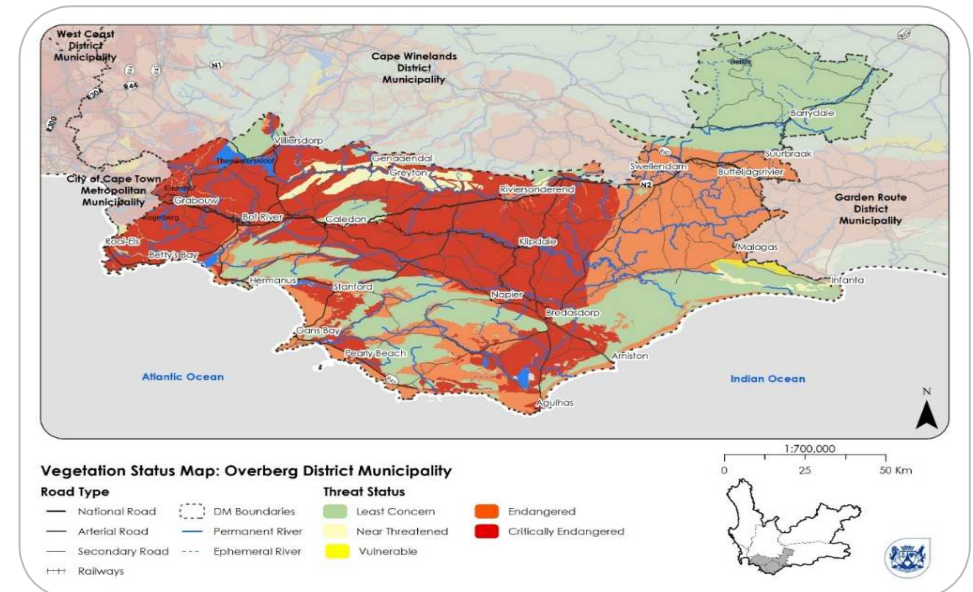
- **Environmental Impact Management**

The function of assessing and deciding on environmental impact assessment processes resides with the National and Provincial departments. However, municipalities have a key role to play in terms of integrating environmental management principles into spatial planning and land-use approvals. The ODM seek to promote the sustainable use and conservation of our natural resources through the implementation of the principles contained in its Spatial Development Framework.

The ODM act as a commenting authority in providing comments on development applications where environmental authorization is required.

- **Biodiversity Management**

Our natural resources such as soil, water, plants, animals and minerals are the bedrock of our economy and social prosperity. It is therefore imperative that we use and manage these resources in responsible and sustainable manner. The ODM promotes the conservation and management of our terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems within its strategic policy documents. Biodiversity priorities as defined in the Western Cape



Biodiversity Spatial Plan of 2017 as well as heritage resources are listed in the ODM SDF.

There are ample benefits that can be obtained through a healthy and ecologically functioning environment.

- Biodiversity creates jobs (conservation, research, ecological restoration, tourism, and extractive use).
- Some ecosystem types, such as: indigenous forests, dunes, estuaries, wetlands, and beaches, perform an important ecological infrastructure function that can alleviate some of the impact of climate change.
- Healthy ecosystems are essential for water- and food security.
- Provide for a tourism economy.

Alien and invasive species is seen as one of the biggest threats to our rich fynbos heritage and other natural resources. In response thereto the ODM has developed an Alien Invasive Species Monitoring Control and Eradication Plan for the management of alien and invasive vegetation on ODM properties.

	Legislative Framework	Sector Plan	Project	Budget Source	Implementation timeframe					Departmental SDBIP	Responsible Department
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Climate Change	United Nations Framework Convention of Climate Change The Paris Agreement Draft National Climate Change Bill The National Development Plan 2030	Climate Change Response Framework	Mainstream climate change into municipal planning - Climate Change and Biodiversity Forum	Municipal	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Report quarterly to the Community Services Portfolio Committee on the activities of the CCBF	Environmental Management
			Manage increased impacts on threatened ecosystems	Municipal	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Assess and comment on application requiring an EIA within the specified timeframe	Environmental Management
			Rehabilitation of catchments and wetlands	EPWP Grant	10 work opportunities	Dependant on EPWP grant funding	Dependant on EPWP grant funding	Dependant on EPWP grant funding	Dependant on EPWP grant funding	Create temporary work opportunities in natural resource management through alien invasive species - and pollution control by 30 June	Environmental Management
			Conduct climate change risk and vulnerability assessments.	Municipal		Conduct an status quo assessment					Environmental Management
			Review Climate Change Response Framework and the Climate Change Adaptation Summary.	Municipal			Review plans				Environmental Management

Biodiversity Management	Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act of 2004 (Act 10 of 2004) Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act of 1983 (Act 43 of 1983) National Water Act of 1998 (Act 36 of 1998)	Alien Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plan	Clearing of invasive alien vegetation on ODM properties.	Municipal	Implementation of AIS Control plan	Implementation of AIS Control plan	Implementation of AIS Control plan	Implementation of AIS Control plan	Implementation of AIS Control plan	Report annually on the spending of alien clearing budget on the implementation of the AIS Control Plan	Environmental Management
		Spatial Development Framework	Mainstream biodiversity conservation into municipal planning: IDP, SDF, Land-use applications.	Municipal	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Assess and comment on application requiring an EIA within the specified timeframe	Environmental Management
Spatial Development	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013	Spatial Development Framework	Review of ODM SDF.	DEA&DP assistance	Report implementation	Report implementation	Report implementation	Report implementation	Review of the SDF	Revise the district Spatial Development Framework	Environmental Management

• **Coastal and Catchment Management**

The Overberg coastline is about 330km long and stretches over jurisdictional areas of three local municipalities. As set out in the NEM: Integrated Coastal Management Act the ODM has a key role to play in terms of coastal management. In response thereto the ODM developed a Coastal Management Programme with supplementary documents for each of the local municipalities to coordinate and assist with coastal management in the region.

Table 1: Nine priority areas as identified in the Coastal Management Programme

Priority area	Description	Actions
1. Facilitation of Coastal Access	To provide reasonable and equitable access to the coast for all.	The Overberg was selected as a pilot project for the implementation of the Western Cape Coastal Access Strategy.
2. Compliance & Enforcement	To promote compliance and enforcement of legislation to facilitate protection of coastal resources within the municipal mandate.	Regular coastal inspections are being conducted in order to determine if there are any changes/impacts pertaining to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pollution; - Impact evaluation; - Access monitoring; - Monitoring of ecological processes (erosion and sand movement). Non-compliance is reported to the relevant authority through the Municipal Coastal Committee and, Provincial Coastal Committee and National Coastal Committee. The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning will develop a generic Integrated Coastal Management By-law to be adopted by local authorities.
3. Estuaries	To ensure appropriate management and conservation of estuaries.	According to the NEM: ICMA National Estuarine Management Protocol, as published on 10 May 2013, the ODM will not act as a management authority for any of the estuaries within its jurisdiction. The ODM continues to support Estuarine Management through the MCC and the attendance of local Estuary Advisory Forums. Estuary Management Plans and Mouth Management Plans has been drafted for some of the estuaries within the Overberg.
4. Land and Marine-based Source of Pollution & Waste	To minimize the impacts of pollution on the coastal environment.	Regular coastal inspections are being conducted in order to determine if there are any changes/impacts pertaining to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pollution; - Impact evaluation; - Access monitoring; - Monitoring of ecological processes (erosion and sand movement). Any source of pollution is reported to the relevant authorities through the Municipal Coastal Committee and, Provincial Coastal Committee and National Coastal Committee. Coastal clean-up through the Working for the Coast Programme is supported and the yearly international coastal clean-up day in September in collaboration with Provincial Government and NGOs.
5. Cooperative Governance & Local Government Support	To promote integrated and cooperative governance of the coastal zone and coastal planning/ governance.	The ODM will convene the Municipal Coastal Committee on a quarterly basis to ensure effective communication with all coastal role players. The Overberg District Municipality is also represented as an elected member on the Provincial Coastal Committee. The Overberg District Municipality is also nominated to represent on the National Coastal Committee. The MCC will be used as a platform to support local municipalities by means of coordination and integration.
6. Climate Change, Dynamic Coastal Processes & Building Resilient Communities	To promote resilience to the effects of dynamic coastal process and environmental hazards and natural disasters.	Draft Coastal Management Lines (CML) as well as the draft EIA Development Setback Line has been developed by the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development planning. Once CML has been finalised and approved it will be incorporated into the ODM and Local Municipalities Spatial Development Frameworks and Coastal Management Programme. The ODM together with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is also in the process of developing a Climate Change Response Framework that identify potential climate change hazards/impacts such as the increased mean sea level and associated storm surges. The Climate Change Response Framework will inform the Disaster Management Plan and other municipal strategic documents.
7. Natural Capital & Resource Management	To promote conservation of biodiversity, ecosystem function and the sustainable use of natural resources.	As a commenting authority for any development application a set criteria, based on the principles of sustainability is used to evaluate the impact a proposed development would have on the natural resources of the area.
8. Social, Economic & Development Planning	To promote sustainable local economic development.	Support the implementation of the Working for the Coast Programme promotes social and economic upliftment for local coastal communities. Employ temporarily EPWP workers through grant funding in support of coastal initiatives. Linking with other LED/Tourism initiatives in the Overberg District.
9. Education & Capacity Building	To promote coastal awareness, education and training.	Participation in Environmental Calendar Day such as Coastal Clean-up and Marine Week. Facilitate the procurement of ORV and Informative Signage and the erection of such signs in collaboration with NGO, government officials.

Table 2: Status of Estuary Management in the Overberg

Estuary	Estuary Management Plan	Mouth Management Plan	Estuary Advisory Forum
Breede River Estuary	To be reviewed	N/A	Yes
Klipdriftfontein Estuary	New plan	None	None
Heuningnes Estuary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ratel River Estuary	New plan	None	None
Uilkraal Estuary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Klein River Estuary	Yes	Yes	Yes
.Onrus Estuary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bot River Estuary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Palmiet Estuary	Yes	None	None
Buffels River Estuary	Yes	None	None
Rooi-Els Estuary	Yes	None	None

	Legislative Framework	Sector Plan	Project	Budget Source	Implementation timeframe					Departmental SDBIP	Responsible Department
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Coastal Management	National Environmental Management Act of 2008 (Act 24 of 2008)	Coastal Management Programme	Coastal Monitoring inspections	Municipal	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Conduct regular coastal and catchment inspections	Coastal and Catchment Management
			Coastal Management Programme	Unallocated	Gap analysis	Review CMP				Review of Overberg CMP	Coastal and Catchment Management
			Support Estuary Forums	Municipal	Attendance of Estuary Advisory Forum meetings	Attendance of Estuary Advisory Forum meetings	Attendance of Estuary Advisory Forum meetings	Attendance of Estuary Advisory Forum meetings	Attendance of Estuary Advisory Forum meetings		Coastal and Catchment Management
			Implement the Coastal Management Lines	Municipal	Incorporate in SDF to guide land-use planning						Coastal and Catchment Management
			Maintain the Municipal Coastal Committee	Municipal	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Report quarterly on the activities of the Municipal Coastal Committee to the Community Services Portfolio meeting.	Coastal and Catchment Management

- Solid Waste Management

Waste Management is regulated by the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act no.59 of 2008) and guided locally through the development and implementation of an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) as statutory requirement of the said act, with its goal to transformation the current methodology of waste management, i.e. mostly collection and disposal, to a sustainable practice focussing on waste avoidance and environmental sustainability. The implementation of the IWMP will be through an improved implementation schedule.

The primary objective of integrated waste management (IWM) planning is to integrate and optimise waste management, to maximise efficiency and minimise the associated environmental impacts and financial costs, and to improve the quality of life of all residents within the Overberg District

The ODM has the powers and functions in accordance with Section 84(1)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) for solid waste disposal sites in so far as it relates to:

- the determination of a waste disposal strategy.
- the regulation of waste disposal; and
- the establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.

The ODM is the owner and License holder of the Karwyderskraal Regional Landfill Facility that service both Overstrand – and Theewaterskloof Municipalities for the disposal of regular Household waste and the composting of organic waste. A tri-party Service Level Agreement was signed between ODM and the user municipalities in 2018 setting out a long-term agreement for the regional landfill facility.

Two IGR-structures, the Regional Waste Forum and the Karwyderskraal Residents Monitoring Committee, have been established to create a platform to address challenges within the waste sector and to ensure effective waste management within the Region. The Overberg will strive to continuously promote integration in effort through its

existing platforms and to build long term partnerships with government departments and private initiatives to enhance Waste Management in the Overberg.

Cape Agulhas Municipality will phase the development of waste infrastructure such as a Material Recovery Facility and Transfer Station in order to become a user of the regional landfill facility withing the next 4-5 years.

One of the remaining challenges relating to waste management is the ownership issue of the Elim Landfill Site. Even though the site is not utilised as a regional waste disposal facility by more than one local municipality (the function should reside with the owners of the property or the Local Authority, Cape Agulhas Municipality), the license remains with the ODM. The Elim Overseers Council moved the waste bin into town, but their control on the historical site is still lacking and illegal dumping continues.

The vision for solid waste management in the Overberg are:

- Waste must be seen as an asset and manage accordingly.
- Integrate the effort between public and private initiatives
- Seek alternative ways of dealing with waste to ensure value adding and the creation of business opportunities
- New technologies need to be sought and be investigate as long-term alternatives to the status quo.
- Waste must be dealt with in a hierarchal approach to ensure the reduction, re-use, recycling and composting, energy creation and landfilling thereof.

Waste Management Projects for the next 5 years will be prioritised to address the abovementioned vision. Objectives are:

- Review the ODMs Integrated Waste Management Plan to collate the information from the local Authorities and to set the overarching principles for Waste Management in the Overberg.
- Seek new or alternative solutions to address waste management in the Overberg

	Legislative Framework	Sector Plan	Project	Budget Source	Implementation timeframe					Departmental SDBIP	Responsible Department
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Waste Management	National Environmental Management: Waste Act of 2008 (Act 59 of 2008)	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Maintain and improve upon the mandate of the Regional Waste Management Forum	Municipal	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Report quarterly to the Community Services Portfolio Committee on the activities of the RWF	Environmental Management
			Karwyderskraal Regional Landfill Facility Monitoring Committee	Municipal	1 meeting per annum	1 meeting per annum	1 meeting per annum	1 meeting per annum	1 meeting per annum	Report annually by June to the Community Service Portfolio Committee on the outcome of the Karwyderskraal Landfill Site adherence to the permit conditions.	Environmental Management
			Waste management education and awareness	Unallocated ¹							Environmental Management
			Waste management capacity building for officials	Municipal							Environmental Management
			Appointment of a consulting engineer for the management of the Regional Landfill Facility	Municipal							Environmental Management
			Promote the establishment of integrated waste management infrastructure and services	Municipal	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously		Environmental Management

Legislative Framework	Sector Plan	Project	Budget Source	Implementation timeframe					Departmental SDBIP	Responsible Department
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
		Operation of Karwyderskraal Landfill site	Municipal	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously	Continuously		Environmental Management
		Waste characterisation at Karwyderskraal	Municipal	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually		Environmental Management
		Implementation of the Organic Waste Diversion Plan	Municipal	Tariff discussion infrastructure requirements	50% diversion					Environmental Management
		Conduct compliance monitoring at the Karwyderskraal Landfill Site	Municipal	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	Perform quarterly landfill site audits at Karwyderskraal	Environmental Management
		Weighbridge maintenance and calibration	Municipal	Weighbridge maintenance and calibration		Weighbridge maintenance and calibration	Replace Weighbridge back-up batteries	Weighbridge maintenance and calibration		Environmental Management
		Update and maintain waste data	Municipal	Weighbridge software Report monthly to IPWIS	Report monthly to IPWIS	Report monthly to IPWIS	Report monthly to IPWIS	Report monthly to IPWIS	Update monthly waste volumes received at Karwyderskraal on IPWIS	Environmental Management
		Review annual tariff for Karwyderskraal users	Municipal	Tariff meeting with user municipalities before end of Nov.	Tariff meeting with user municipalities before end of Nov.	Tariff meeting with user municipalities before end of Nov.	Tariff meeting with user municipalities before end of Nov.	Tariff meeting with user municipalities before end of Nov.	Review annual disposal tariffs with Karwyderskraal user municipalities by November of each year.	Environmental Management
		Review of the Integrated Waste Management Plan	Municipal	Report progress in ODM Annual Report	Report progress in ODM Annual Report	Report progress in ODM Annual Report	Report progress in ODM Annual Report IWMP Review process	Report progress in ODM Annual Report Approval		Environmental Management

PROBLEM STATEMENT

The natural environment is the resource base for all human activities and therefore ecological limitations should be taken into account when it comes to development planning. With increase population, growth in urban as well as rural areas, municipalities are overburden with development backlogs and balancing this with the preservation of its natural resources. It is therefore pertinent that concepts such as sustainable development and integrated planning become prominent in the way municipalities conduct its mandate. Apart from the development pressure on our natural resources, climate change is considered to be a significant risk which does impact upon these resources negatively.

CHALLENGES

- Financial constraints – There are a lack of dedicated funding of environmental management functions. A lack of funding mechanisms available for municipalities to fund the municipalities capability to implement plans, programs and projects such as alien & invasive species clearing, coastal management and solid waste infrastructure severely impacts on the function;
- Institutional capacity – Both at the District and Local Municipalities there is very little capacity available to fulfill in the environmental rights of communities. At the District level there are only three staff members dealing with a range of functions such as Biodiversity Conservation, Climate Change, Coastal Management, Pollution Management, Waste Management, GIS and Spatial Planning.
- Legislative compliance – Linked to all of the abovementioned challenges is the ability for the municipality to comply with all the relevant environmental legislation. For example: The Waste Management Norms and Standards for the development of a new waste cell has made it almost impossible for municipalities to comply, hence hampering infrastructure development and rehabilitation which then effects service delivery.

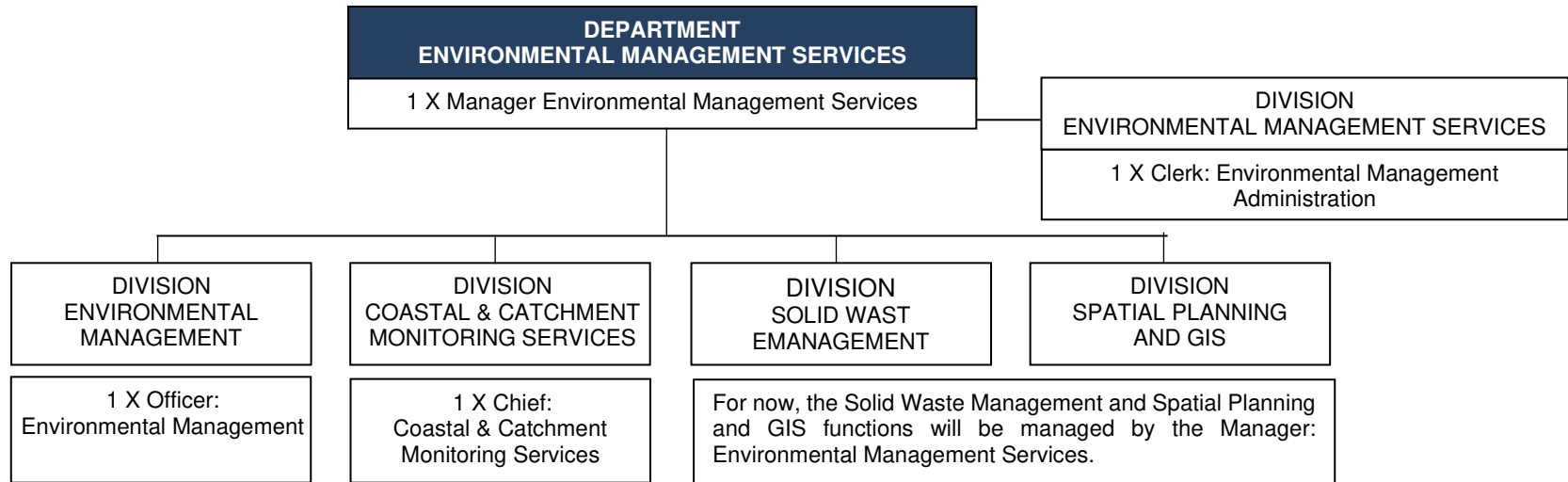
RESPONSE

- Ensuring continuous promotion of partnerships with all spheres of government, private sector, NGOs and international organisations, where and when applicable, to advance environmental management objectives in the Overberg.

LEGISLATION

- Section 24 of The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)
- NEM: Integrated Coastal Management Act of 2008 (Act 36 of 2014)
- NEM: Biodiversity Act of 2004 (Act 10 of 2004)
- NEM: Waste Management Act of 2008 (Act 59 of 2008)
- Forest Act of 1998 (Act 84 of 1998)
- National Heritage Resources Act of 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)
- National Water Act of 1998 (Act 36 of 1998)
- Spatial Planning and Land-Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)
- Municipal System Act of 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- Municipal Structures Act of 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- National Climate Change Bill

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
Municipal Coastal Committee	Yes	Quarterly	Promote integrated coastal management in the municipality and the coordinated and effective implementation of the Integrated Coastal Management Act of 2014 and the municipal coastal management programme	Overberg District Municipality Coastal local municipalities National Department of Environmental Affairs Provincial DEADP South African National Parks Cape Nature Estuary Advisory Forums Any other stakeholders as identified by the Committee	Overberg District Municipality
Provincial Coastal Committee	Yes	Quarterly	As per Section 39(2) of the Integrated Coastal Management Act of 2014	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning National Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries City of Cape Town District Municipalities: Garden Route & West Coast	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Regional Waste Forum	Yes	Quarterly	To promote cooperation between Municipalities in order to improve Waste Management within the region; To share best practices and share knowledge and information; and To create a platform for which information can be gathered to feedback to the Provincial Waste Officers Forum.	Overberg District Municipality Local Municipalities: Overstrand, Cape Agulhas, CAM & TWK National Department of Environmental Affairs Provincial DEADP Any other stakeholders as identified by the forum	Overberg District Municipality
Provincial Waste Officers Forum	Yes	Quarterly	The Waste Management Officer Forum serves as a platform for the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to interact with local government with regards to integrated waste management issue. The forum is utilized as a vehicle to support municipalities with the implementation of the National Waste Management Strategy and legislation pertaining to integrated waste management.	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning National Department of Environmental Affairs All District Municipalities in Western Cape All Local Municipalities in Western Cape Any other stakeholders as identified by the forum	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
Karwyders-kraal Residents Monitoring Committee	Yes	Annually	Facilitate the participation of interested and affected parties (I&AP's) in the formulation of control procedures for impacts or possible impacts resulting from the establishment, operation and rehabilitation of the Karwyderskraal Landfill Site; Monitor compliance to the permit conditions;	Overberg District Municipality Local Municipalities: Overstrand and TWK National Department of Environmental Affairs National Department of Water and Sanitation Provincial DEADP Breede-Gouritz Catchment Management Agency Whale Coast Conservation Contracted site operator Surrounding landowners	Overberg District Municipality

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
Climate Change & Biodiversity Forum	Yes	Quarterly	The forum will also serve as a platform to share information on the climate change and biodiversity policies, tools and, interventions across the Overberg District thereby minimising duplication of efforts across the District whilst pooling of resources; To steer and facilitate biodiversity management across all local municipalities in the Overberg District to invest in the preservation and restoration of local habitats in order to increase protection against climate change impacts; and Inform and guide Municipalities in the Overberg with regards to projects and programmes linked to biodiversity protection and Climate Change initiatives.	Overberg District Municipality Local Municipalities Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning National Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries	Overberg District Municipality
Local Government Support Forum	Yes	Bi-annually	Coordinate local government environmental management support; Provide a platform for engagement, and accountability between the environment sector with its key partners and local government on the management and implementation of the local government support strategy;	National Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries Provincial Reps of depts responsible for environmental affairs Representatives of district and metro municipalities Strategic Partners: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • South African Local Government Association • South African Biodiversity Institute • Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs • South African Cites Network • International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives 	National Department of Environmental Affairs
Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve Stakeholder Committee	Yes	Bi-monthly	To coordinate the long-term implementation of the Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve Strategy and to advance and represent the common interest of the Parties in matters concerning the management of the KBRC.	Directors of the KBRC Board DEADP Department of Agriculture: Landcare City of Cape Town Overberg District Municipality Local Municipalities NGOs	Cape Nature (Deputy Chair: Overberg District Municipality)
All relevant estuary forums within the jurisdiction of the Overberg	Yes	Quarterly	To liaise with, and advise the Management Authority and any other of its members constituencies on any matter concerning the environmental management of the Estuary, including the setting of objectives, how to achieve those objectives and the priorities for environmental governance;	Any relevant stakeholders as identified by the forum	Management Authority (Determined by the National Estuarine Management Protocol)

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	Working together, from catchment to coast, towards a legacy of a healthy functioning environment in the Overberg, for the benefit and enjoyment of all.	
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote sustainable development that delivers basic environmental, economic and social services to all in the Overberg, without threatening the viability of our natural resources; Promote an ethic of partnership building between all spheres of government and civil society to ensure sufficient and effective environmental governance. 	
ODM SG	To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP:	Ch 5 Environmental sustainability and resilience Ch 7 South Africa in the region and the world Ch 11 Social protection Ch 12 Building safer communities
	National Outcomes (NOs):	NO 2 A long and healthy life for all South Africans NO 6 An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network NO 10 Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
	PSGs:	PSG 3 Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills PSG 4 Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment PSG 5 Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property, plant & equipment (PPE) Human resources Budget IGR structures (strategic partnerships) 	
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION and OUTPUT	Environmental Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Invasive species management Climate change response Commenting on development applications to promote sustainable development

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote integrated planning (IDP process) Municipal EPWP projects (Environmental Sector) Environmental education and awareness raising
	Coastal & Catchment Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coastal and catchment monitoring Routine inspections and compliance monitoring Implementation of the Coastal Management Programme Municipal Coastal Committee Provincial Coastal Committee Estuary Advisory Forums
	Solid Waste Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Waste Forum Karwyderskraal Residents Monitoring Committee Development and implementation of the Integrated Waste Management Plan
	Spatial Planning and GIS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development and review of the Spatial Development Framework Maintain the GIS database
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continually strive towards legal compliance. Maintain platforms for engagement and collaboration between the District Municipality and all the local Municipalities in the District, as well as between the Municipalities, and the Provincial and National Departments, SANParks, Non – Government Organisations, Community-Based Organisations, and communities on matters related to the pursuit of improved environmental management and sustainability in the Overberg; Enhance the inclusion of integrated planning and sustainable development in all municipal planning processes. Improved service delivery, in terms of solid waste management, in the Overberg. 	
IMPACT	To promote the environmental rights of the communities in the Overberg: Everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being.	

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Status	
1	Environmental Management Policy	2014	To be reviewed
2	Milkwood Tree Policy	2014	To be reviewed
3	Spatial Development Framework	2022	
4	Integrated Waste Management Plan	2019	
5	Coastal Management Programme	2016	To be reviewed 2023/24
6	Climate Change Response Framework	2017	To be reviewed 2024/25
7	Overberg Wetland Report	2017	
8	Wetland Strategy and Action Plan	2017	
9	Alien & Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plan	2020	

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

PDO	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 23/24	Yr 3 24/25	Yr 4 25/26	Yr 5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Community Services	SG1	Report quarterly to Comm Serv Portfolio on activities of MCC	Number of reports submitted per annum	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4
		Report annually to Portfolio on outcomes of KWD Landfill Comm and adherence to Permit conditions	Number of reports submitted per annum			1		1	1	1	1
		Report quarterly Portfolio on activities of Reg Waste Mgt Forum.	Number of reports submitted per annum	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4
		Report quarterly to Portfolio on activities of Municipal Climate Change & Biodiversity Forum	Number of reports submitted per annum	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4

11.4.3 EMERGENCY SERVICES

INTRODUCTION

The Overberg Fire & Rescue Services renders a fire service in the municipal areas of Swellendam, Theewaterskloof and Cape Agulhas. Fully equipped and staffed Fire & Rescue depots are situated in each of these areas, including Grabouw and Villiersdorp, with the District Office situated in Bredasdorp. A service delivery and mutual aid agreement is in place between the ODM and Overstrand Municipality.

The Overberg Region is prone to severe veld fires during summer. This is largely due to the fynbos veld that burns easily and is further aided by the dry and windy summer conditions. The numerous mountain ranges and long coastline as well as the N2 running through the Overberg, increases pressure on the service in terms of rescue operations over a wide spectrum.

Devastating fires swept through parts of the Overberg Region during December 2016 and April 2017, burning fynbos in excess of 60,000ha. The impact of veld fires could serve to be harmful and destructive for the inhabitants of the Overberg Region and the regional economy. However, the Overberg Emergency Services has thus far managed to effectively respond to a variety of incidents throughout the entire Overberg Region.

Throughout the entire Western Cape, Overberg Fire & Rescue is the only provider managing a helicopter rescue programme. This could be regarded as one of the best practices in the Western Cape.

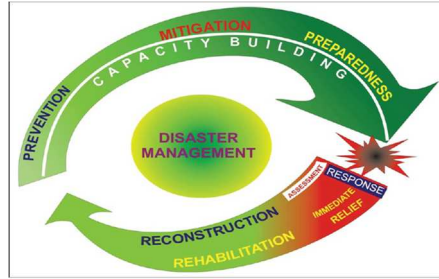


Current status of full-time operational stations of Overberg Emergency Services:

Municipal Area	Station	Fire Fighting Vehicles	Fire Fighters	Fire Fighter per sq km	Fire Vehicle per sq km
Theewaterskloof (area 3,278)	Grabouw	3	11		
	Villiersdorp	1	9		
	Caledon	2	7		
Totals TWK	3	7	27	1/121	1/364
Swellendam (area 2,999)	Swellendam	3	6 6 EPWP		
	Totals SDM	1	3	12	1/249
Cape Agulhas (area 3,437)	Bredasdorp	4	6 6 EPWP		
	Totals CAM	1	4	12	1/286



- Overberg Fire Prevention Association
 - Facilitating Integrated Fire Management
 - Organizing and capacitating the landowner
- Working on Fire (Kushogo)
 - Partnering for firefighting teams on our bases
 - Aerial Resources
- National Sea Rescue Institute
 - Active participation and support, creating an asset and resource to be used
- Joint rescue program with the Air force



- Effectively managing a severe fire season whilst maintaining safe communities over the festive season
- Successful “Be Safe” and International Firefighters Day Exhibition and Conference

LEGISLATION

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- Section 156(1)(a) of the Constitution deals with the powers and functions of municipalities and specifies that “a municipality has executive authority in respect of and has the right to administer the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5”. Fire fighting is listed as a local government function in Schedule 4 Part B
- Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987): A local authority may establish and maintain a service in accordance with the prescribed requirements
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- S84(1)(j) A district municipality has the following functions and powers- Firefighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002, S43(1) Each metropolitan and each DM must establish in its district a disaster management centre for its municipal area

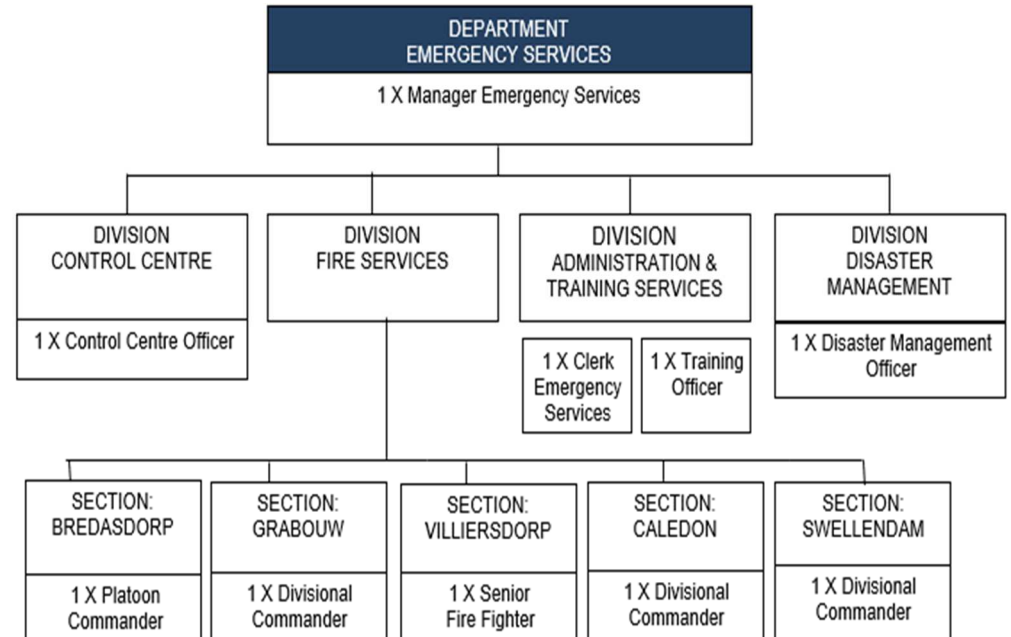
PROBLEM STATEMENT

Disaster Management: Own capacity and capacity of the Local Municipalities in the Overberg Region. Do not have sufficient capacity to adequately address the disaster management continuum.

CHALLENGES AND RISKS – HOW MITIGATED

- Disaster Management Capability; overburdening of staff (burnout)
 - Using FPA staff (Covid); assistance of landowners for past three years
- Operational Capabilities/Vehicles
 - Best use of available resources
- Plant and Equipment Maintenance Budget
 - Adjustment Budget - 1 new vehicle
- Risk to service delivery
- Knofflokskraal – draining resources

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 – 2022

- Safer Beaches Campaign prevented drownings on our coast
- Effective aerial resource deployment
- Establishment and partnering with Greater Overberg FPA for Integrated Fire Management
- Safer Communities Project launched

FLEET CAPACITY



Caledon	1 Structural vehicle 1 4x4 large tanker 1 4x4 Medium tanker 1 4x4 skid unit
Greyton/ RSE Volunteer	1 Unimog
Grabouw 24h Station	1 Structural vehicle 4x4 Medium Tanker 4x4 Large Tanker
Villiersdorp	1 Structural unit 1 4x4 skid unit
Swellendam 24h Station	1 Structural Unit 1 4x4 Large Tanker 1 Skid unit Hazmat Unit
Barrydale	1 Structural unit 1 Skid unit
Bredasdorp	1 x Structural unit 1 4x4 Large tanker 1 4x4 Medium tanker 1 Skid unit 1 Rescue vehicle 1 Command unit
Struisbaai	1 Skid Unit

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair-person
District Fire Working Group	Yes	Quarterly	<p>a) To develop, monitor and maintain best practices, Standard operating Procedures, Memorandum of Understanding and Service Level Agreements for Veld fire and Rural/ Urban Interface incident response, mobilization and resource deployment in the Overberg District.</p> <p>b) Provide inputs on all veld fire related matters to the Provincial Veld Fire Workgroup.</p> <p>c) Investigate and draw up reports for inputs on veld fire related matters to the Provincial Veld Fire Workgroup.</p>	<p>The Principal Members of the ODVFWG shall include:</p> <p>a) DM Fire Services senior officers</p> <p>b) Local Municipality Fire Services senior officers</p> <p>c) Area managers and Catchment Managers</p> <p>d) Relevant CapeNature Area Managers</p> <p>a) Cape Pine Area managers</p> <p>b) SA National Parks</p> <p>c) DAFF officials responsible for FPA's</p> <p>Co –opted members shall include:</p> <p>a) FPA chairmen</p> <p>b) CapeNature Reserve Managers</p> <p>c) Cape Pine Plantation Manager</p> <p>d) Working on Fire</p> <p>e) Representatives of Volunteer Fire Services</p> <p>f) SANDF</p> <p>g) SAPS</p> <p>d) Disaster Management</p> <p>e) ESCOM</p> <p>f) Provincial Directorate and sub directorate</p>	New chair to be elected

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair-person
				Ad-Hoc Members shall include: a) Persons who by their relevant expertise considered making valuable inputs into the business of the ODVFWG.	
Disaster Management Advisory Forum	Yes	Quarterly	In order for all relevant role players in disaster risk management in the district to coordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster risk management as prescribed in section 30(1) of the Disaster Management Act,		ODM (Reinard Goldenhuys)
Provincial Fire Working Group			To develop, monitor and maintain best practices, SOPs, MOU and SKAs for Veld fire and Rural/Urban Interface incident response, mobilization and resource deployment in Western Cape.		ODM (Reinard Goldenhuys)
Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum	Yes	Quarterly	In order for all relevant role players in disaster risk management in the province to coordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster risk management as prescribed in section 30(1) of the Disaster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The head of the WCDMC •Heads of provincial departments designated by the Premier •Designated disaster risk management focal points for provincial departments which have disaster risk 	Colin Denier

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair-person
			Management Act, the WCDMC must establish and maintain a disaster risk management advisory forum for the province. This is provided for in section 37 of the Act.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> management responsibilities •Disaster risk management functionaries of the WCDMC •Representatives of the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) •Head of the disaster management centre of the City of Cape Town •Heads of the disaster management centres of each of the five district municipalities in the province •Heads of neighbouring provincial and district disaster management centres •Representatives of emergency and essential services, national organs of state and organised business, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Medical services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Emergency medical services: state and private ○ Hospitals: state and private ○ SA Police Service ○ SA National Defence Force 	

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair-person
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Dept Water Affairs and Forestry ○ Dept Home Affairs ○ Relevant parastatals, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Airports Company of South Africa (ACSA) - ESKOM - Mountain to Ocean (MTO) - SANParks - South African Weather Service - SPOORNET - TELKOM - SA Maritime Safety Authority - SA Ports Authority - SA National Roads Agency ○ Organised labour ○ NGOs, CBOs and other relevant role-players, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Congress of Traditional Leaders of South Africa - Agricultural and farm workers associations - SA Red Cross Society - Life-saving associations - National Sea Rescue Institute 	

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair-person
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SA Council of Churches - SA Chamber of Business - Chamber of Commerce in the Western Cape Province - Institutions of Higher Learning 	
Provincial Disaster Mgt: Head of Centre Meeting					

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION		
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES		
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 11: Social protection Cp 12: Building safer communities
	National Outcome	NO 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe NO 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World
	PSG	PSG 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment
INPUTS (what we use to do the work)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget Fleet Property Plant & Equipment Air resources Ground teams Human resource capacity 	
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION and OUTPUT	Integrated Fire Management:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partial transfer of the risk to the property owner by involving the landowners. Partnership with the Greater Overberg Fire Protection Association. Reducing the risk of fires, reducing the overall operational cost.
	Community Awareness:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire and life safety training to reduce the risk of house fires and to train communities on what to do in case of fires in order to prevent injuries and loss of life. Safer People Project Basic Emergency and Fire Education

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Learn not to burn Schools program First Aid Training
	Aerial Support Project:	Serves to provide for rapid aerial fire and rescue intervention in the Overberg Region by placing a multi-purpose helicopter on standby in Bredasdorp, from 1 December to 30 April each year.
	Drowning Prevention:	
	Vehicle Replacement Project:	In order to efficiently respond to a variety of incidents in the entire Overberg Region, the dire need to replace old and unreliable vehicles, has been identified. Response times to calls would significantly be reduced if these vehicles are replaced with faster rapid intervention vehicles.
	EPWP Fire Fighting Project:	Overberg Fire & Rescue seeks to provide for a Firefighting team that could actively fight veld fires in the summer season. This team would then also do prevention and mitigation work in winter by establishing and maintaining strategic firebreaks in high-risk areas throughout the Overberg Region. This initiative also serves to further support and promote the objectives of the EPWP programme, which is to ensure job creation and the transfer of skills.
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	Top Priorities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduction of after-hour response time Providing enough adequately trained staff and equipment to respond to incidents To ensure the safety of the Overberg communities and visitors 	
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Informed and safer communities Integrated fire management Lessening impact of fires on communities and agricultural sector Disaster preparedness 	

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy
1.	Disaster Risk Management Plan
2.	Disaster Management Framework
3.	Safer Communities Project Plan
4.	Festive and Fire Season Readiness Plan

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 23/24	Yr 3 24/25	Yr 4 25/26	Yr 5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Community Serv	SG1	Table to Council revised Disaster Risk Mgt Plan by June	Revised Disaster Risk Management Plan				1	1	1	1	1
		Table to Council revised Disaster Mgt Framework by June	Revised Disaster Management Framework				1	1	1	1	1
		Revised Safer Communities Project Plan & augment implementation throughout the year. Plan to include: - Safer Beaches - Fire Resilient Communities - Learn Not To Burn	Safer Communities Project Plan revised	1				1	1	1	1
		Revised Festive and Fire Season Readiness Plan by 1 Dec each year	Revised Festive and Fire Season Readiness Plan to DCFTech		1			1	1	1	1

11.4.4 ROADS

INTRODUCTION

The Roads Division receives grant funding from the Provincial Department Transport & Public Works (DTPW) and acts as a Provincial Agent for the maintenance of the network of main, divisional and minor roads. This includes all activities relating to the maintenance of 3,685km of proclaimed roads in the Overberg District. The major access route to the Overberg District is the N2.

CHALLENGES

- Environmental factors
- Ageing/depreciation of mechanical plant and equipment
- Backlog on re-gravel of gravel roads due to insufficient capacity and funds
- Limited (6) registered borrow pits in the Overberg Area
- Timeframes for filling of vacant posts.
- Timeframes to obtain materials and parts for plant due to SCM processes.

RESPONSE TO CHALLENGES

- Management of environmental factors (weather conditions, irregular rainfall patterns, flood damage, etc.)
- More intensive maintenance of fleet.
- Requests to PAWK for more capacity and funds.
- Continuous requests to road authority to speed up the process.
- Dependent on HR processes
- Continuous re-evaluation of planned works

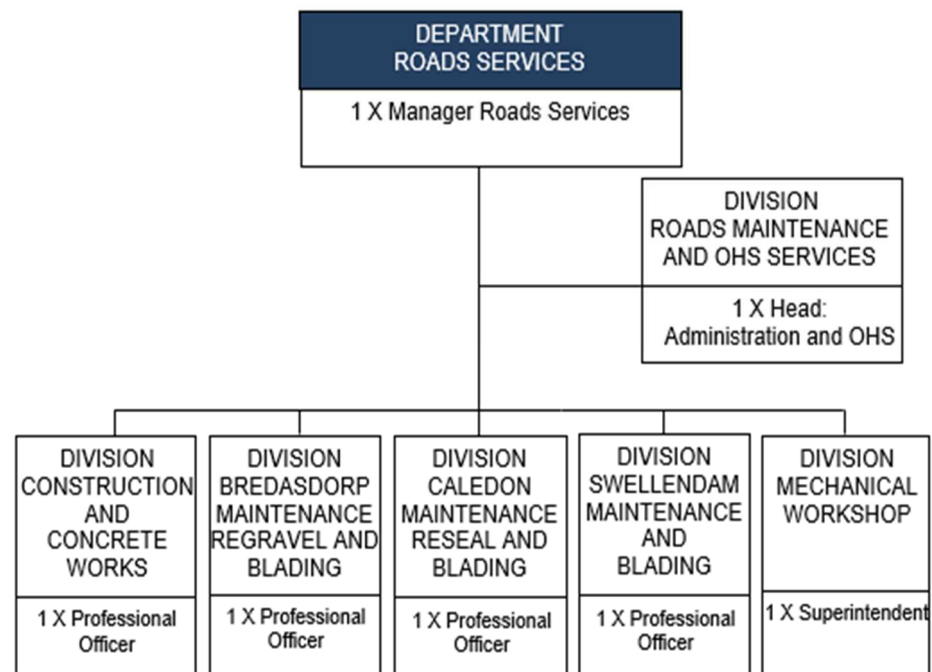
ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- Gravel roads upgraded to surfaces standard: 14.92km at a total cost of R136 757 000.00
 - Gravel roads re-gravelled: 239.91km at a total cost of R127 848 000.00
 - Sealed roads resealed: 147.28km at a total cost of R54 908 000.00
 - Gravel roads graded: 32 622km at a total cost of R71 768 000.00
 - Funding obtained through negotiation processes to do departmental rehabilitation and upgrading projects.
- Hemel-en-Aarde: Caledon to Hermanus

LEGISLATION

- Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)
- Memorandum of Agreement (MOA): DTPW/ODM

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY



INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chairperson
District Roads	Yes	Monthly	Technical and financial progress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ODM Roads • DRE • CWDM 	Stewart Bain (DRE)
Roads Network Management	Yes	3 per annum	Technical and budget progress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DMs Roads personnel • DRE • Head Office senior personnel 	Len Fourie - DDG (DTPW)

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services		
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	An effective Road Infrastructure Network for accessible, safe and affordable transport		
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate human resource capacity to manage and maintain Provincial Road Infrastructure Network by means of re-gravelling, re-sealing, construction and routine maintenance. • Economic growth and empowerment through roads infrastructure investment. 		
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To ensure the health and safety of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure		
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 4	Economic infrastructure
		Ch 11	Social protection
	National Outcome	NO 6	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
	PSG	PSG 3	Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills
		PSG 4	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property, plant & equipment (PPE) • Human resources • Budget 		

ACTIVITIES/MISSION & OUTPUT	Road Type	Responsible Authority	Bitumen km	Gravel km	Total km
	National (N2)	SANRAL	+180	0	180
	Trunk Roads	Provincial DTPW	650	0	650
	Main Roads	ODM	409,8	87,5	497,30
	Divisional Roads	ODM	85,2	1354	1439,2
	Minor Roads	ODM	23,68	1724,83	1748,51
			1348,68	3166,33	4515,01
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a safe and efficient road environment to all road users. Proper maintenance of road network to ensure sustainable roads infrastructure. Flood damage control: preventative measures, effective repair timeframes to enable immediate mobility of affected roads. Reactive maintenance: emergency works / potholes 48-hour turn-around time policy. Optimisation of gravel road blading frequency. 				
IMPACT	To keep the proclaimed Provincial Roads in a safe and reliable condition within the legal framework of the various Ordinances, Acts and Regulations.				



GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Status	Workshop Date	Date Approved by Council	Council Res No.
1	MOA: DTPW/ODM	Annually by March each year	Annually	March each year	Annually

OPERATIONAL PLANNING

Main Activity	Timeframe	Deliverables
Refer to Proposed Budget Projections in Chapter 12, section 12.4		

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1 2022/2023				Yr2 23 / 24	Yr3 24/25	Yr4 25/26	Yr5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Community Serv	SG1	Departmental upgrading of DR 1206. Mr 276	Km of gravel to tar road per quarter				2.42	2.28	3.40	2.70	2.00
		Departmental regravel of gravel roads (43.00)	Km of gravel roads regravelled per quarter	11	11	11	10	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0
		Departmental blading of gravel roads (6500km)	Km of gravel roads bladed per quarter	1700	1500	1700	1600	6500	6500	6500	6500
		Annual submission of Budget/ Business Plan to Provincial DTPW by March	Submit Annual Budget/ Business Plan to PDTWP by March 2018			1		1	1	1	1

11.4.5 LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP

REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM

INTRODUCTION

RED is an ongoing process by which key stakeholders and institutions from all spheres of society, the public and private sector as well as civil society, work jointly to create a unique advantage for the locality and its firms, tackle market failures, remove bureaucratic obstacles for local businesses and strengthen the competitiveness of local firms/SMMEs. L/RED is therefore a means of systematic identification, development, and utilisation of economic opportunity, to benefit local businesses. As the private sector grows inclusively, poverty is reduced sustainably, and public sector income also increases.

Sustainable jobs are created in the private sector which makes money from markets. In contrast with the public sector that taxes these businesses and their employees to fund their own activities. To grow the economy, businesses therefore need to increase their revenues by competing better in markets, which are exposed to fierce global competition. The key to growth is therefore competitiveness, not just of individual firms but of complete value chains.

REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM STRATEGY

SALGA assisted the Overberg District Municipality approached with the development of a Regional Economic Development and Tourism Strategy. On 11 October 2019 the Implementation Plan was presented to the RED/Tourism Forum. Implementation of the proposals in the plan is required to bring the strategy to life.

OVERBERG ECONOMIC RECOVERY PLAN

The Recovery plan and Progress report is a recognition of, and response to, these dual pandemics. It identifies the problems that require an urgent, Whole-of-Society response in order to create jobs, foster safe communities, and promote the wellbeing of all the residents of the Western Cape. It will be pursued with the same energy and collaborative approach that created the coalition that came together to fight the virus. The Recovery Plan and the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) is aligned to each other.

Refer Chapter 6, page 122, for more information on regional economic development.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 – 2022

- LED & SCM, SMME support: Partner with local municipalities and assist entrepreneurs with registering on the central supplier and municipal database and advising on tender document completion.
- The SALGA and UNDP partnership, together with the ODM, handed over Covid-19 PPE to each local municipality in the region for distribution to informal traders.
- 6 Tourism Monitors start working at ODM for a period of 12 months
- 6 DEDAT Interns start working at ODM to collect SMME Data for 6 months.

MUNICIPAL RESORTS

The Overberg District Municipality manages two Resorts, which are fully functional. Uilenkraalsmond Resort is situated 7km from Gansbaai and Die Dam Resort 40km from Gansbaai town. Both Resorts comprise chalets and caravan sites, as well as semi-lessee accommodation.



ACCOMMODATION	DIE DAM	UILENKRAALSMOND
	Die Dam Holiday Resort comprise of a caravan park and two self-catering chalets. Hot water showers and baths are available at ablution blocks.	Our resort offers semi-permanent houses and long stays, holiday chalets and lodges and a very popular caravan park situated next to the beach.
CHALETS	📍 2	📍 40
CARAVAN STANDS	📍 83	📍 110
SEMI-PERMANENT	📍 128	📍 555
ACTIVITIES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Bird watching ◆ Fishing ◆ Hiking ◆ Kids Playground ◆ Swimming 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Horse Trials ◆ Trekker Rides ◆ Paint Ball ◆ Quad (Explore) ◆ Sky Diving
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Kayak trips ◆ Fishing from Boat ◆ Whale Watching ◆ Shark Cage Diving ◆ Guests can take on long walks along the beach

CHALLENGES, RISKS AND HOW ADDRESSED

- Illegal building, permanent residence and sub-letting
- Erosion of dunes
- Fire lanes
 - Reporting, institute legal proceedings, revised contracts
 - EIA done by ODM & Prov. Env. Services
 - Env. Services. Tender to be awarded
- Erosion of coastline and flooding of Resort. Injuries to the public with possible claims. Loss in revenue due to holiday makers no longer making use of Resorts
 - Environmental Services awaiting response from Provincial Government. Access bridge temporarily repaired.
- Zoning of the land on which Uilenkraalsmond Resort is situated. Challenge of town planning decisions and building plan approval by Local Municipality. Health and safety impact for occupants in Resort not able to build bathroom facilities.
 - Environmental Services awaiting response from Provincial Government. Access bridge temporarily repaired.
 - Letter sent by Attorneys to Provincial DPW regarding lease agreement.
- Minimize cash handling
 - Promote no cash acceptance at pay points through notices and website to ensure safety of personnel

ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 – 2022

- Flooding in Uilenkraalsmond has dropped significantly due to teamwork between Overstrand Municipality and ODM.
- A bund wall at the Franskraal boundary was erected with the assistance of Roads Department.
- Stormwater trenches were cleaned and obstacles removed.
- The dilapidated and dangerous walkways at Die Dam have been repaired and providing safe and secure access to the facilities and beach.
- In 2018 palisade fencing was erected at both sides of the entrance.
- In 2019/2020 asbestos water pipe was replaced at Die Dam Resort.
- In 2020 a 1.5km medium high voltage electrical cable was installed at Die Dam Resort.

DIE DAM & UILENKRAALSMOND



DIE DAM



EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME EPWP

The EPWP programme is a key government initiative, which contributes to Government Policy Priorities in terms of decent work & sustainable livelihoods, education, health, rural Development, food security & land reform and the fight against crime & corruption. EPWP subscribes to outcome 4 which states “Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.”

The EPWP has been established and mandated by Cabinet to create work opportunities according to the set targets and across all its four sectors. The program is a significant method to reduce levels of poverty and unemployment.



DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION	A vigorous and inclusive economy, establishing new partnership	
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the quality of life in the Overberg • Promote sustainable economic growth • Address unique priorities as they arise including poverty reduction 	
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To promote regional economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the Development of a sustainable district economy	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 3 Economy and employment Ch 6 Inclusive rural economy Ch 7 Building a capable and developmental state
	National Outcomes	No 4 Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all
	PSG	PSG 1 Create opportunities for growth and jobs PSG 4 Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Human resources • Budget • IGR structures (strategic partnerships) • Pool vehicle for attending meetings • Property & equipment (laptop, overhead projector, flipchart, branding) • Protective clothing 	
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION and OUTPUT	Regional Economic Dev	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate and, where relevant, lead the implementation of RED through ensuring appropriate institutional capacity is created on the district level. • Providing guidance in terms of the direction that economic development should take. • Link/coordinate (through IDP) - ensuring that the activities within the various LMs and activities of external stakeholders are linked and coordinated. • Providing appropriate information in support of economic development initiatives.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuing to promote RED as a core strategy of the District and Local municipalities. • Developing and implementing a competent marketing programme for the district. • Providing support to LMs in the implementation of local economic development. • Establishing and maintaining a system for monitoring the successful implementation of LED • Promote community-based economic initiatives, youth development, reduce poverty and promote sustainable employment creation opportunities; • Enhance human capital to maintain and uphold the future of the Overberg for the benefit of the future generation; • Promote social inclusion and inclusive growth towards empowering communities to have access to markets and share in the proceeds of economic growth; • Promote social capital by making available resources through personal and business networks such as information, ideas, leads, business opportunities, etc.
	Tourism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Align activities with national and provincial priorities for tourism and economic growth, trade, and investment promotion initiatives; • Facilitate the relationships between tourism, business, and government decision-makers; and • Provide service excellence in all their business support functions • Enhancing the tourism potential of the area, Cape Overberg have various tourism approaches to market the Overberg as a destination generating interest to the area for longer stays. Furthermore, promote the area's tourism products and attractions making the region a preferred destination
	Expanded Public Works Program	The Overberg District Municipality seeks to achieve the following objectives:

	(EPWP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To create short term jobs for the unemployment within local communities through inter alia the implementation of labour-intensive infrastructure projects; To develop skills within communities through on-the-job and/or accredited training for EPWP workers and thereby developing sustainable capacity within communities; To capacitate SMME's and emerging contractors within local communities by facilitating the transfer of sustainable technical, managerial and financial skills through an appropriate Learnership Programme; Co-ordinate and administer the EPWP; To become an accredited training provider for specialist training in local government fire, rescue and disaster management industry; To create job opportunities and facilitate skills training in terms of ODMs short-, medium-and long-term resources management strategy; and To execute Overberg District Municipality's EPWP within sound environment management practices.
	Resorts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve and maintain the Resorts and make it marketable in order to ensure a sustainable income. Report quarterly on Reservations vs Complains received Publish Resort information on ODM's website Monthly meetings with Resort Managers to discuss strategic and operational matters
	Client Service, Networking and Marketing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resorts employees strive to render good client services. Resorts are inter-dependent and assist each other as and when the need arises. The affiliation with the WCRA has proven to be a viable networking medium; an opportunity to network with other resorts, gain knowledge, etc. Through this forum, the resorts are widely marketed.
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate LED/Tourism Collaborative workshop to discuss the implementation of the District Strategy. Dedicated budget allocation for LED/Tourism activities Monitor implementation of strategy

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vigorous promotion and implementation of EPWP Improve quality of life in the Overberg Promote sustainable economic growth Address unique priorities as they arise including poverty reduction To have an informed workforce Develop/review HR policies in a manner that is understandable and implementable Enhance skills, knowledge and abilities of individuals to improve the productivity of people in their work areas
IMPACT	<p>In order to enhance service delivery the methods and processes must be more speedily, there must be more funds towards infrastructure to stimulate development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on attraction, development and retention. To enhance the ability of all individuals to reach their full potentials. HRD to take back their rightful position in this organisation

GUIDING POLICIES/PROCEDURES/STRATEGIES/Frameworks

No	Policy	Review Status	Workshop	Adoption
1.	District LED/Tourism Strategy	Mar 2018	04 Dec 2014	
2.	District LED/Tourism Terms of Reference	14 Aug 2019	Feb 2014	
3.	EPWP Steering Committee: Terms of Reference	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive
4.	Ministerial Determination and Code of Good Practice for EPWP 2012	May 2012	May 2012	04 May 2012
5.	Municipal Policy on EPWP, 2016	Jan 2019	15 Jan 2019	15 Jan 2019
6.	Grant Agreement for the Integrated EPWP Grant to Municipalities 2016/17	Yearly	June 2022/23	June 2022/23
7.	Phase Protocol Agreement 2019/2020 – 2021/22	Yearly	June 2022/23	June 2022/23
8.	Business Plan 2021/22	Yearly	June 2022/23	June 2022/23

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
Regional Tourism Liaison Committee	Yes	Bi-Monthly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To limit the overall environmental intrusion of the signs To limit the total number of information bits available at a specific point To limit the total cost of the provision of the signs Provides information Avoids confusion Identifies tourism routes Promote tourism services and facilities Promotes tourism in rural areas 	Prov Transport Administration Road Authority LMs RTOs LTOs Assessing Organisations	DTPW Chair: CWD
WESGRO RTO	Yes	Quarterly	Priority sectors: agribusiness, business process outsourcing and ICT, renewable energy, and tourism infrastructure.	Wesgro NDT SA Tourism SATSA SACCI FEDHASA RTO LTOs	Wesgro
District LED/ Tourism Forum	Yes	Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote cooperation between Municipalities in order to improve LED & Tourism within the region; To share best practices and share knowledge and information; and To create a platform for which information can be gathered to feedback to the RTO Forum. 	DM & LMs NDT Cape- Overberg Whale Coast Country Meander Trade Route Cape Agulhas Stakeholders identified by forum	ODM Chair (Soli Madikane ODM)

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
LTO Meetings	Yes	Monthly	<p>It is proposed that LTBs will primarily have an information provision function at the level of local municipalities to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> market their areas of jurisdiction as a tourist destination and any product, in co-operation with surrounding municipalities and the province provide an information and assistance service to encourage tourists to visit the area in a way which is mutually beneficial to tourists and local communities develop and promote tourism skills and awareness within the local community to achieve the maximum sustainable benefits from tourism through the widest possible participation in the local tourism industry promote the development of appropriate tourism infrastructure and products, including attractions, accommodation, transport and shopping facilities protect and advance emerging business and previously disadvantaged persons within the tourist industry 	<p>Local Tourism Board Members</p> <p>Local Sphere:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Representatives of LTO Representatives of the community DM <p>Strategic Partners:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> WESGRO Provincial Government DEDAT 	CEO's of Tourism Offices

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> identify and promote the natural and cultural assets of its area of jurisdiction produce and distribute tourist promotion literature in conjunction with tourism service providers registered by the marketing agency. organise and market local tourism events, conferences and meetings in conjunction with registered tourism service providers establish and maintain a database of tourism information on the local area which is linked to the marketing agency database (or cause this to be done) undertake other related activities generate income to achieve their objects 		
National Department Tourism	Yes	As needed	To ensure participation of all stakeholders and beneficiaries; To ensure that stakeholders are informed and updated on the status of tourism; Role and responsibilities of stakeholders for the on-going info sourcing, provisioning, data verification and on-going maintenance of the NTIMS.	DEDAT RTO LTO Stakeholders	NDT
District EPWP Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Monitor and evaluate the progress of the EPWP within the	Steering committee (DSC)	ODM

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
			district across different sectors. Report to the PSC	Senior officials from LMs Provincial lead coordinating departments Provincial sector coordinating departments EPWP programme manager	Chair vacant
EPWP Steering Comm	No	Quarterly	To provide a platform where the administration and political principles can deal with the strategic aspects of cutting issues as pertaining to the EPWP program. The Steercom serves as a planning platform where representatives from the relevant depts and project champions can be brought together to plan and implement partnerships around specific issues, within the context of their particular expertise and portfolio.	Internal Departments Working Groups Portfolio Chair Regional Coordinator	
Die Dam Camp Association					
Uilkraalsmond Camp Assoc			All semi-permanent home owners are advised to join the Uilenkraalsmond Camp Association, who are currently	Official Office Bearers • Deputy Chairperson	

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
			mandated to be the communication vehicle between home owners and the Local Authorities	Maynard van Niekerk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secretary: Johan Kotze Treasurer Heleen van Emmenes 	
Women in Tourism	Yes	Quarterly	The WiT Programme commenced in 2013 as a platform to drive initiatives that support the development and empowerment of women in the tourism sector. This platform recognised the challenges faced by women entrepreneurs who are often found at the bottom end of the tourism economic value chain, and identified interventions that will assist in realising the WiT agenda. Its main focus areas included training on personal development, supporting women to develop a competitive advantage in their businesses and provision of capacity building initiatives. The WiT platform is meant to integrate women from the different backgrounds within the sector and to ensure that they converge on a set of common goals and interests within the industry. The WiT initiative serves as a	DEDAT Municipalities	Chair Lizelle Bailey

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
			mechanism to drive programmes to support the development and empowerment of women in the tourism sector as well as provide networking opportunities. The aim of the programme is to create a conversation platform for advancing transformation and integration of women from different socio-economic backgrounds and spectra within the sector towards ensuring that their interests converge on a common and sustainable developmental goal within the tourism industry		
Western Cape Resort Association	Yes	Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The promotion of the resort manager's function within the tourist sector Information exchange between members Training of the resort personnel (amplifying the 'learning organization' concept) Acting as the professional mouthpiece for the industry Establish networking relationships among the resorts Networking with other relevant industry role 	Holiday Resort Managers from both the private and public sector Chairperson Vice Chairperson Secretary Treasurer	Chairman General Queries

Forum Name	Forum active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
			players to stimulate and promote this Trade <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish excellent service delivery in the resorts sector, promoting this trade and developing a strong tourism responsibility amongst resort personnel To assist employers with advice pertaining to the resort manager's function To create a high level of competency within the sector by formulating a code of conduct To aid resort managers to operate their resorts profitability To introduce cross-marketing between the resorts		

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO)	KPI	Yr 1 2022/23				Yr 2 23/24	Yr 3 24/25	Yr 4 25/26	Yr 5 26/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Community Serv	SG2	Review Municipal Policy on EPWP by June	Revised Municipal Policy on EPWP				1	1	1	1	1
		Coordinate the revision of the District LED/Tourism Strategy with stakeholders by December	Revised District LED/Tourism Strategy					1			
		Report quarterly to Portfolio Comm on progress of planned deliverables in RED & Tourism Strategy	Report on implementation of District LED/Tourism Strategy	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4
		Coordinate Open Day for SMMEs and B's in the district by October	Open Day for SMMEs and B-municipalities			1		1			

11.4.6 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

INTRODUCTION

Social development is the cornerstone of building sustainable communities. It is about improving the well-being of every individual in society so that they can reach their full potential. It requires the removal of barriers so that the community can journey together as a collective toward their dream with confidence and dignity. Social development is broadly understood as the overall improvement and enhancement in the quality of life of all people, especially the poor, the vulnerable and disadvantaged communities.

CHALLENGES

- High unemployment – Crime, Substance Use, Increase in food demand
- High staff turnover in Service Delivery Organisations – Service delivery backlogs, high demand for specialised services
- Silo approach to interventions- service delivery not integrated

RESPONSE TO CHALLENGES

- Facilitate linkages to possible job opportunities/internships/relief in distress
- Sourcing alternative service providers, joint interventions in partnership with other stakeholders
- Continuous efforts to promote joint ventures and initiatives

ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2017 - 2022

- The ODM council approved the revised organisational structure to incorporate and accommodate a Social Development Unit with the Community Services Directorate.
- A Memorandum of Understanding was signed in February 2019 between the Overberg District Municipality and the Department of Social Development
- The Overberg District Municipality hosted its first Social Development Summit in September 2019. The summit was attended by 150 delegates from across the region, which included Mayors, Councillors, Social Development Officials and Community Representatives.

- A summit task team was established which consisted of officials from DSD, ODM and the Overberg Local Municipalities. The primary objective of the summit was to improve the lives of people living and working in the Overberg.
- The first Social Development Implementation plan was developed for the district by all stakeholders present at the summit highlighting issues such as youth development, substance use disorder, ECD support and Gender Based Violence.
- 57 youth were deployed across TWK through the 1000 Stories Project to promote reading.
- The first Virtual Youth Day celebrations was hosted by the Cape Agulhas municipality in partnership with the Overberg District Municipality, youth from across the district could register online to view the day's proceedings.
- 150 youth participated in a career expo through the Thusong outreach programme held in Grabouw, ODM assisted with a needs analysis conducted on the day.
- 80 youth from Swellendam and Cape Agulhas received youth leadership training and basic training in understanding Gender Based Violence, these projects were made possible through partnerships between Social Development Coordinating Forum and the District Safety Forum.
- Climate Change Webinar – A Climate Change Webinar was hosted in celebration of Women's month in Cape Agulhas which led to several youth in waste projects and the employment of 5 EPWP workers to participate in the project. Youth participated in a weeklong leadership training session, which included life skills, environmental awareness etc.

LEGISLATION

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- White Paper on Local Government (1998)
- Memorandum of Understanding
- White Paper on Social Welfare (1997)
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

DEPARTMENT SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
1 X Community Liaison Officer

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Forum Name	Forum Active?	Frequency of Meetings	Forum Purpose	Forum Composition	Forum Chair
Nourish to Flourish Forum Workgroup	Yes	Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Forms part of the Economic Recovery focus dealing with jobs, safety, and wellbeing. Build common cross-cutting approach to food nutrition. Bridge the gap between adverse stakeholders. Design and implement 3 area-based food and nutrition system initiatives (Knysna, Langa, Zwelethemba) Develop systems to update mapping of the vulnerable areas. Create a food system learning platform to 	Local Government DoA DTPW DEDAT DHS Treasury DoTP	WCG (B Walters)

			enhance and promote joint action and implementation between sectors.		
Social Development Coordinating Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Coordinate, co-plan, co-budget for the implementation of social development initiatives/ projects/programmes in the district	B Municipalities Local DSD Provincial DSD Sector departments join when necessary	ODM (D Barends)
Provincial Public Participation Forum	Yes	Quarterly	Ward Committee and Public Participation process	Public Participation officials CDWs DPLG Communicators	DLG (Craig Mitchell)
Intergovernmental Forum on Street People	Yes	Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact Mitigation (Minimizing impact of migration to streets through appropriate interventions) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shelters and support Specialised services and interventions, and referral mechanisms Services for Street Children Sanitation, waste management and public health Reintegration and Econ opportunities (creating formal and informal financial inclusion opportunities) 	Provincial DSD DoTP DoH CoCT SAPS Metro Police DEDAT Department of Home Affairs Correctional Services Municipalities	R Macdonald

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Increased support for Reintegration Units for outreach and engagement on the street ○ Increased economic opportunities towards self-sufficiency ○ Housing opportunities ● Partnerships to mobilise a whole-of-society response to street people ○ Interface between NGO-sector and the Forum to ensure NGO involvement ● Law Enforcement ○ By-law enforcement regarding streets and public places ○ Municipal and community court diversion programmes ○ Preparing for the end of the disaster declaration and likely evictions ○ Parole violators, etc. - engagements with Correctional Services required 		
Wellbeing Manco	Yes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Feedback on progress regarding priority matters discussed at the Wellbeing and 	Cabinet Ministers HOD's Municipalities	DSD (S Fernandez)

			Dignity Steering Committee.		
Wellbeing and Dignity Steering Committee	Yes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Look at deep dive matters for consideration ● Provide priority updates: Youth, Mental Wellbeing, GBV, Homelessness, ECD migration etc 	Cabinet Ministers HOD's Municipalities	DSD (S Fernandez)
National Dialogue: Early Childhood Development Migration	Yes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This is the continuation of a series of ECD Dialogues that were hosted by the National Education Collaboration Trust and DBE since 2021. ● In line with the Education Dialogue SA protocols, the Dialogue aims to create yet another opportunity for participants to engage, reflect and speak on what will be required to strengthen the ECD sector coordination and collaboration. 	All municipalities, National Departments, Department of Basic Education, NGOs in the ECD sector, ECD's across the country	
CDA, WCSAF & LDAC Forum: (Central Drug Authority, Western Cape	Yes	Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Supply Reduction ● Harm Reduction ● Demand Reduction 	Central Drug Authority Western Cape Substance Abuse Forum	C Pepper

Substance Abuse Forum & Local Drug Action Committees)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish outstanding LDAC's Re-establish dysfunctional LDAC's Strengthen existing LDAC's Strengthen data collection Promote evidence-based prevention programmes 	Local Drug Action Committees DSD Municipalities	
---	--	--	---	---	--

		Goal 5: Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls
	PSG	Goal 1: Safer and cohesive communities Goal 2: Growth and Jobs Goal 3: Empowering people
	District Strategic Goals	Goal 2: Poverty alleviation/ job creation initiatives
INPUTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget Human Resources Transport Office and Computer Equipment 	
ACTIVITIES/ MISSION & OUTPUT	Identify and prioritize social /community development needs and opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Network with community development resources Set up and facilitate community meeting with service providers and role players Consult directly with communities on their needs, opportunities, and strengths Host community meetings that are widely advertised or door to door surveys to assist in the identification of social and community development needs Align projects with IDP and feeding community needs back to IDP process Development and implementation of the social development policy.

DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OVERBERG DM VISION	Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services	
DEPARTMENTAL VISION		
DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES		
ODM STRATEGIC GOAL	To promote Regional Economic Development by supporting initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy	
ALIGNMENT TO PROVINCIAL & NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTIVES	NDP	Ch 09: Improving Education, training, and innovation Ch 11: Social Protection Ch 12: Building Safer Communities Ch 15: Transforming Society
	SDG	Goal 1: End poverty in all its forms Goal 2: End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture Goal 3: Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages Goal 4: Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.

	Programme/ Project Implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan and consult with communities in planning projects and programmes • Project manage the spending of operational funds on relevant projects • Implement new social/community development projects and co-ordinate existing projects • Manage the implementation of projects according to time frames and planning schedules. • Create or mobilize existing social development structures in the community by means of motivational skills, positive relationships, meetings, discussion of identified needs,
--	---	--

		capacity building, empowerment/confidence building to make the community development process community driven
--	--	---

	Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage conflicts in the community by means of conflict management skills and processes to work towards consensus/ collaboration in the community. • Make use of relevant service providers, consultants, NGO's CBO's by means of guiding, networking in order to provide expert knowledge and skills to the community. • Building and strengthen relationships with various stakeholders to elicit support with social upliftment initiatives, projects, and programmes. • Link projects/organisations/programmes with relevant resources. • Co-ordinate broader based stakeholder workshops to seek ideas, establish priorities and determine strengths, weaknesses, and threats. • Conduct training and skills development to develop an understanding and to build the capacity of communities. • Oversee the marketing and communication regarding social and community development programmes of the division. • Provide input on municipal strategic planning together with other division heads on social/community development matters impacting on service delivery. • Compiling necessary reports and updating of databases. • Identify needs and compile and manage the social development division budget in collaboration with the Director: Community Services. • Compile tender or quotation specifications and guidelines where required in terms of approved budget, evaluate such tenders or quotations, and make recommendations regarding the appointment of service providers.
--	----------------	---

	Financial Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly report submission and reports on individual projects to council when necessary to keep council informed about progress in the department and to guide with recommendations. • Accountable for keeping records of KPI's and identification of new KPI's for the division. • Write monthly reports and reports on individual projects to the council, when necessary, to keep Council informed about progress in the department to guide with recommendations. • Keep update of databases of social development services providers to encourage networking and increase productivity. • Keep a filing system in place for projects and administration to ensure continuity in service delivery. • Compiling notices, agendas, and minutes of functional meetings and attending to circulation. • Attend to correspondence from partners/departments and circulate to stakeholders to keep them abreast of developments. • Communicate opportunities for skills development and funding with stakeholders. • Obtain and compile CDW reports for submission to council. • Monitor CDW project implementation and ensure that it is line with their operational plan. • To ensure successful project results • Monitor financial expenditure of CDW funds as per grant allocation. • Procure services for CDW project implementation as and when required. • Obtain financial statements and compile annual reports for submission to council on the work of CDW's in the Swellendam area.
--	-------------------	--

	Stakeholder Management, communication, and participatory planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain stakeholder database. • Disseminate functions and operational information on the immediate, short- and long-term objectives and current developments, challenges, and constraints. • Co-ordinate the establishment and implementation of various district forums and coordinating structures to serve as platform to facilitate functional information. • Participate in various meetings (council, internal and external forums) and provide strategic input on matters affecting or concerning functionality. • Develop methods/plan/structuring for co-ordination of the various structures in consultation with community stakeholders. • Oversee inclusive participatory strategic planning within forums. • Ensure inclusion of relevant stakeholders and the community in planning of projects. • Manage and convene the social development coordinating forum
PREDETERMINED OUTCOMES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage and maintain stakeholder relations and platforms for engagement between all spheres of government including non-governmental organisations, community- based organisations, faith based, and the broader community. 	
IMPACT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of life of all in the Overberg district 	

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Directorate	ODM SG	PDO	KPI	Yr 1				Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5
				2022/23				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
Social Development	SDG 3	Report bi-annually on the progress in respect of social development implementation plan to the Community Service Portfolio Committee	Number of reports tabled per annum		1		1	2	2	2	2

11.5 SUMMATION OF DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

Here follows a summation of development priorities/operational plans as captured in Chapter 11, sections 11.1 to 11.4. The table seeks to illustrate alignment of National, Provincial and District strategic goals.

NATIONAL KPA	National Outcome	NDP (Chap)	PSG	ODM SG	Key Strategies
#1: Basic Services and Infrastructure	2 3 6 9 10 11	4 5 7 10 11 12	3 4 5	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Landfill site ▪ Going green ▪ Develop environmental management tools ▪ Effective management of district municipal health services ▪ Effective management of roads projects ▪ Continuous assessment of disaster risks ▪ Enhance safer community projects and plans
#2: Local Economic Development	4 5 7	3 6 7	1 4	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Implement deliverables of Regional Economic Development & Tourism Strategy ▪ Job creation initiatives ▪ SCM/LED initiatives
#3: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	1 5 9 12	9 13	2	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Implementation of EE Plan ▪ Ensure skills development ▪ Local Labour Forum (LLF) ▪ Health and safety ▪ Ensure employee well-being
#4: Financial Viability	4 9 12	3 13 14	1	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monitoring and reporting ▪ Performance monitoring and reporting ▪ Secure financial sustainability ▪ Long-Term Financial Plan
#5: Good Governance and Community Participation	9 12	7 13 14	5	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Shared Services ▪ Enhancing IGR ▪ Corporate governance audit and risk management ▪ Strategic planning and awareness ▪ Policy direction



PROJECT FOOTPRINT OVERBERG REGION

12.1 OVERBERG JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH (JDMA)

JDMA FLAGSHIP PROJECTS

- ◆ Expanded Rail Network – enable economic activity
- ◆ Land swop – release land to enable development of social and economic development
- ◆ Shared Services – to use economies of scale to ensure access to services (TWK, CAM, SDM & OSM)
- ◆ Pound – encourage LED
- ◆ Safe House Network linked to out-patient care
- ◆ Upgrade of ablution facilities to improve human dignity
- ◆ Increase water resilience – maximising water availability



JDMA PROJECTS UNDERWAY



Waste Management

- Cape Agulhas IWMP completed (IWMP is a living document that require annual revision)
- Theewaterskloof currently busy with their IWMP
- Swellendam IWMP not yet developed – DEA&DP currently negotiating with National to assist with funding
- Ongoing discussion around further strategies ([Karwyderskraal](#))



Expand Rail infrastructure

- **Phase 1:** Expand and upgrade the rail section between Somerset West and Grabouw (completed in the 2019/20 year)
- **Phase 2:** Transform existing sheds/warehouses on the Elgin station into cooling facilities (Tender closes April 2022)
- **Phase 3:** To upgrade the railway into Swellendam
- Expansion into Cape Winelands District

(possible Donor Involvement – discussions under way)



Phase 2: Transform warehouses on the Elgin station into cooling facilities (Tender closes April 2022)

School: Grabouw



- JDMA successfully negotiated the swapping of Land: Pineview Municipal Sport Field for the development of a new Primary School in Grabouw (School Hub).
- WCED committed to provide funding to Grabouw High school to refurbish a playground on the new land, as they are sacrificing their sportsfield.
- All paperwork completed for the item to be tabled in Council
- Additional land included in the swap will be used for the expansion of health

School: Overstrand Municipality



- Overstrand Technical High School is supported by Dept of Education and TPW.
- Department of Education budgeted R5m for 2021/22 for planning.
- Ongoing discussions to determine the best suited land for the school. – options being considered.



Water security



- A service provider was appointed to undertake the pre-feasibility study on behalf of the WCDoA.
- At the latest Steering Committee meeting held on 1 March 2022, the Service Provider presented 28 options which could result in increasing the storage and yield capacity of the Buffeljags Dam. **A shortlist of 13 options will now be further explored.**
- As a first phase an Inception and Situation Assessment Report has been delivered. Project progressing.



Drug Rehab



Due to reprioritising of funding by DSD, other alternative options will be explored for the Drug Rehabilitation Facility project in the Overberg. The Drug Rehab Centre remains a priority project in the Overberg.

Feedback on Dennehof

- An urgent application was made to NPWI for the transfer of Dennehof.
- Awaiting feedback from NPWI

Land for Projects



DLG submitted a detailed correspondence to NPWI for the acquisition of land for projects

- Drug rehab
 - Pound
 - Grazing of small farmers
 - Water Security: Desalination plant, Hermanus
 - Small Harbor: Hermanus
- Awaiting feedback**

Safehouse Network



- Project registered on District Safety Forum
- The bigger strategic intent: To build a network of safehouses across the Overberg as a safe haven for women and children.
- DSD will also use these facilities for out-patient treatment to assist rehab patients.
- Project supported by SAPS
- Pilot the instruction of gender-based violence programmes in the project (CAM = pilot)



Rectification Project



- Funding was allocated to the Overberg District for the upgrade of outside toilets in Raiton and Genadendal (Rectification Project)
- Swellendam – R799 000
Theewaterskloof – R1000 000
- Business Plans were submitted to DLG and DHS
- Swellendam co-founding project
- TWK conducting more work on the project
- DHS sending engineers to site to determine the need - will allocate funding based on the need identified.



Sanitation project in Zwelitsha Informal Settlements (Bredasdorp)

- Consultation between key stakeholders have commenced in respect of the future sustainability of the project.

Kleinmond Clinic

- Discussions in progress in respect of the painting of the inside and rerouting access to KAWS to enable fencing.



Container Park in Swellendam

- R2.2.mil secured to Swellendam for the development in Smitsville. (Raiton is not able to access funding on this round of Booster Funding).
- The TPA is signed, and implementation is initiated.



Early Childhood Development (ECD)

- New ECD Registration Framework to be rolled out to nominated areas Villiersdorp, Grabouw, Bredasdorp, Zwelindle.
- Dates to be confirmed by DSD.
- The completed registration framework was submitted to all JDMA municipal reps.



Taxi Interchange: CAM

- Initial discussions took place with Public Works
- Cam to formalize request and submit a detailed project plan for consideration by the Department.

NEW JDMA PROJECT: DETAILED UPDATE



Overberg Water

Following a meeting with Minister Bredell, DLG to lead a task team consisting of DLG, DWS (WC), DWS, municipalities and farmers (Agri WC).

- Task team established and functional.
- High level briefings to DWS on challenges experienced (report prepared).
- Full technical assessment conducted on 16 and 17. Water specialists and engineers leading the assessment.
- To draft a status report with recommendations for immediate, medium- and long-term interventions.
- All stakeholders were updated on progress and the way forward.






DBSA-FUNDED PROJECTS

- ◆ **Cape Agulhas Municipality:** Asset Care R 800 000 for Phase 1
- ◆ **Swellendam Municipality:** Asset Care R1 000 000 for Phase 1
Revenue Enhancement R4 000 000

JDMA PROJECTS COMPLETED

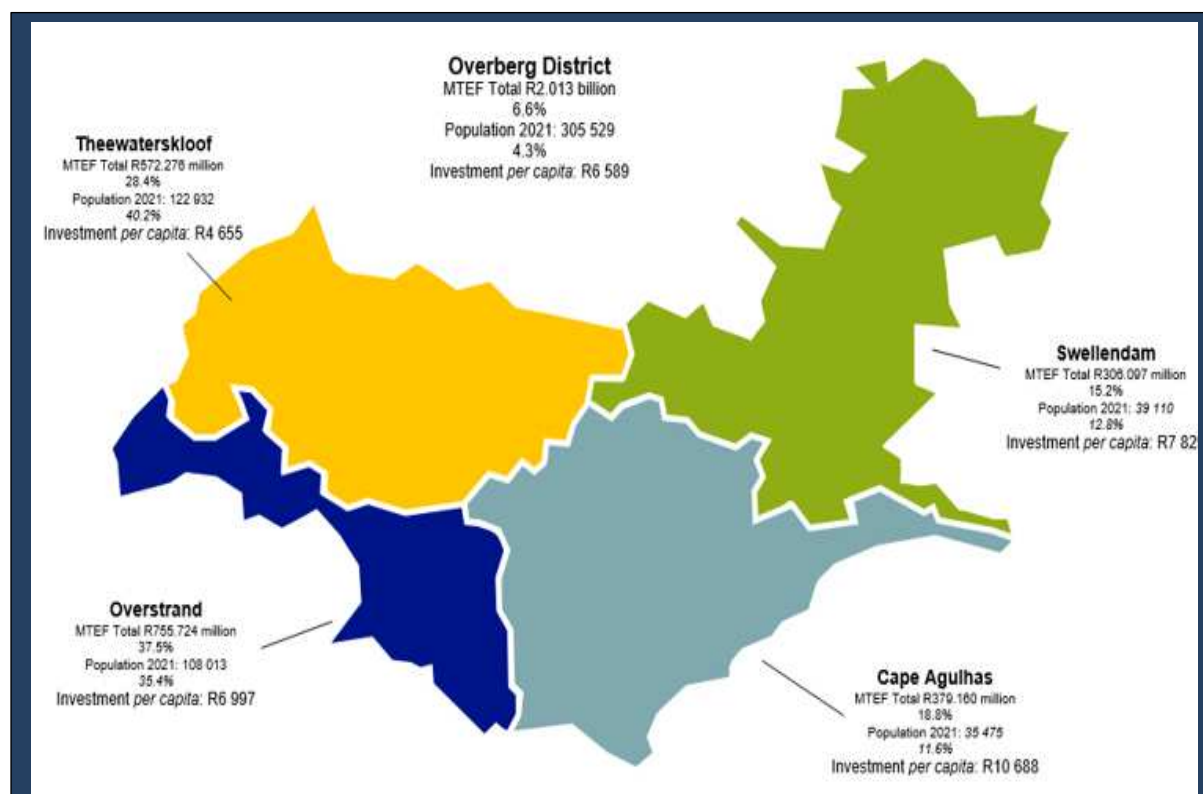
Municipality	Project	Description	Funding
ALL	Red tape: ease of doing business	Red tape reduction jointly developed with municipalities	DEDAT
Cape Agulhas	Establishment of safe houses	Safe houses established to ensure the safety of women and children	DOCS; DSD; Health
Theewaterskloof Cape Agulhas	Water security (boreholes)	Geohydro-logical study conducted on boreholes in CAM and TWK	DLG/Agriculture DEA&DP
Theewaterskloof	Expand on rail infrastructure	Expand and upgrade rail section between Somerset West and Grabouw (completed in the 2019/20 year)	DHWS Funded by Transnet
Theewaterskloof	Upgrade of basic services' infrastructure in Grabouw	Conducted a Feasibility Study to determine the need	Human Settlements
Theewaterskloof	High mast lighting in Grabouw	Construction of high mast lighting to ensure the safety of citizens in informal settlements	DLG

JDMA PROJECTS REQUIRING FUNDING

- ◆ Upgrading of the electricity network in Villiersdorp area
- ◆ Financial contribution towards the repairs of the Grabouw Traffic Centre (NEW)
- ◆ Expand the Fire function (new fire station and training of 100 officials) (NEW)
- ◆ Funding for upgrading of Resorts
- ◆ Suiderstrand Road – further clarity required as to the statistics of the project and specific support required

12.2 WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL FOOTPRINT OVERBERG REGION

PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT 2022/23 – 2024/25 MTEF

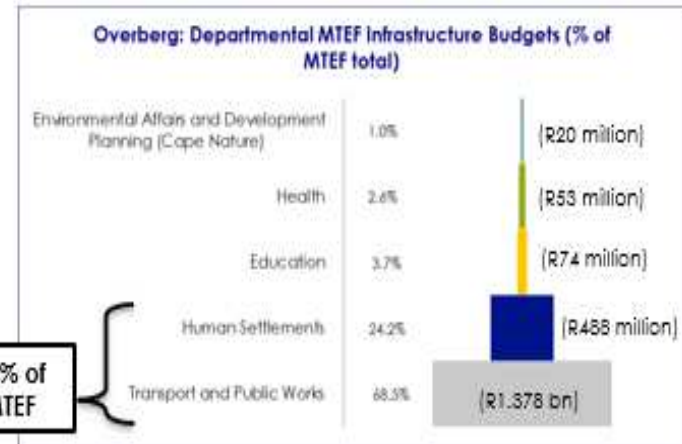
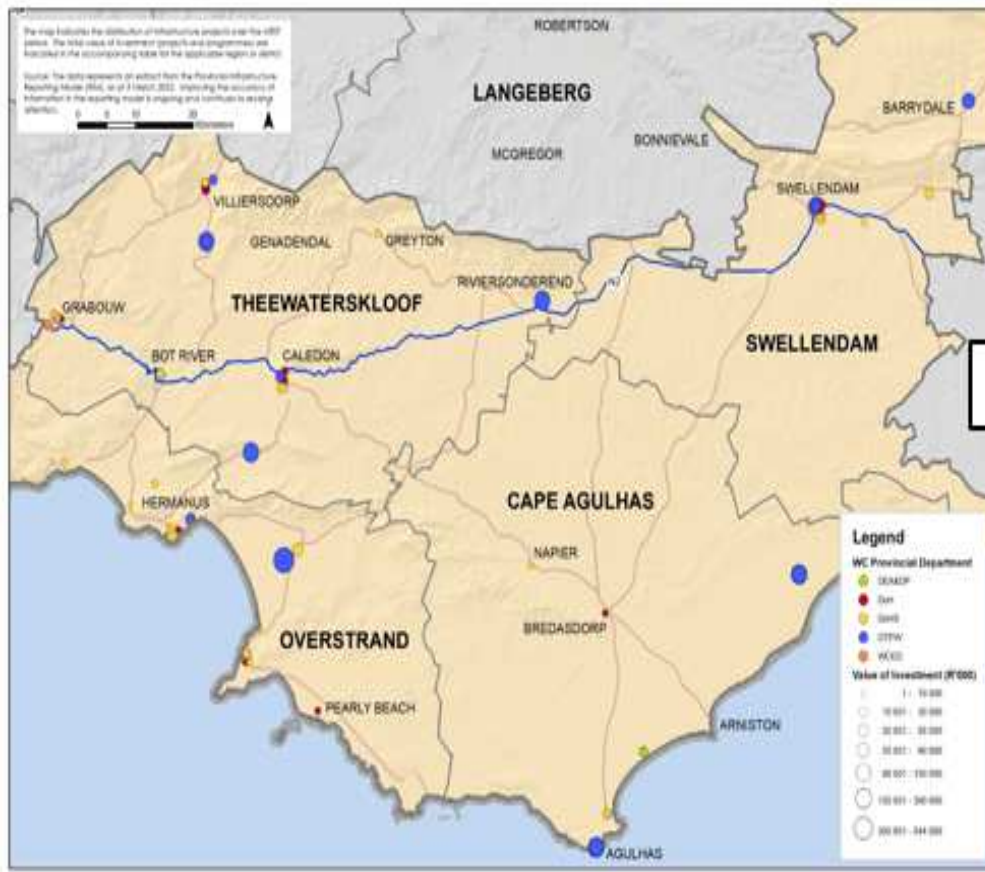


TOP 10 INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT BY MTEF VALUE (ZAR)

Department	NatureOfInvestment	ProjectName	TotalProjCost (R)	MTEFTotal (R)
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	C1000 Hermanus -Gansbaai	378,685,000	360,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	C1088.1 Reseal Stanford-Riviersonderend	190,000,000	117,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Upgrading and Additions	Draaiberg DM	128,000,000	116,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	C1143 PRMG Reseal Ashton-Swellendam, N2-Zuurbraak, Barrydale-Montagu & various DR's & OP's (66km)	114,000,000	112,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	C1201 Rehab/reseal MR264 Swellendam - Bredasdorp	108,000,000	100,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	C838.6 Caledon -Sandbaai	138,793,000	95,790,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	OB DM regravel	262,000,000	95,740,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	C1153 Barrydale Iadismith	100,000,000	65,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Upgrading and Additions	Surface Ouplaas/De Hoop DM	87,000,000	62,000,00
Transport and Public Works	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	OB Dm reseal	129,000,000	58,085,00

Key:
 Projects to **Commence in the current MTEF**
 Projects identified for **Completion in the current MTEF**
 Programmes ongoing – **Rolling MTEF Provisions subject to funding**

SECTOR AND SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF PLANNED INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT



Overberg

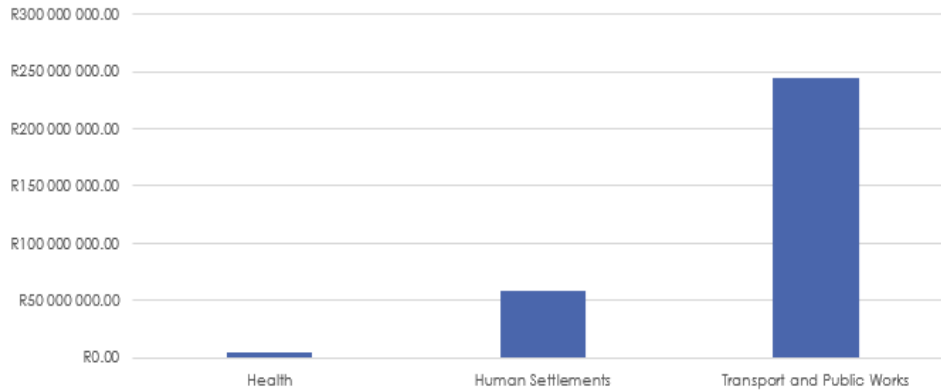
Department	Project count	Total MTEF
Transport and Public Works	20	R1,378,075,000
Human Settlements	34	R487,924,000
Education	3	R74,000,000
Health	19	R53,258,000
Environmental Affairs and Development	3	R20,000,000
Total	79	R2,013,257,000

**2022/23 – 2024/25 MTEF PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT OVERVIEW
CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY**



INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT BY SECTOR

Municipality	Project count	Total Medium-term estimate	
		2022/23-2024/25	% Share
Cape Agulhas	10	R379,160,000	18.8%
Total for ODM	79	R2,013,257,000	100.0%



TOTAL PLANNED INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS – IN CONTEXT

Department	District	Municipality	ProjectName	TotalProjCost	MTEFTotal
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	C1201 Rehab/reseal MR264 Swellendam - Bredasdorp	108,000,000	100,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	OB DM regravel	262,000,000	95,740,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Surface Ouplaas/De Hoop DM	87,000,000	62,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	OB Dm reseal	129,000,000	58,085,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	3275-01 - Struisbaai Site A (397 services) IRDP	27,520,000	27,520,000
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Cape Nature)	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	De Mond Tourism Development	18,000,000	18,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	3424-xx01 - Napier Site A2 Infill (270 services) IRDP	12,719,400	9,870,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	3275-xx02 - Struisbaai Site A (442 units) IRDP	6,500,000	6,500,000
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Cape Nature)	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	De Mond Overnight Hiking	1,000,000	1,000,000
Health	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	14,305,000	445,000

Key:

Projects to **Commence in the current MTEF**

Projects identified for **Completion in the current MTEF**

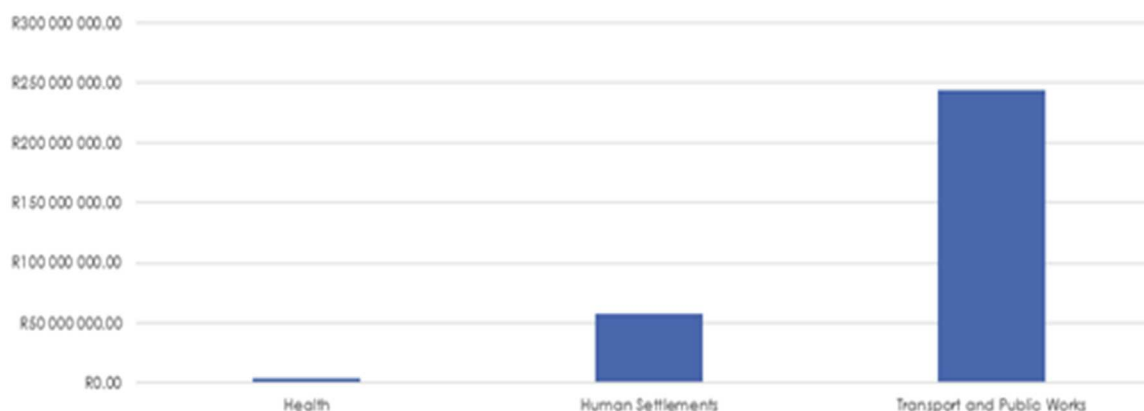
Programmes ongoing – **Rolling MTEF Provisions subject to funding**

2022/23 – 2024/25 MTEF PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT OVERVIEW OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT BY SECTOR

Municipality	Project count	Total Medium-term estimate	
		2022/23-2024/25	% Share
Overstrand	21	R755,724,000	37.5%
Total for ODM	79	R2,013,257,000	100.0%



TOTAL PLANNED INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS – IN CONTEXT

Department	District	Municipality	ProjectName	TotalProjCost	MTEFTotal
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Overstrand	C1000 Hermanus -Gansbaai	378,685,000	360,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Overstrand	C838.6 Caledon -Sandbaai	138,793,000	95,790,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3090-xx06 - Gansbaai Blompark (544 units) IRDP	19,500,000	54,860,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3021-02 - Stanford West (650 inc 783 units) IRDP	13,000,000	49,400,000
Education	Overberg	Overstrand	Hermanus Technical OBTSS1 Tech S	97,000,000	41,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3090-07 - Gansbaai South Masakhane (295 units) IRDP4	13,000,000	39,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3090-03 - Gansbaai South Masakhane (1569 red 1184 services) UISP	61,120,000	27,720,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Overstrand	C1000.1 Hermanus -Gansbaai	25,228,000	25,228,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3005-01 - Zwelihle (836 tb red 802 services) UISP	28,140,000	17,820,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3639-xx01 - Hermanus Schulphoek (professional fees) UISP	11,000,000	10,000,000

Key:

Projects to **Commence in the current MTEF**

Projects identified for **Completion in the current MTEF**

Programmes ongoing – **Rolling MTEF Provisions subject to funding**

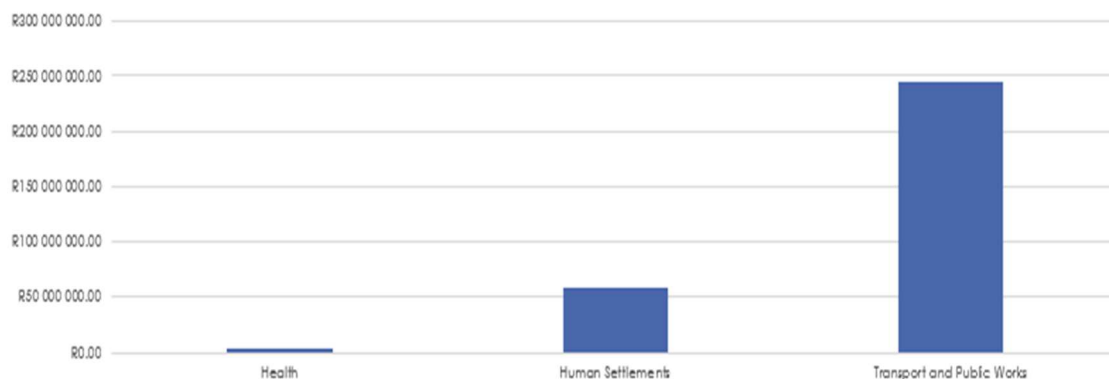
Department	District	Municipality	ProjectName	TotalProjCost	MTEFTotal
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Overstrand	Buffeljagsbaai DM	52,955,000	10,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	3641-01 - Mount Pleasant Development (215 services) IRDP	18,900,000	8,260,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	Hermanus Afdakrivier (land acquisition) IRDP	6,000,000	6,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	WetCores - Gansbaai Masakhane (wet cores)		
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	UISP	6,000,000	6,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	Hawston Sea Farms (sites) IRDP	1,000,000	1,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Overstrand	Kleinmond Overhills (378 sites) UISP	1,000,000	1,000,000
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Cape Nature)	Overberg	Overstrand	Walker Bay Fence	1,000,000	1,000,000
Health	Overberg	Overstrand	Pearly Beach - Pearly Beach Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	650,000	600,000
Health	Overberg	Overstrand	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	31,915,000	532,000
Health	Overberg	Overstrand	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	2,460,000	444,000
Health	Overberg	Overstrand	Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	3,700,000	70,000

2022/23 – 2024/25 MTEF PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT OVERVIEW THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT BY SECTOR



Municipality	Project count	Total Medium-term estimate	
		2022/23-2024/25	% Share
Theewaterskloof	36	R572,276,000	28.4%
Total for ODM	79	R2,013,257,000	100.0%



TOTAL PLANNED INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS – IN CONTEXT

Department	District	Municipality	ProjectName	TotalProjCost	MTEFTotal
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	C1088.1 Reseal Stanford-Riviersonderend	190,000,000	117,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Draaiberg DM	128,000,000	116,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3266-xx01 - ISSP Caledon Site Saviwa 3 Riemvasmaak (811 services) UISP	63,600,000	44,400,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Caledon 15 College Way(Red Building) WCED	35,011,000	34,566,000
Education	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Umyezo Wama Apile PS	78,076,000	25,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3248-xx02 - Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (1000 services) IRDP	71,769,840	24,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	C1203 PRMGReseal Trunk & Divisional roads around Worcester (58km)	120,000,000	20,000,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	30,273,000	17,807,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	C1119 Replace Bridges Structures in Tesselaarsdal area	20,000,000	16,500,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Boontjieskraal DM	55,000,000	16,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3490-01 - Grabouw Hillside (357 units) UISP PHP	9,674,000	13,894,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Botriver Beaumont (272 services) IRDP	12,000,000	12,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3248-01 - Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (182 services) UISP	23,700,000	10,920,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3676 - Gypsy Queen (500 sites) IRDP	1,975,000	9,800,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	2043-1119 - Grabouw Rooddakke Rainbow (1169 units) UISP PHP	9,750,000	9,620,000
Education	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Grabouw PS	73,000,000	8,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (2305 sites) IRDP_UISP	7,920,000	7,920,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3605 - Greyton Erf 595 (165 inc 538 sites) IRDP	8,400,000	7,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3192-xx01 - Botriver New France (277 services) UISP	12,040,000	6,240,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Shared Service Bld-Caledon(Petrol Station)	6,166,000	6,166,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	2043-1094 - Grabouw Hillside (438 red 357 services) UISP	18,000,000	6,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	3605-xx03 - Greyton Erf 595 (538 services) IRDP	15,269,400	6,000,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance and records upgrade	7,500,000	5,789,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	8,450,000	5,768,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	ISSP Grabouw Rooddakke Extension (2117 inc 7000 sites) IRDP	4,900,000	4,900,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	8,633,000	4,707,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R and R	6,708,000	4,463,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - HT - Replacement	4,300,000	4,300,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - HT - Entrance and records upgrade	2,000,000	2,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	ISSP Caledon Site Saviwa 3 Riemvasmaak (811 sites) UISP	2,000,000	2,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	C1093.1 N2-Villiersdorp	70,000,000	1,000,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	1,050,000	1,000,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Caledon - Caledon Clinic - Replacement	30,000,000	866,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Grabouw - Grabouw Ambulance Station - HT - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	300,000	300,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	300,000	300,000
Health	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	100,000	50,000

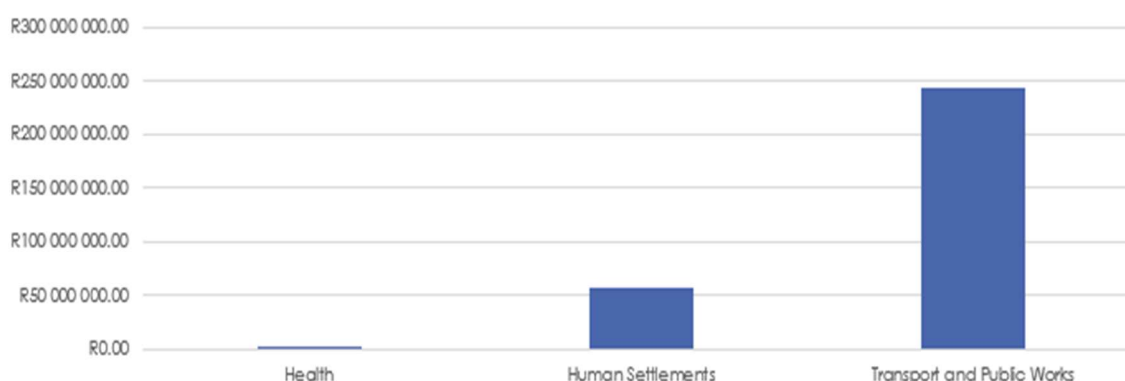
Key:
 Projects to **Commence in the current MTEF**
 Projects identified for **Completion in the current MTEF**
 Programmes ongoing – Rolling MTEF Provisions subject to funding

**2022/23 – 2024/25 MTEF PROVINCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT OVERVIEW
SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY**



INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT BY SECTOR

Municipality	Project count	Total Medium-term estimate	
		2022/23-2024/25	% Share
Swellendam	12	R306,097,000	15.2%
Total for ODM	79	R2,013,257,000	100.0%



TOTAL PLANNED INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS – IN CONTEXT

Department	District	Municipality	ProjectName	TotalProjCost	MTEFTotal
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Swellendam	C1143 PRMG Reseal Ashton-Swellendam, N2-Zuurbraak, Barrydale-Montagu & various DR's & OP's (66km)	114,000,000	112,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Swellendam	C1153 Barrydale Iadismith	100,000,000	65,000,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Swellendam	Unallocated upgrades DM	88,000,000	50,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Swellendam	3276-01 - Railton Surrounds (950 services) IRDP	60,808,200	30,360,000
Transport and Public Works	Overberg	Swellendam	C1158.1 Emergency flood damage repairs near Stormsvlei (Sonderend River)	44,000,000	17,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Swellendam	3657 - Suurbraak Ph2 (550 sites) IRDP	1,500,000	16,500,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam Railton ISSP UISP	7,000,000	7,000,000
Health	Overberg	Swellendam	Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	4,680,000	3,417,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Swellendam	3439 - Swellendam Railton A Ptn Erf 157 Transnet Land (30 sites) IRDP	2,044,900	2,000,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Swellendam	3439-xx01 - Swellendam Railton A Ptn Erf 157 Transnet Land (30 services) IRDP	2,020,000	1,920,000
Human Settlements	Overberg	Swellendam	3176-02 - Buffeljagsrivier Site A and B (55 inc 89 units) IRDP	5,070,000	500,000
			Swellendam - Railton Clinic - HT - General		

Key:
 Projects to Commence in the current MTEF
 Projects identified for Completion in the current MTEF
 Programmes ongoing – Rolling MTEF Provisions subject to funding

12.3 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM (EPWP)

Municipalities in the Overberg Region are committed to effectively utilising the Conditional Grant by ensuring job opportunities and skills transfer to the unemployed. As required by conditions of the Conditional Grant, certain targets have to be met.

Monthly Expenditure Reports, Quarterly Evaluation Reports and Annual Performance Evaluation Reports are submitted to the Department. The Directorate EPWP Provincial Coordination and Compliance Monitoring Unit assist municipalities with reporting, capturing and technical challenges experienced.

An Overberg EPWP Forum structure is in place, coordinated and assisted by the Regional EPWP Coordinator in the Overberg, Mr H Zass. The Forum meets bi-monthly and comprises National, Provincial and District role-players. Here follows a breakdown of performance for the 2021/2022 financial year, per municipal area (as per the EPWP Reporting System Validation):

Municipality	No. of Projects	Work Opportunities (WOs)		Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	
		Target	Performance	Target	Performance
Cape Agulhas	41	569	656	102	152
Overberg District	14	176	243	74	47
Overstrand	75	1 028	1 297	250	298
Swellendam	27	347	359	71	88
Theewaterskloof	49	319	424	119	130
TOTAL	206	2 439	2 979	616	715

2022-2023 ODM SECTOR TARGETS

Sector	WOs	FTEs
Infra structure	21	7
Environment & Culture	88	45
Social	63	24
	172	76

2022-2023 FTE TARGETS OVERBERG MUNICIPALITIES

Municipality	Targets
Cape Agulhas	105
Overberg District	75
Overstrand	254
Swellendam	73
Theewaterskloof	120
TOTAL	627

12.4 DISTRICT ROADS PROJECTS

The Roads Department receives grant funding (budget) from the Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works and act as an Agent for the maintenance, upgrading, rehabilitation, regravell and reseal of Provincial proclaimed roads within the Overberg DM area.

The Overberg road network consist of 3 700km of roads which in turn consists of:

- 3 196km gravel roads
- 504km sealed roads

PROJECTS 2022/23

RESEAL					
Roads No.	Road Name	Start	End	Length	Budget
MR 292	Barrydale	0.00	0.12	0.12	160 000
MR 268	Infanta	41.73	43.02	1.29	998 000
DR 1221	Bredasdorp Gholf Course	0.00	0.44	0.44	323 000
DR 1227	Melkbos (1)	0.00	1.00	1.00	687 000
DR 1227	Melkbos (2)	2.40	2.61	0.21	145 000
DR 1227	Melkbos (3)	3.51	3.71	0.20	135 000
DR 1227	Melkbos (4)	5.00	5.19	0.19	130 000
DR 1227	Melkbos (5)	6.18	6.67	0.49	335 000
DR 1227	Melkbos (6)	8.86	9.27	0.41	281 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (1)	0.00	0.14	0.14	97 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (2)	1.29	1.51	0.22	152 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (3)	7.73	8.03	0.30	205 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (4)	8.50	8.83	0.33	266 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (5)	10.98	11.33	0.35	240 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (6)	13.38	13.58	0.20	137 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (7)	16.24	16.54	0.30	199 000
DR 1245	Matjieskloof (8)	18.70	18.85	0.15	104 000
DR 1226	Skietpad (1)	10.15	10.45	0.30	213 000
DR 1226	Skietpad (2)	11.49	11.80	0.31	220 000
DR 1226	Skietpad (3)	13.82	14.10	0.28	198 000
DR 1226	Skietpad (4)	17.23	17.43	0.20	142 000
DR 1226	Skietpad (5)	24.49	24.58	0.10	64 000
DR 1222	Sandy's Glen	16.20	16.30	0.10	97 000
DR 1249	Oudekraal	3.12	3.23	0.11	77 000
DR 1284	Klipheuwel (1)	0.00	0.89	0.89	693 000
DR 1284	Klipheuwel (2)	3.50	3.70	0.20	156 000
OP 4052	Knoflokskraal	0.00	1.22	1.22	463 000
DR 1320	Graymead	0.00	6.21	6.21	5 862 000
TOTAL				16.26	R12 779 000

BLADING		
Road	km	Budget
All Gravel Roads	6 500	R18 000 000

UPGRADING PROJECTS						
Road No.	Road Name	Start	End	Length	Remarks	Budget
DR 1206	Buffeljagsbaai	11.68	15.08	3.40	To be completed September 2023	10 000 000
MR 276	Boontjieskraal	2.00	6.70	4.70	To be completed October 2023	16 000 000
TOTAL						R26 000 000

REGRAVEL						
Road No.	Road Name	Start	End	Length	Budget	
DR 1285	Valley	7.11	13.63	6.52	R4 800 000	
DR 1288	Botrivier Kloof	0.00	10.71	10.71	R7 000 000	
DR 1218	Papiesvlei	0.00	12.00	12.00	R11 630 000	
DR 1308	Calla Scholts	0.00	6.05	6.05	R4 000 000	
DR 1294	Krige / Greyton	15.15	18.87	3.72	R2 000 000	
DR 1298	Middelpad	0.13	4.13	4.00	R2 000 000	
TOTAL				43.00	R31 430 000	



IDP & Communications Department

Overberg District Municipality

26 Long Street

Bredasdorp

028 425 1157

www.odm.org.za • www.facebook.com/OverbergDM • info@odm.org.za

May 2022